SIEMENS

SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D
SIMODRIVE 611digital

Overview of Functions 1

Lists Machine und Setting Data 2

Machine Data SIMODRIVE 3

Index I

Lists (1st Book)

Parameter Manual

Valid for

Control

SINUMERIK 840D	7.4
SINUMERIK 840DE (export version)	7.4
SINUMERIK 840D	3.2
SINUMERIK 840DiE (export version)	3.2
SINUMERIK 810D	7.4
SINUMERIK 810DE (export version)	7.4

Drive

SIMODRIVE 611

11/2006 Edition

SINUMERIK® Documentation

Printing history

Brief details of this edition and previous editions are listed below.

The status of each edition is shown by the code in the "Remarks" column.

Status codes in the "Remarks" column.

A .... New documentation.

B .... Unrevised reprint with new Order No.

C .... Revised edition with new status.

If factual changes have been made on a page since the last edition, this is indicated by a new edition coding in the header on that page.

Edition	Order No.	Remarks
09.95	6FC5297-3AB70-0BP0	**A**
12.95	6FC5297-3AB70-0BP1	**C**
03.96	6FC5297-3AB70-0BP2	**C**
08.97	6FC5297-4AB70-0BP0	**C**
12.97	6FC5297-4AB70-0BP1	**C**
12.98	6FC5297-5AB70-0BP0	**C**
08.99	6FC5297-5AB70-0BP1	**C**
04.00	6FC5297-5AB70-0BP2	**C**
10.00	6FC5297-6AB70-0BP0	**C**
09.01	6FC5297-6AB70-0BP1	**C**
02.02	6FC5297-6AB70-0BP2	**C**
11.02	6FC5297-6AB70-0BP3	**C**
03.04	6FC5297-7AB70-0BP0	**C**
10.04	6FC5297-7AB70-0BP1	**C**
11/2006	6FC5297-7AB70-0BP2	**C**

Registered Trademarks

All designations with the trademark symbol ® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Other designations in this documentation may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes may infringe the rights of the owner.

Liability disclaimer

We have checked that the contents of this document correspond to the hardware and software described. Nonetheless, differences might exist and therefore we cannot guarantee that they are completely identical. The information contained in this document is, however, reviewed regularly and any necessary changes will be included in the next edition.

Copyright © Siemens AG 1995 - 2006
Orderl-No. 6FC5297-7AB70-0BP2
Siemens AG 2006
Subject to change without prior notice

Preface

Structure of the documentation

The SINUMERIK documentation is organized in 3 parts:

- General documentation
- User documentation
- Manufacturer/service documentation

An overview of publications (updated monthly) indicating the language versions available can be found on the Internet at:

http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol
Select "Support" -> "Technical Documentation" ->"Overview of Publications"

The Internet version of the DOConCD (DOConWEB) is available at:
http://www.automation.siemens.com/doconweb

Information about training courses and FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions) can be found at the following web site:

http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol under menu option "Support"

Target group

This documentation is intended for project engineers, commissioning engineers, machine operators, service and maintenance personnel.

Benefits

The Parameter Manual enables the intended target group to evaluate error and fault indications and to respond accordingly.

With the help of the Parameter Manual, the target group has an overview of the various diagnostic options and diagnostic tools.

Standard version

This Parameter Manual only describes the functionality of the standard version. Extensions or changes made by the machine tool manufacturer are documented by the machine tool manufacturer.

Other functions not described in this documentation might be executable in the control. This does not, however, represent an obligation to supply such functions with a new control or when servicing.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Further, for the sake of simplicity, this documentation does not contain all detailed information about all types of the product and cannot cover every conceivable case of installation, operation or maintenance.

Technical Support

If you have any questions, please get in touch with our Hotline:f

	Europe / Africa	Asia / Australia	America
Phone	+49 180 5050 - 222	+86 1064 719 990	+1 423 262 2522
Fax	+49 180 5050 - 223	+86 1064 747 474	+1 423 262 2289
Internet	http://www.siemens.de/automation/support-request		
E-mail	mailto:adsupport@siemens.com		

Note

Country telephone numbers for technical support are provided under the following Internet address:

http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support

Questions about the documentation

If you have any queries (suggestions, corrections) in relation to this documentation, please fax or e-mail us:

Fax	+49 9131 98 - 63315
E-Mail	mailto:docu.motioncontrol@siemens.com

Fax form: See the reply form at the end of the document.

SINUMERIK Internet address

http://www.siemens.com/sinumerik

EC declaration of conformity

The EC Declaration of Conformity for the EMC Directive can be found/obtained

"on the Internet:

http://support.automation.siemens.com

under product/order no. 15257461

"at the relevant regional office of the Siemens AG division A&D MC.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Safety Instructions

This Manual contains information which you should carefully observe to ensure your own personal safety and the prevention of material damage. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring to property damage only have no safety alert symbol The warnings appear in decreasing order of risk as given below.



Danger

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **will** result in death or serious injury or in substantial property damage.

t



Warning

Indicates that death or severe personal injury will result if proper precautions are not taken.



Caution

with a warning triangle indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a warning triangle indicates that property damage **can** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

indicates a potential situation which, if not avoided, **may** result in an undesirable event or state.

If several hazards of different degrees occur, the hazard with the highest degree must always be given priority. A warning notice accompanied by a safety alert symbol indicating a risk of bodily injury can also indicate a risk of property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The associated device/system may only be set up and operated using this documentation. Commissioning and operation of a device/system may only be performed by qualified personnel. Qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, to ground, and to tag circuits, equipment, and systems in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Table of Contens

1 Overview of Functions 1-9

1.1 CNC Sinumerik 1-10

1.2 Positioning Modules 1-64

2 Machine and setting data 2-69

2.1 Explanations 2-69
2.1.1 General information 2-69
2.1.2 Overview of machine and setting data 2-79

2.2 Drive Machine Data 2-82

2.3 General machine data 2-135
2.3.1 System settings 2-135
2.3.2 Override switch settings 2-168
2.3.3 Central drive data 2-173
2.3.4 System specific memory settings 2-179

2.4 Channel-specific machine data 2-198
2.4.1 Basic channel machine data 2-198
2.4.2 Machine data for grinding function 2-221
2.4.3 Channel auxiliary function settings 2-223
2.4.4 Transformation definitions in channel 2-232
2.4.5 Punching and nibbling 2-248
2.4.6 Channel-specific memory settings 2-253

2.5 Axis-specific machine data 2-262
2.5.1 Configuration 2-262
2.5.2 Encoder matching 2-266
2.5.3 Closed-loop control 2-269
2.5.4 Reference point approach 2-278
2.5.5 Spindles 2-281
2.5.6 Monitoring functions 2-286
2.5.7 Safety Integrated 2-290
2.5.8 Travel to fixed stop 2-300
2.5.9 Axis-specific memory settings 2-306

2.6 Setting data 2-307
2.6.1 General setting data 2-307
2.6.2 Channel-specific setting data 2-311
2.6.3 Axis-specific setting data 2-320

2.7 Machine data compile cycles 2-326
2.7.1 Channel-specific machine data compile cycles 2-326
2.7.2 Axis-specific machine data compile cycles 2-335

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

3 Machine Data SIMODRIVE 3-337
3.1 Drive Machine data 3-337
3.2 Machine data of the hydraulic module. 3-402

I Index I-421

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Overview of Functions 1

Note

The following Overview of Functions corresponds to Chapter 2 of the Catalogs NC 60 issued in 2006. Later versions of this Catalog will replace the information stated here.

All references such as "See Part i" refer to the Catalog NC 60 Part i rather than to the chapters of this Parameter Manual.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1.1 CNC Sinumerik

Overview

SINUMERIK CNC controls

The function overview lists the most important functions of the SINUMERIK 802S base line, SINUMERIK 802C base line, SINUMERIK 802D base line, SINUMERIK 802D, SINUMERIK 810D powerline, SINUMERIK 840Di and SINUMERIK 840D powerline, allowing you quick and selective access to individual functions.

When complete order numbers are given in the list, they must be specified in the order with the appropriate quantities.

The order numbers of the hardware components and other options can be found in the relevant chapters.

Positioning modules

The Overview of functions lists the major functions of the FM 353, FM 354, FM 357-2L/LX/H and SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS, allowing you quick and selective access to individual functions.

In the case of FM 353/FM 354, the functions for application as an autonomous PLC auxiliary axis are specified.

Export control information
Standard/export control versions

Overview

As a consequence of the prevailing export restrictions applicable to the system software of numerical controls, in relation to particular control functions in accordance with the European/ German Export List (AL item 2D002), SINUMERIK 810D powerline, SINUMERIK 840Di and SINUMERIK 840D powerline are available in two versions.

In the case of SINUMERK 810D powerline, this applies to CCU components with integrated system software, with SINUMERIK 840Di to NCK system software and with SINUMERIK 840D powerline to NCU system software.

The **standard versions** of SINUMERIK 810D powerline, SINUMERIK 840Di and SINUMERIK 840D powerline offer the full scope of control functions, but require **official approval** when exported to countries outside the EU.

The **export versions** SINUMERIK 802S base line, SINUMERIK 802C base line, SINUMERIK 802D base line, SINUMERIK 802D, SINUMERIK 810DE powerline, SINUMERIK 840DiE and SINUMERIK 840DE powerline have restricted functionality in accordance with the export list restrictions and therefore do not require **official approval** as a result of their "Type" in accordance with EU or German law.

Functional restrictions are documented in the table below.

The approval status for the complete CNC system is correspondingly dependent on the hardware or software version used.

Important export information

Export of standard versions of components or systems is subject to a time-consuming official authorization process, so it is recommended that **the export version** is used where applicable.

"Information on List of Items (Auskunft zur Güterliste (AZG))" pertaining to the official export authorization process is available for each export version (e.g. Federal Office of Economics and Export Control (BAFA), Customs). You can obtain a copy of this list from your local Siemens sales office.

When the standard variant is used, it is important to note that official authorization is also required for the export of components subject to export approval within the framework of service provision, the supply of spare parts and for delivery of software updates and upgrades. This is especially relevant in cases where the control is exported after the machine manufacturer has installed it in a machine tool. The lengthy official approval procedure can severely restrict after-sales service.

When an application for an export permit for a system is submitted, we therefore recommend that spare parts supplies for any components requiring approval are included in the application as a matter of course to avoid future delays.

If the control is to be exported as an installed component in a machine tool, we recommend that machine manufacturers include any components requiring approval in the export permit application for the machine. If the machine itself does not require official export approval, but contains components which do, we recommend that an export permit for the replacement supply of such components is applied for in advance.

Spare parts supplies requiring official approval can then be exported quickly and easily by the machine manufacturer himself, or by Siemens if the manufacturer can make the original export permit available to Siemens.

General information:

If any particular components require official re-export approval according to US law, this must be duly filed for.
Information about official approval requirements for supplied components is given in the delivery documentation:
Goods labeled here with "AL not equal to N" are subject to European or German export authorization when they are exported out of the EU. Goods labeled with "ECCN not equal to N" are subject to US re-export authorization. Even if goods are not labeled or labeled with "AL:N" or "ECCN:N", they may still be subject to export authorization due to the final destination and end use of the goods.

If a purchase contract is concluded, it shall be discharged by Siemens with the proviso that performance of the contract shall not be hindered by national or international legal requirements and especially by export control regulations.

Overview

Functional restrictions for export versions

Function	Order No.	802S base line 802C base line 802D base line 802D	810DE power-line	840DiE	840DE power-line

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Linear interpolation	n	–	▦ 1)	▦ 1)	▦ 1)
Helical interpolation 2D+6	n	–	–	–	–
Synchronized actions	n	–	▦ 2)	▦ 2)	▦ 2)
SINUMERIK NCK Runtime OA	**6FC5251-0AA20-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Multi-axis interpolation (> 4 interpolating axes)	**6FC5251-0AA16-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Master-value coupling and curve table interpolation	**6FC5251-0AD06-0AA0**	–	▦ 3)	▦ 3)	▦ 3)
Generic coupling CP Basic	**6FC5251-0AG01-0AA0**	–	–	–	▦ 3)
Generic coupling CP Comfort	**6FC5251-0AG02-0AA0**	–	–	–	▦ 3)
Generic coupling CP Expert	**6FC5251-0AG03-0AA0**	–	–	–	▦ 3)
Electronic gear unit	**6FC5251-0AE00-0AA0**	–	–	▦ 3)	▦ 3)
Machining package milling	**6FC5251-0AG00-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Machining package 5 axes	**6FC5251-0AA10-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Handling transformation package	**6FC5251-0AD07-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Transformation TRICEPT, 5 axes: Root	**6FC5251-0AE50-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Transformation TRICEPT, 5 axes: DMS	**6FC5251-0AE51-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Transformation TRICEPT, 5 axes: 6th axis	**6FC5251-0AE53-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Transformation Dynamic Swivel Tripod (DST)	**6FC5251-0AE60-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Transformation Dynamic Swivel Tripod (DST): 6th axis	**6FC5251-0AE61-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
HEXAPOD transformation 6 axes	**6FC5251-0AF75-0AA0**	–	–	–	–
Electronic transfer	**6FC5250-0AD05-0AA0**	–	–	▦ 3)	▦ 3)
Electronic transfer (CP)	**6FC5251-0AG05-0AA0**	–	–	–	▦ 3)
Synchronized actions stage 2	**6FC5251-0AD05-0AA0**	–	▦ 4)	▦ 4)	▦ 4)
Clearance control, 1D/3D in position control cycle	**6FC5251-0AC05-0AA0**	–	▦ 5)	▦ 5)	▦ 5)
Sag compensation, multi-dimensional	**6FC5251-0AB15-0AA0**	–	▦ 6)	▦ 6)	▦ 6)

n Basic version
▦ Restricted functionality of the export control versions.
– Not possible

The designation "E" in the name of the control indicates that it is the export variant, i. e. the relevant control software is classified as not requiring official approval (AL=N) with the functional restrictions specified in the table according to AL item 2D002.

For further details on "restricted functionality" for the export versions, see the Glossary on the CD-ROM for Catalog NC 60 or go to: *http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall*

1) The number of simultaneously interpolating axes is restricted to four.
2) Only one active synchronous function (SYNFCT) is possible at a time. The number of simultaneously traversing axes is restricted to four (path and positioning axes).
3) The number of simultaneously traversing axes is restricted to four.
4) The number of simultaneously traversing axes is restricted to four (path and positioning axes).
5) 1D distance control only in the position control cycle, and the number of simultaneously interpolating axes is restricted to four.
6) The correctable tolerance band is restricted to 1 mm (0.04 in).

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Control structure/configuration

Structure	
• SIMODRIVE 611	See Converter systems
• SINUMERIK PCU	See Operator components

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Drives	See Converter systems
• SIMODRIVE 611 digital	
• SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS [1]	
• SIMODRIVE 611 universal E HRS (via PROFIBUS)	
• SIMODRIVE POSMO A/SI/CD/CA	
• SIMODRIVE base line	
• FM STEPDRIVE (stepper motors)	
Mode groups (MGs)	
• 1 MG	
• Maximum configuration	
NCU 561.5/571.5	
NCU 572.5/NCU 573.5	
• Each additional MG	**6FC5251-0AD00-0AA0**
Machining channels	
• Maximum configuration	
NCU 561.5/571.5	
NCU 572.5/NCU 573.5	
• Each additional machining channel	**6FC5251-0AA07-0AA0**
Additional axis/spindle + channel	
NCU 561.5	**6FC5251-0AD08-0AA0**
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
CNC main memory (buffered) for programs and data in MB (SINUMERIK 810D/840D: max. 0.3 MB allocated to Siemens technological cycles and an additional 0.25 MB (in total) is allocated to Siemens measuring cycles)	
Expansion of CNC main memory by 1 MB	**6FC5251-0AD02-0AA0**
CNC main memory, maximum configuration	

1) Activation via analog or PROFIBUS interface.
2) For positioning tasks using the PLC.
3) In excess of ±10 V, not PROFIBUS.
4) With system software Plus (precondition: PCU with 1.2 GHz).
5) With system software Basic and Universal: 2.
6) With NCU system software 2/6/12 axes: max. 2 mode groups/2 channels.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
n	n	n	n	–	–	n	n	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	n	–	–	v 2)	v 2)	n	n	v 2)	v 2)						
–	n 3)	n	n	v 2)	v 2)	n	n	v 2)	v 2)						
–	–	–	–	v 2)	v 2)	n	n	v 2)	v 2)						
–	n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
1	1	1	1	2	2	6 4) 5)	6 4) 5)			10	10	1	1	1	10
								2	2						
								10 6)	10 6)						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–	
n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1	n 1						
1	1	1	1	2	2	6 4) 5)	6 4) 5)			10	10	1	1	1	10
								2	2						
								10 6)	10 6)						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								v	–						
								–	–						
n 0.25	n 0.25	n 0.25	n 0.25	n 0.5	n 0.5	n 1	n 1	n 3	n 3						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	2.5	2.5	5	5	6	6						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Control structure/configuration (continued)

Axes/spindles or positioning axes/auxiliary spindles	
• Maximum configuration of axes	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
• Maximum configuration of spindles	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
• Maximum configuration of axes and spindles	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
• Configuration per channel axes incl. spindles	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
Each additional interpolation axis/spindle [1]	**6FC5251-0AA03-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Each additional positioning axis (axis-specific feed) or auxiliary spindle (spindle-specific speed) [1]	**6FC5251-0AA04-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Enabling of internal drive control of 6th axis for positioning tasks (contains additional positioning axis or auxiliary spindle)	**6FC5451-0AF01-0AA0**
Enabling of internal drive control of 6th axis for interpolation tasks (contains additional interpolation axis/spindle)	**6FC5451-0AF02-0AA0**
Additionally as a package: 2nd machining channel and maximum memory configuration	**6FC5451-0AF03-0AA0**
Additionally as a package: 4 machining channels and 13 axes	**6FC5251-0AD01-0AA0**
NCU 561.5/571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
Connection of FM 354 as PLC positioning axis	See Basic components
Connection of FM 353 as PLC positioning axis	See Basic components

1) Option: If number of axes + spindles > 5.
2) With system software Plus (precondition: PCU with 1.2 GHz).
3) With system software Basic: 6.
With system software Universal: 10.
4) Display of max. 5 axes + 1 spindle.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
n 4	n 4	n 3	n 5	n 5	n 5	n 5	n 5	n 5	n 5						
3	3	2	4	6	6	18 [2) 3)]	18 [2) 3)]			31	31	12	2	12	31
								2	2						
								6	6						
								31	31						
1	1	1	1+1	2	2	18 [2) 3)]	18 [2) 3)]			31	31	1	1+C	3+2C	31
								2	2						
								6	6						
								31	31						
4	4	3	5	6	6	18 [2) 3)]	18 [2) 3)]			31	31	12 [4)]	4	12 [4)]	31
								2	2						
								6	6						
								31	31						
4 1	4 1	3 1	5 1 (1+1)	6 2	6 2	12 [2) 3)] 12 [2) 3)]	12 [2) 3)] 12 [2) 3)]			12 12	12 12	12 1	4 1	12 3	12 12
								2	2						
								6	6						
								12	12						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v [2)]	v [2)]								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Measuring systems that can be connected

Max. number	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
Incremental rotary measuring system with RS 422 (TTL)	
Linear incremental encoder with current signals	
• Via external EXE	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
Linear incremental encoder with sin/cos 1 V_{pp}	
• On-board	
• Via external EXE	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS incremental shaft encoder output	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS (linear axis)	
Linear incremental encoder with distance-coded reference marks	
• On-board	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module	
Rotary measuring systems with distance-coded reference marks	
• On-board	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module	
Absolute value encoder connection with SSI interface	
Absolute value encoder connection with EnDat linear/rotary	
• On-board	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module	
Absolute value/incremental encoder installed in 1FT6/1FK	
• On-board	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module	

1) For spindle only.
2) SINUMERIK 810D measuring channels and via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module.
3) Two measuring systems per axis.
4) Second measuring system for one axis via 2nd axis SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module or ADI 4.
5) For analog axes via ADI 4.
6) For positioning tasks.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
1	4	3	5	12 [2]	12 [2]	36 [3] [4]	36 [3] [4]								
								4 [3]	4 [3]						
								12 [3]	12 [3]						
								62 [3]	62 [3]						
n [1]	n	n [1]	n [1]	–	–	n [5]	n [5]	–	–						
–	n	n [7]	n [7]	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	n	n [7]	n [7]	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	n	n	v [6]	v [6]	n	n	v [6]	v [6]						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v [6]	v [6]	n	n	v [6]	v [6]						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v [9]	v [9]	–	–	v [9]	v [9]						
–	–	–	–	–	–	n [5]	n [5]	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	n [10]	n [10]	v [6]	v [6]	n [8]	n [8]	v [6]	v [6]						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	n [10]	n [10]	v [6]	v [6]	n	n	v [6]	v [6]						

7) Via ADI 4.
8) Second measuring system for one axis via 2nd axis SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module.
9) Not as motor measuring system, only for spindles or rotary axes for direct position sensing.
10) Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal E HRS closed-loop control module.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Measuring systems that can be connected (continued)

Incremental encoder with sin/cos 1 V_{pp}	
• On-board	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 digital closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module	
Resolver installed in 1FT6/1FK	
• Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS closed-loop control module	
• Via SIMODRIVE base line (only 1FK7 with 2-pole resolver)	

n CNC functionality: Program functions

Dynamic preprocessing memory (FIFO)	
Look ahead	
Program preprocessing	**6FC5251-0AC02-0AA0**
Axis/spindle replacement	
Geometry axes, switchable online in the CNC program	
Frame concept	
Inclined-surface machining with frames	

n CNC functionality: Axis functions

Feedrate override of 0 ... 200%	
Feedrate override, axis-specific of 0 ... 200%	
Traversing range ±9 decades	
Rotary axis, turning endlessly	
Measuring systems 1 and 2, selectable	
Velocity, max. 300 m/s	
Acceleration with jerk limitation	
Programmable acceleration	
Feedrate interpolation	
Separate path feed for corners and chamfers	
Travel to fixed stop	**6FC5255-0AB02-0AA0**
Travel to fixed stop (without Force Control)	**6FC5655-0AA01-0AA0**
Follow-up mode	
Analog axis	
Setpoint exchange	**6FC5251-0AE76-0AA0**
Tangential control	**6FC5251-0AB11-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Path switch signals/cam controller	**6FC5251-0AB07-0AA0**

1) For positioning tasks.
2) Number of traversing blocks cannot be parameterized.
3) Via SIMODRIVE 611 universal E HRS closed-loop control module.
4) Configuring with closed-loop control module HLA/ANA.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	n	n 3)	n 3)	v 1)	v 1)	n	n	v 1)	v 1)						
–	n	–	–	v 1)	v 1)	n	n	v 1)	v 1)						
–	n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
120	120	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
12	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	v	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	n 4)	n 4)						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC functionality: Axis functions (continued)

Link axis [1]	**6FC5251-0AD10-0AA0**
NCU 561.5/571.5/572.5	
NCU 573.5	
Axis container	**6FC5251-0AE01-0AA0**
NCU 561.5/571.5/572.5	
NCU 573.5	
Setpoint linkage for multiple NCUs [1]	**6FC5251-0AF02-0AA0**
NCU 561.5/571.5/572.5	
NCU 573.5	
Fast interpolation link [1]	**6FC5251-0AF03-0AA0**
NCU 561.5/571.5/572.5	
NCU 573.5	
Advanced Position Control APC	**6FC5251-0AF04-0AA0**

n CNC functionality: Spindle functions

Analog spindle speed	
Digital spindle speed	
Spindle speed, max. programmable value range: REAL ± 3.4028 ex 38 (display: ± 999 999 999.9999)	
Spindle override of 0 ... 200%	
5 gear stages	
Automatic gear stage selection	
Oriented spindle stop	
Spindle speed limitation (min. and max.)	
Constant cutting rate	
Spindle control via PLC (positioning, oscillation)	
Changeover to axis mode	
Axis synchronization on-the-fly	
Thread run-in and run-out programmable	
Thread cutting with constant or variable pitch	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Tapping with compensating chuck/rigid tapping	

1) Precondition: Link module.
2) Value range: 999 999,999.
3) Only SPOS and basic functions.
4) Via ADI 4.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
n	n	n	n	–	–	n 4)	n 4)	–	–						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n 2)	n 2)	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
120	120	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC functionality: Interpolations

Universal interpolator NURBS (non-uniform rational B-splines)	
Continuous-path mode with programmable rounding clearance	
Linear interpolation axes	
• Maximum	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Multi-axis interpolation (> 4 interpolating axes)	**6FC5251-0AA16-0AA0**
Circle via center point and end point	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Circle via interpolation point	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Helical interpolation	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Spline interpolation (A, B and C splines/compressor) for 3-axis machining	**6FC5251-0AF14-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Spline interpolation (A, B and C splines/compressor) for 5-axis machining	**6FC5251-0AA14-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Polynomial interpolation	**6FC5251-0AA15-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Involute interpolation	**6FC5251-0AF01-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Continue machining at the contour (retrace support)	**6FC5251-0AE72-0AA0**
Advanced Processing 1	**6FC5251-0AF10-0AA0**
Advanced Processing 2	**6FC5251-0AF11-0AA0**

n CNC functionality: Couplings

Trailing axes (TRAIL)	
Synchronous spindle/multi-edge turning (COUP) [5]	**6FC5255-0AB01-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	

1) With system software Plus (precondition: PCU with 1.2 GHz).
With system software Basic: 6
With system software Universal: 10.

2) Only tapping: Axis + spindle.
3) Only with system software Universal and Plus.
4) Only with system software Plus.
5) Not simultaneously with generic couplings (CP).

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n 3	n 3	n 2	n 4	n 4	n 4	n 4	n 4	n 4	n 4						
3	3	2	4	4	6	4	12 [1]								
								2 [2]	2 [2]						
								4	12						
–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v	–	v						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
2D+1	2D+1	–	2D+2	2D+2	2D+2	2D+2	2D+6								
								–	–						
								2D+2	2D+6						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v [3]	v [3]	–	–						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v [4]	v [4]	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC functionality: Couplings (continued)

Axial coupling in the machine coordinate system (MCS coupling) [3]	**6FC5251-0AD11-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Master value coupling and curve table interpolation (LEAD) [3]	**6FC5251-0AD06-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Electronic gear unit (EG) [3]	**6FC5251-0AE00-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Pair of synchronized axes (gantry axes) Max. number	**6FC5255-0AB00-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
Master-slave for drives	**6FC5251-0AC07-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Generic couplings (CP) • CP Standard 4 axis pairs in simultaneous coupled motion	
• CP Basic: 4 axis pairs in simultaneous coupled motion and 1x synchronous spindle/multi-edge turning or master value coupling/curve table interpolation or axial coupling in machine coordinate system	**6FC5251-0AG01-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
• CP Comfort: 4 axis pairs in simultaneous coupled motion and 4x synchronous spindle/multi-edge turning and/or master value coupling/curve table interpolation and/or axial coupling in machine coordinate system, 1x electronic gear unit for 3 leading axes (without curve tables/cascading)	**6FC5251-0AG02-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
• CP Expert: 8 axis pairs in simultaneous coupled motion and 8x synchronous spindle/multi-edge turning and/or master value coupling/curve table interpolation and/or axial coupling in machine coordinate system, 8x electronic gear unit for 3 leading axes (without curve tables/cascading), 5x electronic gear unit for 5 leading axes (with curve tables/cascading)	**6FC5251-0AG03-0AA0**
NCU 561.5/571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	

1) With restricted functionality, see export control versions.
2) Extended from 3 to 8 in software version 7.2 and higher of the NCU system software.
3) Not simultaneously with generic couplings (CP).

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v								
								–	–						
								–	v						
–	–	–	–	v 1)	v	v 1)	v								
								–	–						
								v 1)	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v 1	v 1	v 3	v 3								
								–	–						
								v 3	v 3						
								v 8 2)	v 8 2)						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								–	–						
								v 1)	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								–	–						
								v 1)	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
								–	–						
								v 1)	v						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n CNC functionality: Transformations	
Cartesian point-to-point (PTP) travel	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
TRANSMIT/peripheral surface transformation	**6FC5251-0AB01-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
TRANSMIT/peripheral surface transformation	**6FC5651-0AA02-0AA0**
Inclined axis	**6FC5251-0AB06-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Concatenated transformations (inclined axis TRAANG after TRAORI/cardan millhead/TRANSMIT/TRACYL)	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Machining package milling Contains the options: Machining package five axes, multi-axis interpolation, spline interpolation for 5-axis machining, 3D tool radius compensation	**6FC5251-0AG00-0AA0**
Machining package 5 axes contains the multi-axis interpolation option	**6FC5251-0AA10-0AA0**
Handling transformation package	**6FC5251-0AD07-0AA0**
Generic transformation	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Transformation for pantograph kinematics, 2 axes	**6FC5251-0AE45-0AA0**
3-axis PARACOP transformation for parallel kinematics (1st channel)	**6FC5251-0AE31-0AA0**
Transformation TRICEPT 5 axes	
• Root	**6FC5251-0AE50-0AA0**
• DMS	**6FC5251-0AE51-0AA0**
• 6th axis	**6FC5251-0AE53-0AA0**
HEXAPOD transformation 6 axes	**6FC5251-0AF75-0AA0**
Transformation Dynamic Swivel Tripod (DST)	**6FC5251-0AE60-0AA0**
• 6th axis	**6FC5251-0AE61-0AA0**
n CNC functionality: Measuring	
Measuring stage 1 2 probes (switching) with/without deletion of distance-to-go	See HMI software
Measuring stage 2 (logging of measurement results, measurement functions from synchronized actions, cyclic measurement)	**6FC5250-0AD00-0AA0** See HMI software

1) With 3-axis and 4-axis transformation.
2) 1 sensor.
3) Precondition: MCI board extension.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	v	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	n 1)	n 1)	n 1)	n								
								–	–						
								n 1)	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	–	v						
–	–	–	n 2)	n	n	n 3)	n 3)	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v 3)	v 3)	v	v						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

CNC functionality: Technologies

Punching/nibbling functions	**6FC5251-0AC00-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Oscillation functions (block-related, modal and asynchronous)	**6FC5251-0AB04-0AA0**
More than one feed in block (e.g. for calipers)	
Handwheel override	
Contour handwheel	**6FC5251-0AG04-0AA0**
Electronic transfer Contains the master-value coupling option (LEAD)	**6FC5250-0AD05-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Electronic transfer (CP) Contains the generic coupling "CP Comfort" option	**6FC5251-0AG05-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	

CNC functionality: Motion-synchronous actions

High-speed CNC inputs/outputs	
• 4 digital inputs/4 digital outputs on-board	
• Expansion via NCU terminal block 32 digital inputs/32 digital outputs, 8 analog inputs/8 analog outputs	See Basic components
• Expansion via SIMATIC S7 I/O 32 digital inputs/32 digital outputs 4 analog inputs/4 analog outputs	
Synchronized action (max. 16) and high-speed auxiliary function output	
Synchronized action stage 2 (up to 255 parallel actions per channel, technology cycles)	**6FC5251-0AD05-0AA0**
Positioning axes and spindles via synchronized actions (command axes)	
Analog value control in interpolation cycle (precondition: analog output)	
Path velocity-dependent analog output (laser power control)	**6FC5251-0AC04-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	

1) With restricted functionality, see export eontrol versions.
2) Precondition: MCI board extension.
3) Precondition: SIMATIC DP ET 200 analog module.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power - line	810D power - line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power - line	840D power - line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v									
								–	–							
								v	v							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v							
–	–	–	–	–	–	v 1)	v									
								–	–							
								v 1)	v							
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–									
								–	–							
								v 1)	v							
–	–	–	–	–	–	n 2)	n 2)	n	n							
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v							
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–							
–	–	–	–	n 1)	n	n 1)	n	n 1)	n							
–	–	–	–	v 1)	v	v 1)	v	v 1)	v							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n 3)	n 3)	n	n							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v 3)	v 3)									
								–	–							
								v	v							

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC functionality: Motion-synchronous actions (continued)

Laser switching signal, high-speed	**6FC5251-0AE74-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5: 6/12/31 axes	
Clearance control	
• 1D in interpolation cycle via synchronized action	
• 1D/3D in position control cycle (incl. in interpolation cycle)	**6FC5251-0AC05-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5: 6/12/31 axes	
Evaluation of internal drive variables (precondition for Adaptive Control)	**6FC5251-0AB17-0AA0**
Continuous dressing (parallel dressing, online modification of tool offset)	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Asynchronous subroutine ASUP [1)]	
Interrupt routines with fast retraction from the contour	**6FC5251-0AA00-0AA0**
Cross mode actions (ASUPs and synchronized actions in all operating modes)	**6FC5251-0AD04-0AA0**

n Open Architecture

HMI programming package (OEM contract required)	See HMI software
HMI configuring package (OEM contract required)	See HMI software
User-interface expansion (HMI Advanced/HMI Embedded)	See HMI software
OA package NCK (OEM contract required)	See Basic components
SINUMERIK NCK Runtime OA (runtime license)	**6FC5251-0AA20-0AA0**

1) High-speed CNC inputs/outputs required.
2) With restricted functionality, see export control versions.
3) 20 unreserved screens.
4) Configuration via PROFIBUS DP.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v									
								–	–							
								v	v							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n							
–	–	–	–	–	–	v 1)	v									
								–	–							
								v 1)	v							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v 4)	v 4)	v	v							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n									
								–	–							
								n	n							
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v							
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v							
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v							
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v							

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC programming: Language

Programming language (DIN 66025 and high-level language extension)	
Main program call from main program and subroutines	
Subroutine levels/interrupt routines, max.	
Number of subroutine passes ≤ 9999	
Number of levels for skip blocks (/0 to /...)	
Polar coordinates	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
1/2/3-point contours	
Dimensions metric/inch, changeover manually or via program	
Inverse time feedrate	
Auxiliary function output via	
• M word, max. programmable value range: INT 2^{31}-1	
• H word, max. programmable value range: REAL ± 3.4028 ex 38 (display: ± 999 999 999,9999) INT -2^{31} ... 2^{31}-1	
High-level CNC language with	
• User variables, configurable	
• Predefined user variables (arithmetic parameters), configurable	
• Read/write system variables	
• Indirect programming	
• Program jumps and branches	
• Program coordination with WAIT, START, INIT	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
• Arithmetic and trigonometric functions	
• Compare operations and logic operations	
• Macro technique	
• Control structures (IF-ELSE-ENDIF, WHILE, FOR, REPEAT, LOOP)	
• Commands to HMI	
• STRING functions	

1) M function: 1 ... 99.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
4/0	4/0	8/0	8/0	11/4	11/4	11/4	11/4	11/4	11/4						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
1	1	1	1	8	8	8	8	8	8						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n 1)	n 1)	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC programming: Language (continued)

Online ISO dialect interpreter	**6FC5253-0AE00-0AA0**
Program management	
• Management of programs and workpieces in NCK	
• Management of programs and workpieces on hard disk (HD)	
• Management of programs and workpieces on diskette drive	
• Management of programs and workpieces on network drive	
• Number of workpieces on NC/NC + HD, max.	
• Templates for workpieces, programs and INI files	
• Job lists	

n CNC programming: Cycles

Process-oriented cycles for drilling/milling and turning	See HMI software
Pocket milling with free contour definition and islands	See HMI software
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Pocket milling with free contour definition, islands and residual material removal	See HMI software
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Enhanced stock removal functions with blank part description	See HMI software
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Enhanced stock removal functions with blank part description and residual material removal	See HMI software
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Measuring cycles for drilling/milling and turning	See HMI software
Access protection for cycles	
Cycle storage separate from CNC main memory	**6FC5251-0AF00-0AA0**

1) Management of workpieces is not possible.
2) Precondition: DNC (option).
3) With different functionality.
4) Partially.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	n	v	v	v	v	v	v						
n 1)	n 1)	n 1)	n 1)	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	n	n	x	x	n	–	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	v	v	–	v	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v 2)	v	v	–	v	–
100/–	100/–	100/–	100/–	250/–	250/–	1000	1000	250/–	250/–	–/1000	–	–/1000	–/1000	–/1000	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	–	–
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	v	n	n 3)	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x			v	–	n	–	n	–
								–	–						
								x	x						
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x			v	–	v	–	v	–
								–	–						
								x	x						
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x			v	–	–	v	n	–
								–	–						
								x	x						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v			v	–	–	v	v	–
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	n 4)	–	n 4)	–
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		–				
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n CNC programming: Program support

Program editor	
• Text editor with editing functions: Select, copy, delete, ...	
• Machining step programming	See HMI software
• Write protection for lines	
• Suppression of lines in the display	
• Dual editor	
• Multi-channel step sequence programming [5]	**6FC5253-0AF03-0AA0**
AutoTurn/AutoTurn Plus	See HMI software
Program support for geometry entries	
• Geometry processor with programming graphics/ Free contour input (contour calculator)	See HMI software
• Screens for 1/2/3-point contours	
Program support for cycles	
• Screens and stationary auxiliary displays	
• Dynamic programming graphics during programming	
• Programming support can be extended (e.g. customer cycles)	

n Parameters

Max. number of basic frames	
Max. number of selectable offsets	
Zero offsets, programmable (frames)	
Scratching, determining zero offset	
Zero offsets, external (PLC)	
Global and local user data	
Global program user data	
Display system variables (also via online configurable display) and log	

1) Configurable by Siemens.
2) For presentation of the machining step.
3) With user interface expansion, see HMI/MMC Commissioning Manual.
4) With customer cycles function.
5) On request.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	–	–	v	n	v	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	n 2)	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	n	v	n	–
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	n	–	n	n
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	–	–	n	n	n	–
1)	1)	1)	1)	x	x	x	x	x	x	n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	n 4)	n 3)	n
1	1	1	1	16	16	x	x	16	16	16	16	1	1	1	–
4	4	6	6	100	100	x	x	100	100	100	100	100	4	100	100
1	1	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	–	n	–	n	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	–	–

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Simulation

Up to n channels can be simulated sequentially	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5	
NCU 572.5/573.5	
Several channels and programs can machine the same blank part in succession	
Simulation of program X, while program Y is being executed	
Drilling/milling [1]	
• Multi-sided 2D view, dynamic	
• 3D view, static	
• Simultaneous recording (real-time simulation of current machining)	See HMI software
Turning [1]	
• Traverse path simulation without model (broken-line graphics)	
• Contour of blank part can be specified	
• Simulation in working plane G18	
• Simulation in working planes G17/G19	
• Full cut/partial cut with circumferential edges, front face and peripheral surfaces, milling and drilling operations	
• Counterspindle	
• 3D simulation of the finished part (static/dynamic)	See HMI software
• Simultaneous recording (real-time simulation of current machining)	
Turning [1]	**6FC5673-0AB01-0AF0**
• Traverse path simulation without model (broken-line graphics)	
• Simulation in working plane G18	
• Simultaneous recording (real-time simulation of current machining)	

n Operating modes

JOG	
• Handwheel selection	
• Inch/metric changeover	
• Manual measurement of zero offset	
• Manual measurement of tool offset	
• Automatic tool/workpiece measurement	See HMI software
• Reference point approach, automatic/via CNC program	

1) Tool carrier vertical to the workpiece.
2) Single-sided broken-line graphics at programming level.
3) Dynamic for PCU 50/PCU 50.3/PCU 70.
4) Precondition: Measuring cycles.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2			10	1	1	1	1	–
								2	2						
								6	6						
								10	10						
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	n 2)	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	n	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	n	–	–	–
–	–	–	n 2)	x	x	x	x	x	x	–	v	v	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	–	n 5)	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	n	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	–	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	–	–	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	–	–	–	–	v 3)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	–	n	–	n	v	–
–	–	v 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	v 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	v 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n				n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	–
–	–	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	–	–	n	n	n	–
–	–	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	v 4)	–	n	–	n	–
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n

5) Only turning.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Operating modes (continued)

MDA	
• Input in text editor	
• Save MDA program	
• Input screen forms for technology and positioning, cycle support	
Teach In	
• Teach positions in MDA buffer	
• Teach (record/playback)	
• Teach In with HT 6	
Teach In	**6FC5571-0AA01-0BF0**
Automatic	
• Execution from network drive or PC card for PCU 20	See HMI software
• Execution from RS 232 C (V.24) interface	
• Execution from hard disk	
• Program control	
• Program editing	
• Overstoring	
• DRF offset	
• Block search with/without calculation	
Repos (repositioning on the contour)	
• With operator command/semi-automatically	
• Program-controlled	
Preset	
Set actual value	

n Tools

Tool types	
• Turning	
• Drilling/milling	
• Grinding	
• Groove sawing	

1) Precondition: DNC (option).
2) Possible with restrictions.
3) Precondition: Network/disk drive management on PCU 20 (option).

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n				n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	–	–	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	n	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–	n
v	v	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n				n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	v 1)	v 3)	v	–	v	–
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	–	n	–	n	–
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n 2)	n	n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n/–	n	n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	n	n	n
n	n	n/–	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Tools (continued)

Tool radius compensations in plane	
• With approach and retract strategies	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
• With transition circle/ellipse on outer edges	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Configurable intermediate blocks with tool radius compensation active	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
3D tool radius compensation	**6FC5251-0AB13-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Tool change via T number	
Tool carrier with orientation capability	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Look-ahead detection of contour violations	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Grinding-specific tool offset with grinding wheel surface speed	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Tool orientation interpolation [1)]	
Online tool length compensation	
Operation without tool management	
• Tool offset selection via D number without T assignment (flat D number)	
• Editing of tool data	
• Tool offset selection via T and D numbers	
• Data backup via RS 232 C (V.24) interface	
• Number of tools/cutting edges in tool list	

1) Precondition: Machining package 5 axes (option).

2) For turning.
3) For milling.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline												
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Sho p Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v			n	n	n	–	–	–
								–	–						
								v	v						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n			n	n	n	–	–	–
								–	–						
								n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n								
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n			n	n	–	–	–	–
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	n	–	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	n	–	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	–	–	–	–	n
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	–
n	n	n	n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15/30	15/30	18/36	32/64 2) 48/96 3)	600/ 1500	600/ 1500	600/ 1500 x	600/ 1500 x	600/ 1500	600/ 1500			–	–	–	

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Tools (continued)

Operation with tool management	**6FC5251-0AB12-0AA0**
• System displays in standard software	
• Comfortable startup via system displays	
• Tool list	
• Configurable tool lists	
• Number of tools/cutting edges in tool list	
• Unambiguous D number structure	
• Tool offset selection via T and D numbers	
• Editing of tool data	
• Editing of OA data	
• Magazine list	
• Configurable magazine list	
• More than one magazine is possible	
• Magazine data	
• Vacant position search and positioning	
• Easy vacant position search using softkeys	
• Loading and unloading of tools	
• More than one loading and unloading point per magazine	
• Tool cabinet and tool catalog	
• Loading and unloading via code carrier system	
• Adapter data	
• Local compensations	
• Connection to TDI	
• Data backup on hard disk	
• Data backup via RS 232 C (V.24) interface	
Monitoring of tool life and workpiece count	**6FC5651-0AA01-0AA0**

1) Valid for PCU 50/PCU 50.3/PCU 70. For PCU 20: 250/500.
2) Available with PCU 50/PCU 50.3.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	2)	–	2)	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	600/1500	600/1500	600/1500 x	600/1500 x	600/1500	600/1500	600/1500	600/1500	600/1200 1)	100/1	600/1200 1)	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	3	–	3	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	–	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	n	–	n	–
–	–	–	v	–	–	–	–	–	–						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n Communication	
Serial interface RS 232 C (V.24)	
Parallel interface (Centronics)	
Disk drive operation	See HMI software
Multipoint Interface (MPI)	
Ethernet connection	See HMI software
I/O interfacing to via PROFIBUS DP [1] (software option)	**6FC5252-0AD00-0AA0**
Data exchange between machining channels	
High-speed data interchange between CNC and PLC	
Data backup on hard disk	
Data backup on PC card	
PC card as additional program memory (PCU 20)	
n ePS Network Services	
ePS Network Services: - Company Account and - Value Account are preconditions for service use	See HMI software
• eP Access: Remote control and monitoring of machine control systems using Internet Explorer	See HMI software
• eP Dynamic (includes eP Access): Acquisition, logging, analysis and processing of machine faults	See HMI software
• eP Performance (includes eP Dynamic): Procedure for acquiring the machine status and maintenance support	See HMI software
n Motion Control Information System MCIS	
DNC Machine/IFC: CNC program transfer via the network	See HMI software
TDI: Tool management function for individual machines and networked machines	See HMI software
TDI Ident Connection: Connection to tool identification systems	See HMI software
MDA Machine/IFC: Machine and production data acquisition	See HMI software
RPC SINUMERIK: Data interchange between CNC and host computer	See HMI software
TPM Machine: Support for maintenance and repair	See HMI software
RCS @Event	See HMI software

1) For literature on the subject of PROFIBUS DP, see Services – Documentation.
2) For PCU 20/PCU 50/PCU 70.
3) For PCU 50/PCU 70.
4) Precondition: DNC (option).

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
										Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software					
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	x	x	n 3)	n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	n	n	x	x	n 3)	–	n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	n	n	x	x	n	v	v	–	v	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	n	n	x	x	v 4)	v	v	–	v	–
–	–	n	n	v	v	n	n	v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n				–	–	
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	x	x	n	n	x	x	n	–	n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	–
–	–	n	n	n	n	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	–	n 5)	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	X	X	x	x	v 6)	–	v 6)	v 6)	v 6)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	X	X	x	x	v 6)	–	v 6)	v 6)	v 6)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	X	X	x	x	v 6)	–	v 6)	v 6)	v 6)	–
–	–	–	–	v 7)	v 7)	v 7)	v 7)	v 7)	v 7)	v 6)	–	v 6)	v 6)	v 6)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	v 3)	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	–

5) Excludes use of RCS Host remote diagnostics on PC card. RCS Host Embedded can be used. Precondition: Network/disk drive management on PCU 20 (option).

6) For PCU 50/PCU 50.3/PCU 70 with HMI-Advanced.

7) On request.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n Data management	
ADDM agent: Backup and recovery client (precondition: SIMATIC STEP 7)	See HMI software
n Tool identification system	
Connection of tool identification system MOBY E	See HMI software
n Operation	
Operator panel fronts OP 015/OP 015A/TP 015A, 15" color	See Operator components
Operator panel fronts OP 012, 12.1" color	See Operator components
Operator panel fronts TP 012, 12.1" color 4)	See Operator components
Operator panel fronts OP 010/OP 010C/OP 010S, 10.4" color	See Operator components
Thin Client Unit for operator panel fronts	
• TCU	See Operator components
Operator panel fronts with integrated TCU	
• OP 015AT/TP 015AT, 15" color	See Operator components
• OP 012T, 12.1" color	See Operator components
• OP 08T, 7,5" color	See Basic components
PCU 20 3)	See Operator components
PCU 50 3)	See Operator components
PCU 50.3 3)	See Operator components
PCU 70 3)	See Operator components
Control unit management with TCU	See Operator components
Identical display on all OPs with TCU	
• Simultaneous operation interlock	
• Different resolutions (e.g. OP 010/HT 8)	
• Up to 4 operator panel fronts with one TCU each on a PCU 50/PCU 50.3/PCU 70 1) plus 1 additional operator panel front directly on the PCU 50/PCU 50.3/PCU 70 1)	
Physical separation of operator panel front (OP) and PCU as well as connection of up to 3 operator panels via video link	
1 operator panel for up to 8 NCUs/ 2 operator panels for up to 4 NCUs	
Control unit management for each PCU (up to 9 PCUs for up to 9 NCUs) Functionality: Active, passive and suppression mechanisms	**6FC5253-0AE03-0AA0**
Integrated operator panel: SINUMERIK 802S/802C base line, 8" monochrome	See Basic components
Operator panel SINUMERIK 802D base line/802D, 10.4" monochrome/color	See Basic components
Connection for	See Operator components
• Standard VGA monitor with PCU 50/PCU 70	
• Standard DVI monitor with PCU 50.3, VGA via ext. adapter	

1) Precondition: PCU with 1.2 GHz.
2) Three CCUs on one operator panel. Two operator panels on one CCU.
3) HMI software for PC/PG can be ordered separately.
4) For customized operator interface.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S baseline	802C baseline	802D baseline	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software					
										HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	–	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	v					
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	v	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	v	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v	–	n	v	v	v	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	n	n	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	n 2)	n 2)	–	–	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	x	x	v	v	–	–	–	v
n	n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	n/v	n/v	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung
v Option
x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software
X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced
– nicht möglich

Bestell-Nr.

n Operation (continued)

Connection for	
• SIMATIC OP 170B/OP 177B with 6"/10" display [1]	
• SIMATIC TP 170B/TP 177B/TP 270 with 6"/10" display [1]	
• SIMATIC Mobile Panel 170/Mobile Panel 177 [1]	
• SIMATIC MP 270B/MP 370 with Key/Touch [1]	
Connection of SIMATIC HMI to PLC	
SINUMERIK HT 8 handheld terminal	See Operator components
SINUMERIK HT 6 handheld terminal	See Operator components
Mini handheld unit	See Operator components
Handheld unit type B-MPI	See Operator components
Machine control panel	See Operator components
Pushbutton panel	See Operator components
Electronic handwheels can be connected	See Operator components
CNC keyboard, horizontal/vertical	See Basic components
Full CNC keyboard	See Operator components
Standard PC keyboard MF-II	See Operator components
Floppy disk (3.5"/1.44 MB)	See Operator components
Floppy disk (3.5"/1.44 MB) with USB connection	See Operator components
Plain text display of user variables	
Multi-channel display	
2D representation of 3D protection areas/work areas	
Actual-value system for workpiece (grinding)	
Menu selection via the PLC	
CNC program messages	
Online help for programming, alarms and machine data (can be extended)	
Screen blanking	
Access protection, 8 levels	

1) WinCC flexible is required for OA applications.
2) Third handwheel can be operated as a contour handwheel (option).
3) Precondition: MCI board extension.
4) Included in scope of supply, see Ordering Data.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline													
										Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software					
802S base line	**802C base line**	**802D base line**	**802D**	**810D E power-line**	**810D power-line**	**840Di E**	**840Di**	**840D E power-line**	**840D power-line**	**HMI-Advanced**	**HMI-Embedded**	**Shop Mill**	**Manual Turn**	**Shop Turn**	**HT 6**
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–	n
v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
n	n	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
2	2	3	3	2/3 2)	2/3 2)	2 3)	2 3)	2/3 2)	2/3 2)						
–	–	v	n 4)	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	x	x	v	v	x	x	v	v	v	v	v	–
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	n
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	n	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	x	x	n	n	n	–	n	–
–	–	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	–	–	–	n
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–	n	n

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n Operation (continued)	
Languages of operating software	
Languages of operating software packages HMI Advanced, HMI Embedded, ShopMill, ShopTurn on CD-ROM	See HMI software
• 2 languages switchable online	
• Chinese Simplified, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	
• Additional languages: Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Russian, Turkish	See Basic components
• Additional languages: Chinese Traditional, Czech, Finnish, Hungarian, Korean, Polish, Russian, Turkish	See Basic components
• Additional languages: e.g. Chinese Traditional, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, Hungarian, Japanese, Korean, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Swedish, Turkish	
• Maximum configuration for installed languages	
• Other languages	
Operating software can be used for:	
• SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840D powerline	See HMI software
• SINUMERIK 840Di	See HMI software
Operator interface with Solution for Powertrain TRANSLINE HMI PRO software	See HMI software
Operator interface with Solution for Powertrain TRANSLINE HMI Lite CE software	See HMI software
n Axis monitoring functions	
Working area limitation	
Limit switch monitoring Software and hardware limit switches	
2D/3D protection zones	
Contour monitoring	
Contour monitoring with tunnel function	**6FC5251-0AB16-0AA0**
Position monitoring	
Standstill (zero-speed) monitoring	
Clamping monitoring	
Path length evaluation	**6FC5251-0AF05-0AA0**

1) No Simplified Chinese.
2) Included on the CD-ROM Toolbox.
3) Included on CD-ROM of HMI language extensions. Please enquire about available software versions.
4) No Traditional Chinese or Korean.
5) No restriction.
6) On request.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S baseline	802C baseline	802D baseline	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
n	n	n	n	X	X	X	X	x	x	n	n	n	n	n 1)	n
n 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	n 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	X	X	X	X	x	x	v 3)	v 3)	v 3)	v 3) 4)	v 3)	v
2	2	2	2	X	X	X	X	x	x	5)	8	8	8	8	2
6)	6)	6)	6)	X	X	X	X	x	x	6)	6)	6)	6)	6)	6)
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	–	v 7)	–	–	v
–	–	–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	v	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						

7) Precondition: Uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.

n Compensations

Backlash compensation	
Leadscrew error compensation	
Measuring system error compensation	
Electronic weight counterbalance	**6FC5255-0AC00-0AA0**
Sag compensation, multi-dimensional	**6FC5251-0AB15-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Quadrant error compensation per operation	
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Quadrant error compensation, automatic (neural network)	**6FC5251-0AB14-0AA0**
NCU 561.5	
NCU 571.5/572.5/573.5	
Graphical monitoring of quadrant error compensation using the circularity test	See HMI software
Temperature compensation	**6FC5251-0AA13-0AA0**
Automatic drift compensation for analog speed setpoints	
Feedforward control	
• Velocity-dependent	
• Acceleration-dependent	**6FC5250-0AA07-0AA0**
3D error compensation SEC 3D	**6FC5251-0AF33-0AA0**

n PLC area

SIMATIC S7-200 (integrated)	
SIMATIC S7-300 CPU 314C-2 DP (integrated)	
SIMATIC S7-300 CPU 317-2 DP (integrated)	

1) With restricted functionality, see export control versions.

2) Precondition: Commissioning tool for SIMODRIVE 611 digital. Already included in HMI-Advanced system software, also for PC/PG.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
										Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software					
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	HMI-Ad-van-ced	HMI-Em-bed-ded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v 1)	v	v 1)	v								
								–	–						
								v 1)	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x			n	–	–	–	–	–
								–	–						
								n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–								
								–	–						
								v	v						
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	n	v 2)				–
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	n	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v						
n	n	n	n	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n						

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n PLC area (continued)	
Machining time, typically in ms/KI for bit operations [3]	
Machining time, typically in ms/KI for word operations [3]	
PLC user memory in KB, incl. basic PLC program	
PLC user memory, maximum configuration in KB	
Expansion of the PLC user memory by 64 KB	**6FC5252-0AA03-0AA0**
Ladder steps memory configuration	
PLC programming with HiGraph (add-on package for STEP 7)	
PLC programming tool	See HMI software
PLC programming tool, PLC program examples, standard machine data and alarm text editor on Toolbox	
Toolbox with basic PLC program, standard machine data and CNC variable selector	See HMI software
Digital inputs, input image max. in bytes	
Digital outputs, output image max. in bytes	
I/O inputs, max. number in bytes	
I/O outputs, max. number in bytes	
Bit memories, max. number in bytes	
Timers, max. number	
Counters, max. number	
FB, FC (max. number per type)	
DB, max. number	
Cyclic function block	
Time-controlled function blocks	
Equipment for PLC programming and program test with PG/PC	
Max. number of I/O modules (central configuration)	See Basic components
Distributed DP slaves on PROFIBUS DP, max. number	
PP 72/48 I/O module	See Basic components
Distributed I/O via PROFIBUS DP	
• Via CP 342-5 DP, data transfer rate up to 1.5 Mbit/s	
• Via integrated interface, data transfer rates up to 12 Mbit/s	See Communication
PROFINET IO/PROFINET CBA Via external CP 343-1 communication board (Advanced)	
User machine data for configuring the PLC user program	

1) Without CNC variable selector.
2) Included in the basic package.
3) 1 KI = 1024 instructions; corresponds to approx. 3 KB.
4) With PLC module D I/O.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S base line	802C base line	802D base line	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
1.8	1.8	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03						
5.9	5.9	1.4	1.4	0.25	0.25	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1						
–	–	–	–	n 96	n 96	n 128	n 128	n 128	n 128						
–	–	–	–	480	480	768	768	768	768						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
4000	4000	6000	6000	–	–	–	–	–	–						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n 1)	n 1)	n 1)	n 1)	v	v	n	n	v	v						
48/ 64 4)	48/ 64 4)	144	144	128	128	128	128	256	256						
16/ 32 4)	16/ 32 4)	96	96	128	128	128	128	256	256						
48	48	144	144	2048 5)	2048 5)	2048 5)	2048 5)	4096	4096						
16	16	96	96	2048 5)	2048 5)	2048 5)	2048 5)	4096	4096						
1024	1024	3072	3072	4096	4096	4096	4096	4096	4096						
16	16	40	40	256	256	512	512	512	512						
32	32	32	32	256	256	512	512	512	512						
64 6)	64 6)	64 6)	64 6)	256	256	2048 7)	2048 7)	2048 7)	2048 7)						
–	–	–	–	399	399	2047 7)	2047 7)	2047 7)	2047 7)						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	v 2	v 2	v 24	v 24	–	–	v 24	v 24						
–	–	–	–	v 32	v 32	v 125	v 125	v 125	v 125						
–	–	n 2)	n 2)	–	–	v	v	–	–						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
–	–	n	n	v	v	n	n	v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						

5) Number = Sum of inputs and outputs.
6) Subroutines.
7) FBs, FCs and DBs in total max. 2048.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n Monitoring functions	
Axis limitation from the PLC	
Spindle speed limitation	
Generator operation	**6FC5255-0AE00-0AA0**
Extended stop and retract (ESR), incl. generator operation	**6FC5250-0AE01-0AA0**
Tool and process monitoring [1]	See HMI software
PROFIBUS tool and process monitoring	**6FC5251-0AE71-0AA0**
Axial data output via PROFIBUS (ADAS)	**6FC5251-0AF44-0AA0**
n Safety functions	
SINUMERIK Safety Integrated safety functions for personnel and machine protection [2]	See Basic components
• SI Basic (for up to 1 axis/spindle; up to 4 inputs/outputs can be used for the safe programmable logic)	**6FC5250-0AG00-0AA0**
• SI Comfort (for up to 1 axis/spindle; up to 64 inputs/outputs can be used for the safe programmable logic)	**6FC5250-0AG10-0AA0**
• SI axis/spindle (from the second axis/spindle, per axis/spindle)	**6FC5250-0AG11-0AA0**
• SI axis/spindle package (additional 15 axes/spindles)	**6FC5250-0AG12-0AA0**
SinuCom NC SI	See HMI software
n Startup	
Startup software for converter system is integrated:	
• SIMODRIVE 611 digital	
• SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS	
Startup software on external PC/PG	See HMI software
• SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS	
Startup trace (drive optimization without an additional oscilloscope)	
SINUMERIK 840Di startup (SimoCom U and SinuCom NC)	
Series startup via serial interface	
Series startup via programming of PC card offline or online	

1) Product of Solution Partner (currently for ARTIS).
2) Precondition: See Basic Components.
3) Included in the basic package.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S baseline	802C baseline	802D baseline	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	x	x	–	–	x	x	n	–				–
–	–	–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–	–	–				–
n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	n 3)	v	v	v	v	v	v						
n	n	n	n	x	x	x	x	x	x	n	v				–
–	–	–	–	–	–	n	n	–	–						
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n				–
–	–	n	n	n	n	–	–	n	n	n	n				–

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Grundausführung v Option x Funktion abhängig von Bedien-Software X Voraussetzung: Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced – nicht möglich	Bestell-Nr.
n Startup (continued)	
SinuCom startup software for SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline	
SinuCom NC Dialog-based parameterization of machine data, management of series startup files, integrated online help for functions, machine data and alarms	See HMI software
SinuCom NC Trace Dynamic recording of variables and signals – optimization without additional oscilloscope	See HMI software
SinuCom FFS Creation of an image for the PC card	See HMI software
SinuCom ARC Reading, deleting, inserting and changing series startup files	See HMI software
Startup software on PC/PG for SIMODRIVE 611 digital	See HMI software
n Diagnostic functions	
PLC status	
LAD display	
Process fault diagnostics for S7 HiGraph and S7 Graph for PCU 50/PCU 50.3/PCU 70 with Solution for Powertrain TRANSLINE HMI PRO	See HMI software
RCS remote diagnostics/host and viewer	See HMI software
PLC remote diagnostics	**6FC5653-0AA01-0AA0**
Alarms and messages	
Action log can be activated for diagnostic purposes	
n Tools	
Programming language SIMATIC STEP 7	See HMI software
• LAD ladder diagram	
• FBD function block diagram	
• STL statement list	
SIMATIC STEP 7 for SINUMERIK hardware for service functions	
SinuCom PCIN	See HMI software
SinuCom Update Agent for series startup and software	See HMI software
Data backup (Backup/Restore) with ghost on hard disk/network	See HMI software
CAD reader for PC	See HMI software
Offline SINUMERIK 800/840D CNC program converter	On request

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

SINUMERIK 802				SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline											
802S baseline	802C baseline	802D baseline	802D	810D E power-line	810D power-line	840Di E	840Di	840D E power-line	840D power-line	Hinweise zur Bedien-Software Leeres Feld: Funktion unabhängig von Bedien-Software HMI-Advanced	HMI-Embedded	Shop Mill	Manual Turn	Shop Turn	HT 6
–	–	–	–	v	v	n	n	v	v						
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
n	n	n	n	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
–	–	–	n	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v						–
–	–	–	–	x	x	x	x	x	x	v	v	v	v	v	v
–	–	–	v	–	–	–	–	–	–						
n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	n	n	x	x	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	–
n	n	n	n	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	x	x	v	v	x	x	v	–				–
–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	–	–	v	v						
–	–	–	–	n	n	n	n	n	n						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v						
–	–	–	–	v	v	v	v	v	v	–	–	–	–	–	–

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Overview of options for SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline

Option	Page	Bestell-Nr.
2nd additional machining channel and maximum memory configuration as a package	2/6	**6FC5451-0AF03-0AA0**
3-axis transformation PARACOP	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE31-0AA0**
3D error compensation SEC 3D	2/46	**6FC5251-0AF33-0AA0**
Additional axis/spindle + channel (for NCU 561.x)	2/4	**6FC5251-0AD08-0AA0**
Advanced Position Control	2/12	**6FC5251-0AF04-0AA0**
Advanced Processing 1	2/14	**6FC5251-0AF10-0AA0**
Advanced Processing 2	2/14	**6FC5251-0AF11-0AA0**
Axial data output via PROFIBUS (ADAS)	2/50	**6FC5251-0AF44-0AA0**
Axial coupling in the machine coordinate system	2/16	**6FC5251-0AD11-0AA0**
Axis container	2/12	**6FC5251-0AE01-0AA0**
Axis/spindle interpolation, each additional	2/6	**6FC5251-0AA03-0AA0**
Clearance control, 1D/3D in position control cycle	2/22	**6FC5251-0AC05-0AA0**
CNC user memory expanded by 1 MB	2/4	**6FC5251-0AD02-0AA0**
Continue machining at the contour (retrace support)	2/14	**6FC5251-0AE72-0AA0**
Contour handwheel	2/20	**6FC5251-0AG04-0AA0**
Contour monitoring with tunnel function	2/44	**6FC5251-0AB16-0AA0**
Control unit management	2/40	**6FC5253-0AE03-0AA0**
Cross-mode actions	2/22	**6FC5251-0AD04-0AA0**
Cycle storage separate from CNC main memory	2/26	**6FC5251-0AF00-0AA0**
Electronic gear unit	2/16	**6FC5251-0AE00-0AA0**
Electronic transfer	2/20	**6FC5250-0AD05-0AA0**
Electronic transfer CP	2/20	**6FC5251-0AG05-0AA0**
Electronic weight counterbalance	2/46	**6FC5255-0AC00-0AA0**
Enabling of internal drive control 6th axis for interpolation tasks	2/6	**6FC5451-0AF02-0AA0**
Enabling of internal drive control 6th axis for positioning tasks	2/6	**6FC5451-0AF01-0AA0**
Evaluation of internal drive variables	2/22	**6FC5251-0AB17-0AA0**
Extended stop and retract ESR	2/50	**6FC5250-0AE01-0AA0**
Fast interpolation link	2/12	**6FC5251-0AF03-0AA0**
Feedforward control, acceleration-dependent	2/46	**6FC5250-0AA07-0AA0**
Generator operation	2/50	**6FC5255-0AE00-0AA0**
Generic couplings	2/16	
• CP Basic		**6FC5251-0AG01-0AA0**
• CP Comfort		**6FC5251-0AG02-0AA0**
• CP Expert		**6FC5251-0AG03-0AA0**
Handling transformation package	2/18	**6FC5251-0AD07-0AA0**
Inclined axis	2/18	**6FC5251-0AB06-0AA0**
Interrupt routines with fast retraction from the contour	2/22	**6FC5251-0AA00-0AA0**
I/O interfacing via PROFIBUS DP	2/38	**6FC5252-0AD00-0AA0**

Option	Page	Bestell-Nr.
Involute interpolation	2/14	**6FC5251-0AF01-0AA0**
Laser switching signal, high-speed	2/22	**6FC5251-0AE74-0AA0**
Link axis	2/12	**6FC5251-0AD10-0AA0**
Machining channel, each additional	2/4	**6FC5251-0AA07-0AA0**
Machining channels (4) and axes (13) as a package	2/6	**6FC5251-0AD01-0AA0**
Machining package 5 axes	2/18	**6FC5251-0AA10-0AA0**
Machining package milling	2/18	**6FC5251-0AG00-0AA0**
Master-slave for drives	2/16	**6FC5251-0AC07-0AA0**
Master-value coupling and curve table interpolation	2/16	**6FC5251-0AD06-0AA0**
Measuring stage 2	2/18	**6FC5250-0AD00-0AA0**
Mode group (OMG), each additional	2/4	**6FC5251-0AD00-0AA0**
Multi-axis interpolation	2/14	**6FC5251-0AA16-0AA0**
Multi-channel step sequence programming	2/28	**6FC5253-0AF03-0AA0**
Online ISO dialect interpreter	2/26	**6FC5253-0AE00-0AA0**
Operation with tool management	2/36	**6FC5251-0AB12-0AA0**
Oscillation functions	2/20	**6FC5251-0AB04-0AA0**
Pair of synchronized axes (gantry axes)	2/16	**6FC5255-0AB00-0AA0**
Path length evaluation	2/44	**6FC5251-0AF05-0AA0**
Path switch signals/ cam controller	2/10	**6FC5251-0AB07-0AA0**
Path velocity-dependent analog output	2/20	**6FC5251-0AC04-0AA0**
PLC user memory expanded by 64 KB	2/48	**6FC5252-0AA03-0AA0**
Polynomial interpolation	2/14	**6FC5251-0AA15-0AA0**
Positioning axis/auxiliary spindle, each additional	2/6	**6FC5251-0AA04-0AA0**
PROFIBUS tool and process monitoring	2/50	**6FC5251-0AE71-0AA0**
Program preprocessing	2/10	**6FC5251-0AC02-0AA0**
Punching/nibbling functions	2/20	**6FC5251-0AC00-0AA0**
Quadrant error compensation, automatic	2/46	**6FC5251-0AB14-0AA0**
Safety Integrated	2/50	
• SI Basic		**6FC5250-0AG00-0AA0**
• SI Comfort		**6FC5250-0AG10-0AA0**
• SI axis/spindle		**6FC5250-0AG11-0AA0**
• SI axis/spindle package		**6FC5250-0AG12-0AA0**
Sag compensation, multi-dimensional	2/46	**6FC5251-0AB15-0AA0**
SINUMERIK NCK Runtime OA	2/22	**6FC5251-0AA20-0AA0**

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Overview of options for SINUMERIK 810D powerline/840Di/840D powerline

Option	Page	Bestell-Nr.
Setpoint exchange	2/10	**6FC5251-0AE76-0AA0**
Setpoint linkage for multiple NCUs	2/12	**6FC5251-0AF02-0AA0**
Spline interpolation for 3-axis machining	2/14	**6FC5251-0AF14-0AA0**
Spline interpolation for 5-axis machining	2/14	**6FC5251-0AA14-0AA0**
Synchronized actions stage 2	2/20	**6FC5251-0AD05-0AA0**
Synchronous spindle/multi-edge turning	2/14	**6FC5255-0AB01-0AA0**
Tangential control	2/10	**6FC5251-0AB11-0AA0**
Temperature compensation	2/46	**6FC5251-0AA13-0AA0**
3D tool radius compensation	2/34	**6FC5251-0AB13-0AA0**
Transformation Dynamic Swivel Tripod	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE60-0AA0**
Transformation Dynamic Swivel Tripod 6th axis	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE61-0AA0**

Option	Page	Bestell-Nr.
Transformation HEXAPOD 6 axes	2/18	**6FC5251-0AF75-0AA0**
Transformation pantograph kinematics 2 axes	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE45-0AA0**
Transformation TRICEPT 5 axes		
• Root	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE50-0AA0**
• DMS	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE51-0AA0**
• 6th axis	2/18	**6FC5251-0AE53-0AA0**
TRANSMIT/ peripheral surface transformation	2/18	**6FC5251-0AB01-0AA0**
Travel to fixed stop	2/10	**6FC5255-0AB02-0AA0**

Overview of options for SINUMERIK 802

Option	Page	Bestell-Nr.
Monitoring of tool life and workpiece count	2/36	**6FC5651-0AA01-0AA0**
PLC remote diagnostics	2/52	**6FC5653-0AA01-0AA0**
Teach In	2/32	**6FC5571-0AA01-0BF0**

Option	Page	Bestell-Nr.
Travel to fixed stop (without Force Control)	2/10	**6FC5655-0AA01-0AA0**
TRANSMIT/peripheral surface transformation	2/18	**6FC5651-0AA02-0AA0**
Turning simulation	2/30	**6FC5673-0AB01-0AF0**

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1.2 Positioning Modules

n Basic version v Option – Not possible	FM 353	FM 354	FM 357-2L FM 357-2LX FM 357-2H	SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS
n Functionality (continued)				
Basic resolution				
• in mm	10^{-3}	10^{-3}	10^{-3}	10^{-3}
• in inch	10^{-4}	10^{-4}	10^{-4}	10^{-4}
• in degrees	10^{-2},10^{-4}	10^{-2},10^{-4}	10^{-2},10^{-4}	10^{-3}
Position-controlled mode	–	n	n	n
Controlled operation with stepper drives	n	–	n	–
Position control cycle in ms	–	2	2 ... 3	1 ... 4
Interpolation time in ms	2	2	6 ... 9	2 ... 20
Rotary axis	n	n	n	v
Automatic block search	n	n	n	v
Programmable acceleration	n	n	n	v
High-speed process signals				
• Inputs	4	4	12	1
• Outputs	4	4	8 1)	–
Options for assigning the high-speed inputs:				
• External start	n	n	n	n
• Enable input (Stop)	n	n	n	n
• External block change	n	n	n 2)	n
• Set actual value on-the-fly	n	n	n 2)	n
• On-the-fly measurement	n	n	n	n
• Home position switch	n	n	n	n
• Reversing cam	n	n	n	–
Options for assigning the high-speed outputs:				
• Position reached Stop	n	n	n	n
• Forward, back	n	n	n	–
• M function output M97/M98	n	n	n 2)	–
• Start enable	n	n	n 2)	–
• Direct output (for user)	n	n	n	–
• Cam output	–	–	n	–
n CNC programming				
Programming language (DIN 66025)	n	n	n	–
No. of traversing programs	199 3)	199 3)	n 5)	1
Program length in blocks, max.	100	100	n 5)	256
Block capacity per module, max.	n 3)	n 3)	n 5)	256 4)
Subroutine levels, max.	1	1	11	–
No. of subroutine passes, max.	250	250	≤ 9999	–
Max. number of different subroutines from one program	20	20	n 5)	–

1) Expandable using local bus segment.
2) Via synchronized actions.
3) Limited by program memory (16 KB).
4) With software version 10 or higher.
5) Limited by program memory (770 KB).

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Basic version v Option – Not possible	FM 353	FM 354	FM 357-2L FM 357-2LX FM 357-2H	SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS
n CNC programming (continued)				
Dimensions in mm, degrees, inch	n	n	n	n
Skip block	n	n	n	n
Subroutines	n	n	n	–
Endless loop with M18	n	n	n	With GOTO
M function, actual-value-specific	–	–	n	–
M function, time/acknowledgement-driven	n	n	n	–
Syntax check	n	n	n	n
n Communication				
Backup of user data on PG from				
• Hard disk, floppy disk	FM Param	FM Param	FM Param	v
• Memory card	–	–	n	–
I/O bus, S7-CPU ↔ FM	n	n	n	–
Software technology module for communication between CPU and positioning module	n	n	n	n
Multipoint interface (MPI)				
• Via SIMATIC S7-CPU	n	n	n	–
Networking with PROFIBUS DP via SIMATIC S7 CP 342-5 DP	v	v	v	n
PROFIBUS DP with PROFIdrive profile	–	–	n 1)	v
SIMODRIVE drive interface	–	±10 V	±10 V	±10 V
FM STEPDRIVE drive interface (stepping rate, direction signal)	n	–	n	–
Data transfer via memory card	–	–	n	–
n Operation				
Standard screens for OP7	n 2)	n 2)	–	–
Standard screens for OP17	n 2)	n 2)	n 2)	–
Standard screens for OP27	–	–	n 2)	–
Standard screens for TP 170B/MP 270B	–	–	n 2)	–
n Operating modes and machine functions				
Incremental dimension, relative	n	n	n	n
Jog mode	n	n	n	n
Control	n	n	n	v
MDI	n	n	n 3)	–
Automatic	n	n	n	n
Reference point approach	n	n	n	n
Follow-up mode	–	n	n	v
Parking axis	n	n	n	v
Simulation	n	n	n	–

1) Cannot be used when HT 6 is used in combination with FM 357-2H.
2) Included in the configuration package.
3) Only via startup screen.

n Basic version v Option – Not possible	FM 353	FM 354	FM 357-2L FM 357-2LX FM 357-2H	SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

n Operating modes and machine functions (continued)

Length measurement	n	n	n	–
Retrigger reference point	n	n	n	–
Switch off enable input	n	n	n	–
Switch off software limit switch	n	n	n	–
On-the-fly measurement	n	n	n 1)	n
Switch off automatic drift compensation	–	n	n	–
Preset (set actual value)	n	n	n	–
Block search	n	n	–	n
Teach In	n	n	n 2)	v
Delete distance-to-go	n	n	n	–
Restart	n	n	n	–
Handling transformation	–	–	n 2)	–

n Compensations and reference points

20 tool compensations	n	n	n	–
Tool compensations 1 length + 1 wear (add./abs.)	n	n	n	–
Tool compensation, 3 lengths	–	–	n	–
Zero offset	n	n	n	n
Reference point offset	n	n	n	n
Automatic drift compensation for analog speed setpoints	–	n	n	–
Backlash compensation	n	n	n	n

n Axis monitoring functions

Software limit switch monitoring	n	n	n	n
Position monitoring	–	n	n	n
Standstill (zero-speed) monitoring	–	n	n	n
Rotation monitoring	n	–	n	–
Plausibility in data communication	n	n	n	–
Limit value	n	n	n	n
Following error	–	n	n	n
Cable break	–	n	n	n
Setpoint	n	n	n	–
Watchdog	n	n	n	–

1) Not with FM 357-2L.
2) With FM 357-2H.

n Basic version v Option – Not possible	**FM 353**	**FM 354**	**FM 357-2L FM 357-2LX FM 357-2H**	**SIMODRIVE 611 universal HRS**

n PLC area

FM can be used in SIMATIC S7-300	CPU 314 and higher	CPU 314 and higher	CPU 314C and higher	–

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

PLC programming with HiGraph Add-on package for STEP 7	–	–	v	–
SIMATIC S7 technology modules	n	n	n	–
Digital inputs/outputs, max.	1024	1024	992	8 [1]
No. of I/O modules, max.	32	32	31	–
Bit memories	2048	2048	2048	–
Counter	256	256	256	–
Timers	256	256	256	–
Main memory in KB	48	48	48	–
Machining time				
• Bit commands, typ. in µs	0.1	0.1	0.1	–
• Word commands, typ. in µs	1.0	1.0	1.0	–
FB	512	512	512	–
FC	512	512	512	–
DB	511	511	511	–
Cyclic function block	n	n	n	–
Time-controlled function blocks	n	n	n	–
STEP 7 programming language	n	n	n	–
Programming: STL, SCL, LAD/FBD	n	n	n	–
Equipment for PLC programming and program testing	PG 7../PC	PG 7../PC	PG 7../PC	–
Memory card (flash EPROM)	CPU 314 CPU 315	CPU 314 CPU 315	CPU 314C CPU 315 CPU 316 CPU 318-2	–
n Diagnostic functions				
PLC status	n	n	n	–
Diagnostic buffer specifying error ID codes	n [2]	n [2]	n [2]	n
Servo alarms	n	n	n	n
Diagnostic alarms and messages	n	n	n	n
n Startup/parameterization				
PG 720/PG 740/PG 760 programming devices	v	v	v	n
PC with RS 232 C (V.24)	–	–	–	n
PC with MPI card	v	v	v	–
Windows-based startup tool	n	n	n	n
Configured using SIMATIC STEP 7	n	n	n	n
Startup functions	–	–	–	n
• Measurement functions	–	–	–	n

1) Expansion is possible via options.

2) The last 5 events.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Machine and setting data 2

2.1 Explanations

Note

The Parameter Manual contains the abridged version of the information needed for commissioning a controller.

Not all of the details of the machine data could be specified due to a lack of space.

You can learn more about the functional contexts of the machine data if you follow the cross-reference.

In addition, the online help available on the controller provides all the detailed information on the machine data.

There is also a comprehensive description of the machine data and setting data on the DOCONCD:

/AMD/ Comprehensive Description of the Machine Data for 840D/840Di/810D

2.1.1 General information

Tables

There are various kinds of tables for the machine data and setting data.

For following tables are used for the following areas:

- General Machine Data
- Channelspecific Machine Data
- AxisSpecific Machine Data
- Setting Data

MD number	Name of identifier			Display filter	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Activation
Attributes					
System	Dimension	Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Expanded tables

Machine data values that differ depending on the system can be found in the additional lines under the table header. In such cases, the fourth row represents the default values and the fifth and remaining rows represent deviating values for the specified systems. A minus symbol in a field indicates: The default value from row 4 applies.

In the "Protection" field, the entry "-1" indicates that the machine data for the specified system is not available.

Example:

10050	SYSCLOCK.CYCLE_TIME			N01, N05, N11	G3
s	Basic system clock cycle			DOUBLE	POWER ON
				SFCO	
-	-	0.004	0.000125	0.031	7/2
710-2a2c	-	0.002	0.001	0.008	-/-
840di-universal	-	0.002	0.001	0.008	-/-

For following table is used for the area:

- Display machine data

MD number	Name of identifier			Display filter	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Activation
				SW version	
System		Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

For following table is used for the area:

- Drive machine data
- Machine data of the hydraulic module

MD number	Name of identifier				Display filter		Reference
	Name				Data type		Activation
System	Type	Rot/Lin	Unit	Default value	Minimum value	Minimum value	Protection

Explanations of the terms specified in the table fields can be found in the following.

Number

In the "Number" field, the number of the machine data (MD) and the setting data (SD) is specified. This number is displayed via HMI in a list on the screen.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Name of identifier

In the field "Identifier", you see the name of the data. This name is displayed via HMI in a list on the screen.

Reference

The "Reference" field designates the document which contains the description of the context in which the machine data is used.

Reference is made to the following documents:

/FB1/	Function Manual of basic machines, supporting manuals: A2, A3, B1, B2, D1, F1, G2, H2, K1, K2, N2, P1, P3pl, P3sl, R1, S1, V1, W1, Z1
/FB2/	Function Manual of expanded functions, supporting manuals: A4, B3, B4, F3, H1, K3, K5, M1. M5, N2, N4, P2, P5, R2, S3, S7, T1, W3, W4
/FB3/	Function Manual of special functions, supporting manuals: F2, G1, G3, K6, M3, S9, T3, TE01, TE02, TE1, TE2, TE3, TE4, TE6, TE7, TE8, V2, W5
/FBA/	Function manual of drive functions, supporting manuals: DB1, DD1, DD2, DE1, DF1, DG1, DL1, DM1, DS1, DÜ1
/FBU/	Description of Functions SIMODRIVE 611 universal
/FBSI/	Description of Functions Safety Integrated
/IAC/	810D Installation & Start-Up Guide
/IAD/	840D/611D Installation & Start-Up Guide
/POS3/	POSMO SI/CD/CA User Manual
/FBHLA/	Description of Functions HLA module
/IAM/	Commissioning CNC Part 2 (HMI), supporting manuals: BE1, HE1, IM2, IM4
/FBO/	Configuring OP 030 Operator Interface
/FBT/	Description of Functions ShopTurn
/FBSP/	Description of Functions ShopMill
/BAS/	Operating/Programming ShopMill
/BAD/	Operator's Guide HMI Advanced
/BEM/	HMI Embedded Operator's Guide
/FBW/	Description of Functions Tool Management
/FBMA/	Description of Functions ManualTurn
/FBFA/	ISO Dialects for SINUMERIK Description of Functions
/FBSY/	Description of Functions Synchronized Actions
/PGA/	Programming Manual Job Planning

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Unit

The unit refers to the default setting of the machine data.

If the machine data is not based on a physical unit, then the field is marked with "-".

Note

For machine data of the Performance 2 [P2] control module, the unit(s) (together with a filter) are shown in row 2 column 1.

The following machine data influence the scaling of other machine data:

- MD_$MN_10220_SCALING_USER_DEF_MASK
- MD_$MN_10230_SCALING_FACTORS_USER_DEF
- MD_$MN_10240_SCALING_SYSTEM IS METRIC
- MD_$MN_SCALING_VALUE_INCH
- MD_$MN_IS_ROT_AX

Depending on MD 10240 SCALING_SYSTEM_IS_METRIC, the physical units differ as follows:

MD 10240 = 1	MD 10240 = 0
mm	inch
mm/min	inch/min
m/s2	inch/s2
m/s3	inch/s3
mm/rev.	inch/rev.

Name

The function of the data is described in the "Name" field.

Activation

In the "Activation" field, the following short designator specifies when the data takes effect after a change.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

po	POWER ON	"RESET" key on the front plate of the NCU module
cf	NEW_CONF	– The "Activate MD" softkey on the HMI – "RESET" key on the control unit – It is possible to modify block limits during program operation
re	RESET	– at end of program M2/M30 or – "RESET" key on the control unit
so	IMMEDI-ATELY	After entry of value

The levels of effectiveness have been listed above in order of priority.

Protection

The levels of protection 0 to7 are specified in the "Protection" field. The first number specifies the protection level for writing and the second number specifies the protection level for reading.

0 or 10: SIEMENS

1 or 11: OEM HIGH

2 or 12: OEM LOW

3 or 13: End user

4 or 14: Keyswitch setting

5 or 15: Key switch position 2

6 or 16: Key switch position 1

7 or 17: Key switch position 0

In expanded tables, the entry "-1" indicates that the machine data for the specified system is not available.

Complete protection:

The numbers in the range of 0 to 7 establish whether assigned data in the NC program and in MDA mode is writeable or readable.

Conditional protection:

The numbers in the range of 10 to 17 establish (only for user data (GUD)) whether the data in the NC program and in MDA mode is writeable or readable.

The operation and display are always under protection for both types of protection.

The locking for protection levels 0 to 3 can be cleared by setting the password,

and the locking for 4 through 7 can be cleared via a keyswitch position.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

The user only has access to information related to the current protection level and the levels below it. The machine data is assigned different protection levels by default.

The user can change the priority of the protection levels. Only protection levels of lower priority can be assigned to the machine data, setting data can also be assigned protection levels of higher priority.

The passwords are required for redefinition by the user.

Specify read access APR (Access protection read) and

write access APW (Access protection write).

The protection level follows the password in the form of a number.

Example: Changing rights in individual machine data

%_N_SGUD_DEFFile for global variables

;$PATH=/_N_DEF_DIR

REDEF $MA_CTRLOUT_SEGMENT_NR APR 2 APW 2

REDEF $MA_ENC_SEGMENT_NR APR 2 APW 2

REDEF $SN_JOG_CONT_MODE_LEVELTRIGGRD APR 2 APW 2

M30

The files become active when the next _N_INITIAL_INI is read in.

Display filter

A short designator for the filter setting is listed in the "Display filter" field. With the aid of this filter setting, it is possible to selectively reduce the number of the displayed machine/setting data of a section.

Display criteria:

EXP Expert mode:

- Active: the MD is assigned to the expert mode (display of MD)

Depending on the machine data section, there are different display filters. These short designations return in the operator interface to activate the filters.

The short designations of the display filter and their meanings are listed below for the individual machine data.

Drive machine data

D01 Controller data

D02 Monitors/Limitations

D03 Message data

D04 Status data

D05 Motor / Power module

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

D06 Measuring system
D07 Safety Integrated
D08 Standard machine

General machine data

N01 Configuration / Scaling
N02 Memory configuration
N03 PLC machine data
N04 Drive control
N05 Status data/Diagnostics
N06 Monitors/Limitations
N07 Auxiliary functions
N08 Corrections/Compensations
N09 Technological functions
N10 Peripheral configuration
N11 Standard machine
N12 NC language ISO dialect

Channelspecific machine data

C01 Configuration
C02 Memory configuration
C03 Initial settings
C04 Auxiliary functions
C05 Velocities
C06 Monitors/Limitations
C07 Transformations
C08 Corrections/Compensations
C09 Technological functions
C10 Standard machine
C11 NC language ISO dialect

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Axis-specific machine data

A01 Configuration (including memory)

A02 Measuring system

A03 Machine geometry

A04 Speeds/Accelerations

A05 Monitors/Limitations

A06 Spindle

A07 Controller data

A08 Status data

A09 Corrections/Compensations

A10 Technological functions

O11 Standard machine

A12 NC language ISO dialect

Display machine data

You will find the following short designators for the machine display data:

H01 ShopMill

H02 ShopTurn

H03 ManualTurn

H04 Access levels

H05 Standard machine

Default value

The machine data is preset using this value. If default values for the channels differ, this is indicated by "/".

Some machine data are preset with different default values depending on the NCU used.

Note

Inputs via HMI are limited to ten digits plus comma and sign.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

System

The system is specified in the "System" field if the the machine data only applies to one system:

840D	840D systems
810D	810D system
Adv	HMI Advanced
Emb	HMI Embedded
OP30	OP030
MT	ManualTurn
SM	ShopMill
ST	ShopTurn

If the machine data applies to all systems, the field remains empty.

Other identifiers:

iajc	"i" stands for axes, "j" stands for channels, e.g. 6a2c = 6 axes, 2 channels
7x0- iaja	identifies solution line systems
x	1, 2, 3

Dimension

The number of elements of a machine data field is indicated in the field marked "Dimension".

The machine data can be accessed via the field index [n] or [n,AX<axis number>].

Value range

The input limits are specified in the fields "Minimum value", "Maximum value" and "Data type".

If no range of values is specified, the value in the "Data type" field determines the input limits and the field is marked with "***".

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Data type

In the "Data type" field, the short designators indicate the data types. The have the following meanings:

BOOLEAN	Machine data bit (1 or 0)
BYT E	Integer values (from -128 to 127)
DOUBLE	Real and integer values (from ± 4.19 x 10^{-307} to ± 1.67 x 10^{308})
DWORD	Integer values (from ± -2.147 x 10^{9} to ± 2.147 x 10^{9})
DWORD	Hex values (from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF)
STRING	Character string (max. 16 characters) consisting of capital letters with digits and underscore
UNSIGNED WORD	Integer values (from 0 to 65536)
SIGNED WORD	Integer values (from -32768 to 32767)
UNSIGNED DWORD	Integer values (from 0 to 4294967300)
SIGNED DWORD	Integer values (from -2147483650 to 2147483649)
WORD	Hex values (from 0000 to FFFF)
FLOAT DWORD	Real values (from ± 8.43 x 10^{-37} to ± 3.37 x 10^{38})
UBYTE	Integer values (from 0 to -255)
LONG	Integer values (from 4294967296 to -4294967295)

Rot/Lin

The type of motor to which the machine data applies is indicated in the "Rot/Lin" field.

Rot	Rotary motors
Lin	Linear motors

Type

The abbreviations of the following drive types are given in the "Type" field:

MSD for Main Spindle Drive

SLM for Synchronous Linear Motor

FD for Feed Drive

SW version

The "SW version" field shows which software version the machine data and setting data apply to.

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Attributes

Short designators are listed for some machine data in the "Attributes" field. The have the following meanings:

- NBUP no Back Up: The data is not entered in the data backup
- ODLD only Download: Data can only be loaded from a file
- READ read Only: Data can only be read
- NDLD no Download: Data cannot be loaded from the file
- SFCO safety Configuration: MD for Safety Integrated System
- SCAL scaling Alarm: Alarm regarding design
- LINK Link Description: MD describes NCU link
- CTEQ Container Equal: MD must be identical in all NCUs that are linked
- CTDE Container Description: MD describes axis container

2.1.2 Overview of machine and setting data

The machine data and setting data are divided into the following areas:

Range	Description
from 1000 to 1799	Machine data for SIMODRIVE drives
from 5000 to 6000	Machine data of the hydraulic module
from 9000 to 9999	Display machine data
from 10000 to 18999	General machine data
from 19000 to 19999	Reserved
from 20000 to 28999	Channelspecific machine data
from 29000 to 29999	Reserved
from 30000 to 38999	AxisSpecific Machine Data
from 39000 to 39999	Reserved
from 41000 to 41999	General setting data
from 42000 to 42999	Channel-specific setting data
from 43000 to 43999	Axis-specific setting data
from 50000 to 60999	Reserved
from 61000 to 61999	General machine data for compile cycles
from 62000 to 62999	Channel-specific machine data for compile cycles
from 63000 to 63999	Axis-specific machine data for compile cycles

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Data IDs

With HMI, the designation of the machine data is displayed. The internal "designator" of the data requires additional IDs. If machine data is changed by programming or if it is read-in via the serial interface, these IDs must also be specified.

Data areas

$MM_	Display machine data
$MN_/$SN_	General machine data/setting data
$MC_/$SC_	Channel-specific machine data/setting data
$MA_/$SA_	Axis-specific setting data/machine data
$MD_	Drive machine data

The meanings are as follows:

$	System variables
M (GND)	Machine data
S	Setting data
M, N, C, A, D	Subarea (second letter)

Axis data is addressed via the axis name. The axis name can be the internal axis designator (AX1, AX2 ... AX8) or the designator specified by MD 10000: AXCONF_NAME_TAB.

Example:
$MA_JOG_VELO[Y1]=2000
The JOG speed of axis Y1 is 2000 mm/min.

If the contents of the machine data is a STRING (e.g. X1) or a hexadecimal value (e.g. H41), then the contents must be between " ' " (e.g. 'X1' or 'H41').

Example:
$MN_DRIVE_INVERTER_CO[0]='H14'

FD module 9/18 A on slot 1 of the drive bus.

For addressing different contents of the machine data, the specifications must be in brackets.

Example:
$MA_FIX_POINT_POS**[0,X1]**=500.000

The first fixed point position (0=1, 1=2, 2=3, etc.) of axis X1 is 500

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Example:
$MN_AUXFU_GROUP_SPEC[2]='H41'
Output time of the auxiliary functions of the third auxiliary function group.

$MN_AXCONF_MACHAX_NAME_TAB[0]='X1'
The name of the first machine axis is X1.

$MA_REF_SET_POS[0,X1]=100.00000
The first reference point value of axis X1 is 100 mm.

Assignment of channel-specific machine data:

CHANDATA (1)	Assignment of channel 1
$MC_CHAN_NAME='CHAN1'	Channel name for channel 1
$MC_AXCONF_GEOAX_NAME_TAB[1]='Y'	The name of the second geometry axis in channel 1 is Y
R10 = 33.75	R10 from channel 1
...	
CHANDATA (2)	Assignment of channel 2
$MC_CHAN_NAME='CHAN2'	Channel name for channel 2
...	
R10 = 96.88	R10 from channel 2
...	

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.2 Drive Machine Data

Number	**Identifier**			Display filter	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Active
				SW	
System		Default value	Minimal value	Maximum value	Protection

9000	**LCD_CONTRAST**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Contrast			BYTE	Power On
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	15	3/4

9001	**DISPLAY_TYPE**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Type of operator panel			BYTE	Power On
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	2	0/0

9002	**DISPLAY_MODE**				**QV:** A2
-	External monitor			BYTE	Power On
				1	
			0	2	3/4

9003	**FIRST_LANGUAGE**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Foreground language			BYTE	Power On
				1.1	
Emb		Emb: 1	1	2	3/4

9004	**DISPLAY_RESOLUTION**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Display resolution			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 3	0	5	3/4

9004	**DISPLAY_RESOLUTION**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Display resolution			BYTE	Power On
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 3	0	5	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9005	**PRG_DEFAULT_DIR**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Basic setting program directory			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 1	1	5	3/4

9006	**DISPLAY_BLACK_TIME**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Time for screen saver			BYTE	Power On
				SW2	
Emb		Emb: 15	0	60	3/4

9007	**TABULATOR_SIZE**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Tab length			BYTE	Immediately
				SW2	
Emb		Emb: 4	0	30	3/4

9008	**KEYBOARD_TYPE**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Type of keyboard			BYTE	Power On
				SW3.6	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9009	**KEYBOARD_STATE**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Keyboard shift behavior at booting			BYTE	Power On
				SW3.6	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 2	0	2	3/4

9010	**SPIND_DISPLAY_RESOLUTION**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Display resolution for spindle values			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 4	
Adv			0	5	3/4

9011	**DISPLAY_RESOLUTION_INCH**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Disp. resolution for INCH meas. system			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 5.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 4	0	6	3/4

9011	**DISPLAY_RESOLUTION_INCH**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Disp. resolution for INCH meas. system			BYTE	Power On
				SW 5.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 4	0	6	3/4

9012	**ACTION_LOG_MODE**			H05	**QV:** IM1, IM3, IM4
-	Set action mode for trip recorder			INTEGER	Power On
				5.2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 254	0	0xFFFF	1/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9013	SYS_CLOCK_SYNC_TIME			H05	QV:
-	Synchronization time MMC/HMI time with PLC			REAL	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	199	0/0

9014	USE_CHANNEL_DISPLAY_DATA			H05	QV: FBT, FBSP, EMB, ADV
-	Use channel-specific display MDs			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9016	SWITCH_TO_AREA			H05	QV: IAM, BE1
-	Default ramp-up menu selectable			INTEGER	Power On
				SW 5, Erw. 6.3	
Emb		Emb: -1	-1	10000	3/4

9020	TECHNOLOGY			H05	QV: A2, FBT
-	Technology for NC prog. and simulation			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.3, ST 6.1 SW5.1 MMC103	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	2	3/4

9021	LAYOUT_MODE			H05	QV: IM4
-	HMI design			BYTE	Power On
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	1	1	3/4

9021	LAYOUT_MODE			H05	QV: IM4
-	HMI design			INTEGER	Power On
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9025	DISPLAY_BACKLIGHT				QV: IM2
-	Brightness level background lighting			BYTE	Power On
				5.3	
			0	31	3/4

9026	TEACH_MODE				QV: IM2
-	Teach mode to be activated			REAL	Power On
				5.3	
			0	0	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9027	**NUM_AX_SEL**				**QV:** IM2
-	Number of axis groups for traversing keys			REAL	Power On
				5.3	
			0	4	3/4

9030	**EXPONENT_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Digits for represent. without exponent			BYTE	Power On
				SW 5.1	
Emb		Emb: 6	0	20	3/4

9031	**EXPONENT_SCIENCE**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Exponent in technical representation			BYTE	Power On
				SW 5.1	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	1	3/4

9032	**HMI_MONITOR**			H05	**QV:** FBT, FBSP, EMB, ADV
-	Define PLC data for HMI screen info			STRING	Power On
				6.2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	2/4

9033	**MA_DISPL_INV_DIR_SPIND_M3**			H05	**QV:** ADV
-	Display of spindle direction of rotation			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.2	
Adv			0	0x7FFFFFFF	3/4

9034	**MA_NUM_DISPLAYED_CHANNELS**			H05	**QV:** BAD
-	Number of machine channels displayed			REAL	Power On
				6.4	
Adv			0	2	3/4

9050	**STARTUP_LOGO**			H05	**QV:** FBT, FBSP, EMB, ADV
-	Activate OEM boot screen			BYTE	Power On
				6.2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	1/4

9052	**SHOW_CHANNEL_SPANNING_STATE**			H05	**QV:** FBT, FBSP
-	Change cross-channel status display			BYTE	Power On
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9053	**PLC_SYMBOL_SORT**			H05	**QV:** IM4
-	Sorting algorithm for PLC symbols			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	4	3/4

9054	**PLC_SYMBOL_FILTER**			H05	**QV:** BAD, BEM
-	Filter settings for PLC symbols			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0xFFFF	3/4

9054	**PLC_SYMBOL_FILTER**			H05	**QV:** BAD, BEM
-	Filter settings for PLC symbols			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0xFFFF	3/4

9055	**PLC_ALARM_PICTURE**			H05	**QV:** IM4
-	Select acknowledgement symb. of PLC alarms			INTEGER	Power On
				6.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	-1	1	3/4

9056	**ALARM_ROTATION_CYCLE**			H05	**QV:**
-	Rotation cycle time for alarm display			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.4	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	10000	3/4

9180	**USER_CLASS_READ_TCARR**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level read tlh offsets			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9181	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TCARR**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level write tlh offsets			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9182	**USER_CLASS_INCH_METRIC**			H04, H05	**QV:** EMB
-	Protect. level inch-metric switchover			BYTE	Immediately
				6.2	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9183	**USER_WRITE_TOOLFRAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write toolholder protection level			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9184	**USER_WRITE_PARTFRAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write tool ref. point protection level			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9185	**USER_WRITE_WPFRAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write workpiece ref. point protec. level			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9186	**USER_WRITE_CYCFRAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write cycle frame protection level			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9187	**USER_WRITE_TRAFRAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write transformation frame protec. level			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9188	**USER_WRITE_EXTFRAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write external WO protection level			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9200	**USER_CLASS_READ_TOA**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level read tool offsets			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9201	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_GEO**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level write tool geometry			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9202	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_WEAR**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level write tool wear data			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9203	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_FINE**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level fine			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9204	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_SC**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Change prot.level for tool sum offsets			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 5	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9205	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_EC**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Prot. level change tool setup offsets			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 5	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9206	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_SUPVIS**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Prot. level change tool mon. limits			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 5	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9207	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_ASSDNO**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Modify assigned DNo of a tool cutting edge			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 5	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9208	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_MAG_WGROUP**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Modify wear group mag. pos./magazine			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 5	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9209	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_ADAPT**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level write tool adaptat. data			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9210	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_ZOA**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Write protect. level of sett. zero offs.			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9211	**USER_CLASS_READ_GUD_LUD**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Read protection level of user variables			BYTE	Immediately
				SW6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9213	**USER_CLASS_OVERSTORE_HIGH**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level extended overstore			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9214	USER_CLASS_WRITE_PRG_CONDIT			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level program control			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9215	USER_CLASS_WRITE_SEA			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level write setting data			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9216	USER_CLASS_READ_PROGRAM			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Read protection level of part program			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9217	USER_CLASS_WRITE_PROGRAM			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Write part program protection level			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9218	USER_CLASS_SELECT_PROGRAM			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level program selection			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9219	USER_CLASS_TEACH_IN			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level TEACH IN			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9220	USER_CLASS_PRESET			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level PRESET			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9221	USER_CLASS_CLEAR_RPA			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level delete R variables			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9222	USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA			H04, H05	QV: A2
-	Protection level write R variables			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9223	**USER_CLASS_SET_V24**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Prot. level RS-232-C parameterization			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9224	**USER_CLASS_READ_IN**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level read in data			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9225	**USER_CLASS_READ_CST**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level standard cycles			BYTE	Immediately
				SW2	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9226	**USER_CLASS_READ_CUS**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protect. level user cycles			BYTE	Immediately
				SW2	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9227	**USER_CLASS_SHOW_SBL2**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Skip single block2 (SBL2)			BYTE	Immediately
				SW3.5	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9228	**USER_CLASS_READ_SYF**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Access level for selecting directory SYF			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.2	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9229	**USER_CLASS_READ_DEF**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Access level for selecting directory DEF			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.2	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9230	**USER_CLASS_READ_BD**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Access level for selecting directory BD			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.2	
Emb		Emb: 3	0	7	3/4

9231	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA_1**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for the first RPA area			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9232	**USER_BEGIN_WRITE_RPA_1**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Beginning of the first RPA area			WORT	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	0	3/4

9233	**USER_END_WRITE_RPA_1**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	End of the first RPA area			WORT	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	0	3/4

9234	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA_2**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for the second RPA area			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9235	**USER_BEGIN_WRITE_RPA_2**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Beginning of the second RPA area			WORT	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	0	3/4

9236	**USER_END_WRITE_RPA_2**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	End of the second RPA area			WORT	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	0	3/4

9237	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA_3**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for the third RPA area			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9238	**USER_BEGIN_WRITE_RPA_3**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Beginning of the third RPA area			WORT	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	0	3/4

9239	**USER_END_WRITE_RPA_3**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	End of the third RPA area			WORT	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv			0	0	3/4

9240	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_NAME**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Change tool designation and duplo			BYTE	Immediately
				5	
Adv			0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9241	**USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_TYPE**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Change tool type			BYTE	Immediately
				5	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9242	**MA_STAT_DISPLAY_BASE**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	Number basis display articul. pos. STAT			WORT	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	16	3/4

9243	**MA_TU_DISPLAY_BASE**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	Number basis display rot. axis pos. TU			WORT	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	16	3/4

9244	**MA_ORIAXES_EULER_ANGLE_NAME**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	Orientation axes as Euler angle			WORT	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv			0	1	3/4

9245	**MA_PRESET_FRAMEIDX**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	Scratching value storage + preset.act.val.			WORT	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv			1	10	3/4

9246	**USER_CLASS_SYS_ZERO_OFF**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Access level write system frames			BYTE	Immediately
				Adv.: 6.03, Emb.: 6.02	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	2/2

9247	**USER_CLASS_BASE_ZERO_OFF_PA**			H04, H05	**QV:** K2
-	Access level basic offset PA			BYTE	Immediately
				5.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	2/2

9248	**USER_CLASS_BASE_ZERO_OFF_MA**			H04, H05	**QV:** IAM, IM1
-	Access level basic offset MA			BYTE	Immediately
				5.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9249	**USER_CLASS_VERT_MODE_SK**			H04, H05	**QV:** K2
-	Protect. level vertical SKs of area SKs			DOUBLE	Immediately
				SW6.1	
Emb		Emb: 2004318071	0	0x77777777	3/4

9251	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLIST**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Display of tool list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9252	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTOOLLOAD**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Protection level for loading tools			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9253	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTOOLUNLOAD**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for unloading tools			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9254	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTOOLMOVE**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Protection level for tool relocation			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9256	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGLREPR2**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for display of 2nd mag. list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9257	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGLREPR3**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for display of 3rd mag. list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9258	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKNCNEWTOOLE**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot.level for creating new cuttinng edges			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9259	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKNCDELTOOL**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Protection level for deleting tools			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9260	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGBUFFER**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for buffer on/off			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9261	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGFIND**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Protection level for search			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9262	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGLISTPOS**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Protection level for positioning			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9263	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGNEXT**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level f. paging to next magazine			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9264	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLNEWTOOL**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Protection level for creating tools			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9265	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLREPR1**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for display of 1st mag. list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9266	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLREPR2**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for display of 2nd tool list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9267	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLREPR3**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level for display of 3rd tool list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9269	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKFINDPLACE**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Empty softkey loc., display tool list			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9270	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKACTPLACE**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Prot. level f. load. to current location			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9271	**USER_CLASS_TM_SKLDTOOLDAT**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Check and edit the tool data			BYTE	Power On
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 7	0	7	3/4

9272	**USER_CLASS_APPLICATION**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protec. level for operating area selection			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	7	3/4

9273	**USER_CLASS_APP_PARAMETER**			H04, H05	**QV:**
-	Protection level for softkeys in parameter			BYTE	Immediately
				7.1	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	7	3/4

9300	**V24_USER_XON**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: X on character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 17	0	0xFF	3/4

9301	**V24_USER_XOFF**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: X off character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 19	0	0xFF	3/4

9302	**V24_USER_EOF**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: end-of-transmission character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 26	0	0xFF	3/4

9303	**V24_USER_CONTROLS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: special bits			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 76	0	0x3FF	3/4

9303	**V24_USER_CONTROLS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: special bits			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 76	0	0x3FF	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9304	**V24_USER_RTS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: line-controlled			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9305	**V24_USER_BAUD**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: baud rate			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 5	0	8	3/4

9306	**V24_USER_DATABITS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: data bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	1	3/4

9307	**V24_USER_PARITY**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: parity bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	2	3/4

9308	**V24_USER_STOPBIT**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: stop bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9309	**V24_USER_LINE**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	User: RS-232 interface (COM1/COM2)			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5	
Emb		Emb: 1	1	2	3/4

9310	**V24_PRINTER_XON**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: X on character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 17	0	0xFF	3/4

9311	**V24_PRINTER_XOFF**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: X off character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 19	0	0xFF	3/4

9312	**V24_PRINTER_EOF**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: end-of-transmission character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 12	0	0xFF	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9313	**V24_PRINTER_CONTROLS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: special bits			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 76	0	0x3FF	3/4

9313	**V24_PRINTER_CONTROLS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: special bits			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 76	0	0x3FF	3/4

9314	**V24_PRINTER_RTS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: line-controlled			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9315	**V24_PRINTER_BAUD**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: baud rate			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 5	0	8	3/4

9316	**V24_PRINTER_DATABITS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: data bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	1	3/4

9317	**V24_PRINTER_PARITY**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: parity bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	2	3/4

9318	**V24_PRINTER_STOPBIT**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: stop bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9319	**V24_PRINTER_LINE**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	Printer: RS-232 interface (COM1/COM2)			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 1	1	2	3/4

9320	**V24_PG_PC_XON**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: X on character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 17	0	0xFF	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9321	**V24_PG_PC_XOFF**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: X off character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 19	0	0xFF	3/4

9322	**V24_PG_PC_EOF**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: end-of-transmission character			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 26	0	0xFF	3/4

9323	**V24_PG_PC_CONTROLS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: special bits			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 144	0	0x3FF	3/4

9323	**V24_PG_PC_CONTROLS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: special bits			REAL	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 144	0	0x3FF	3/4

9324	**V24_PG_PC_RTS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: line-controlled			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9325	**V24_PG_PC_BAUD**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: baud rate			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 5	0	8	3/4

9326	**V24_PG_PC_DATABITS**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: data bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	1	3/4

9327	**V24_PG_PC_PARITY**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: parity bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	2	3/4

9328	**V24_PG_PC_STOPBIT**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: stop bits			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9329	**V24_PG_PC_LINE**			H05	**QV:** K4
-	PG: RS-232 interface (COM1/COM2)			BYTE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 1	1	2	3/4

9400	**TOOL_REF_GEO_AXIS1**			H05	**QV:** BA
-	Abs.dim.f.tool length offset f.geoaxis 1			DOUBLE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9401	**TOOL_REF_GEO_AXIS2**			H05	**QV:** BA
-	Abs.dim.f.tool length offset f.geoaxis 2			DOUBLE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9402	**TOOL_REF_GEO_AXIS3**			H05	**QV:** BA
-	Abs.dim.f.tool length offset f.geoaxis 3			DOUBLE	Immediately
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9410	**TM_LOAD_PLACE**			H05	**QV:** BA
-	Number of load location			INTEGER	Power On
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9411	**TM_NUM_MAG**			H05	**QV:** BA
-	Number of work magazine			INTEGER	Power On
				-	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9412	**TM_DEFAULT_TOOLSIZE**			H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Preset value for tool size			REAL	Immediately
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 1111	1111	7777	3/4

9414	**TM_KIND_OF_TOOLMANAGEMENT**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Type of tool management representation			BYTE	Power On
				SW5	
SM, ST, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9415	**TM_DEFAULT_TOOLPLACESPEC**			H05	**QV:** FBW
-	Default value for location type			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.2	
Emb		Emb: 1	1	99	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9416	TM_DEFAULT_TOOLTYPE			H05	QV: FBW
-	Preset value for type of location			REAL	Immediately
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 120	100	900	3/4

9417	TM_DEFAULT_TOOLSTATE			H05	QV: FBW
-	Preset value for tool status loading			INTEGER	Immediately
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 2	0	255	3/4

9419	TM_DEFAULT_DELETE_TOOL			H05	QV: FBW
-	Preset tool data for automatic deletion			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9420	MA_ONLY_MKS_DIST_TO_GO			H05	QV: FBW
-	Distance-to-go display in work window			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.1	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9421	MA_AXES_SHOW_GEO_FIRST			H05	QV: K1
-	Actual value display with leading axes			BYTE	Immediately
				SW2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	1	3/4

9422	MA_PRESET_MODE			H05	QV: K1
-	Select PRESET/Basic offset in JOG			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	3	3/4

9423	MA_MAX_SKP_LEVEL			H05	QV: K1
-	Max. skip levels in NC program			BYTE	Power On
				SW5	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	1	10	3/4

9424	MA_COORDINATE_SYSTEM			H05	QV: K2
-	Coord.syst. for act.val. display			BYTE	Immediately
				SW5	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9424	MA_COORDINATE_SYSTEM			H05	QV: K2
-	Coord.syst. for act.val. display			BYTE	Power On
				SW5	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9425	**MA_SCRATCH_DEFAULT_MODE**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	Tool offset calculation Scratching			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.3	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	2236962	3/4

9426	**MA_AX_DRIVELOAD_FROM_PLC1**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:**
-	Mach.axis ind. analog spindle power displ.			BYTE	Power On
				Emb: 6.5 Adv: 6.4	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: , ST:	0	31	3/4

9427	**MA_AX_DRIVELOAD_FROM_PLC2**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:**
-	Mach.axis ind. analog spindle power displ.			BYTE	Power On
				Emb: 6.5 Adv: 6.4	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: , ST:	0	31	3/4

9428	**MA_SPIND_MAX_POWER**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** IM4
%	Maximum value of spindle power rating disp			REAL	Power On
				Emb: 6.5 Adv: 6.4	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 100, SM: , ST:	100	0xFFFF	3/4

9429	**MA_SPIND_POWER_RANGE**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** IM4
%	Display range of spindle power rating disp			REAL	Power On
				Emb: 6.5 Adv: 6.4	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 100, SM: 200, ST: 200	100	0xFFFF	3/4

9440	**ACTIVATE_SEL_USER_DATA**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	Activate active offset immediately			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	1	3/4

9442	**MA_AUXFU_GROUPS**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:**
-	Auxiliary function groups displayed			STRING	Power On
				7.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: , ST:	0	0	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9449	**WRITE_TOA_LIMIT_MASK**			H05	**QV:** K2
-	MD9449 appl. to wear (bit0) SC(1) EC(2)			BYTE	Immediately
				5.2	
Adv			0	7	3/4

9450	**WRITE_TOA_FINE_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:** K2
mm	Limit value for wear fine			DOUBLE	Immediately
				SW4.2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0.999	0	0	3/4

9451	**WRITE_ZOA_FINE_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:** K2
mm	Limit value for offset fine			DOUBLE	Immediately
				SW4.2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0.999	0	0	3/4

9459	**PA_ZOA_MODE**			H05	**QV:** K2, IM2
-	Display mode zero offset			BYTE	Immediately
				SW 6.1	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	1	3/4

9460	**PROGRAM_SETTINGS**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	Settings in Program area			INTEGER	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 128	0	0	3/4

9461	**CONTOUR_END_TEXT**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	String to be added to end of contour			STRING	Immediately
				SW5.1	
Emb		Emb: """"	0	0	3/4

9464	**MAX_PROGRAMM_SIZE_CHECK**			H05	**QV:**
-	File size from which no test is performed			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.4	
Emb		Emb: 102400	51200	0x7FFFFFFF	3/4

9477	**TO_TRACE**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:**
-	For internal test purposes			REAL	Power On
SM, ST, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	0	0xFFFF	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9477	**TO_TRACE**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:**
-	For internal test purposes			REAL	Power On
SM, ST, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	0	0xFFFF	3/4

9478	**TO_OPTION_MASK**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:**
-	For internal purposes			INTEGER	Power On
SM, ST, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	0	2/2

9479	**TO_MAG_PLACE_DISTANCE**			H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP
mm	Distance betw. indiv. magazine locations			DOUBLE	Power On
				6.3	
ST, Emb		Emb: 0, ST: 0	0	10000	3/4

9480	**MA_SIMULATION_MODE**			H05	**QV:** BAD
-	Simulation type			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv			-1	2	3/4

9481	**MA_STAND_SIMULATION_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:** BAD
-	Standard simulation limit in KB			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.4	
Adv			200	2000000	3/4

9500	**NC_PROPERTIES**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	NC properties			BYTE	Immediately
				SW2	
Emb		Emb: 255	0	0xFF	3/4

9500	**NC_PROPERTIES**			H05	**QV:** A2
-	NC properties			BYTE	Immediately
				SW2	
Emb		Emb: 255	0	0xFF	3/4

9509	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY_CHG**			H04, H05	**QV:** FBT, FBSP, EMB
-	Protect. level for network configuration			BYTE	Immediately
				6.2	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	7	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9510	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY1_P**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive1 progr.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	7	3/4

9511	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY2_P**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive2 progr.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	7	3/4

9512	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY3_P**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive3 progr.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	7	3/4

9513	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY4_P**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive4 progr.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 1	0	7	3/4

9516	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY1_M**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive1 mach.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	7	3/4

9517	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY2_M**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive2 mach.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	7	3/4

9518	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY3_M**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive3 mach.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	7	3/4

9519	**USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY4_M**			H04, H05	**QV:** A2
-	Protection level for network drive4 mach.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.1	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	7	3/4

9550	**CTM_CYC_ROUGH_RELEASE_DIST**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA
mm	Return distance for contour roughing			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.2 (840D), 3.2 (810D)	
ST, MT		MT: 1, ST: 1	0.001	10.0	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9551	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_RELEASE_ANGLE			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
degrees	Return angle for contour roughing			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.2 (840D), 3.2 (810D)	
ST, MT		MT: 45, ST: 45	0.0	90.0	3/4

9552	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_BLANC_OFFS			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
mm	Blank allowance for contour roughing			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.2 (840D), 3.2 (810D)	
ST, MT		MT: 1, ST: 1	0.0	100.0	3/4

9553	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_TRACE_ANGLE			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
degrees	Rounding angle for contour cutting			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.2 (840D), 3.2 (810D)	
ST, MT		MT: 5, ST: 5	0.0	90.0	3/4

9554	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_MIN_REST_MAT1			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
%	Diff. dimension resid. mat. machin. axis 1			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.2 (840D), 3.2 (810D)	
ST, MT		MT: 50, ST: 50	0.0	1000.0	3/4

9555	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_MIN_REST_MAT2			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
%	Diff. dimension resid. mat. machin. axis 2			DOUBLE	Immediately
				5.2 (840D), 3.2 (810D)	
ST, MT		MT: 50, ST: 50	0.0	1000.0	3/4

9556	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_VAR_DEPTH			H02, H03	QV: FBT
%	Percentage variable cutt. depth cont. rot.			BYTE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: 20	0	50	3/4

9557	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_FEED_INT_TIME			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
	Feed interrupt time contour turning			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: -1	0	0	3/4

9558	CTM_CYC_ROUGH_INT_REL_DIST			H02, H03	QV: FBMA
mm	Retr. path feed interrupt contour turning			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: 0	0	10	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9560	**CTM_TURN_GROOV_TOOL_BEND**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBT
mm	Retr. due to tool bending plunge-turning			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: 0.1	0.0	1.0	3/4

9561	**CTM_TURN_GROOV_FREE_CUT_VAL**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBT
mm	Retr. depth prior to plunge turning oper.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: 0.1	0.0	1.0	3/4

9599	**CTM_OPTION_MASK**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	ManualTurn settings			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
MT		MT:	0	0	2/2

9600	**CTM_SIMULATION_DEF_X**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBSP
-	Simulation of default value X			INTEGER	Power On
				SW2.1 (810D), 4.3 (840D)	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 0, MT: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	-10000	10000	3/4

9601	**CTM_SIMULATION_DEF_Y**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBSP
-	Simulation default value Z			INTEGER	Power On
				SW2.1 (810D), 4.3 (840D)	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 0, MT: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	-10000	10000	3/4

9602	**CTM_SIMULATION_DEF_VIS_AREA**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBSP
-	Simulation of display area default value			INTEGER	Power On
				SW2.1 (810D), 4.3 (840D)	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 100, MT: 100, SM: 100, ST: 100	-10000	10000	3/4

9603	**CTM_SIMULATION_MAX_X**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBSP
-	Simulation of maximum display X			INTEGER	Power On
				SW2.1 (810D), 4.3 (840D)	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 0, MT: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	-10000	10000	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9604	**CTM_SIMULATION_MAX_Y**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBSP
-	Simulation maximum display Z			INTEGER	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 0, MT: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	-10000	10000	3/4

9605	**CTM_SIMULATION_MAX_VIS_AREA**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBSP
-	Simulation of maximum display area			INTEGER	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 1000, MT: 1000, SM: 1000, ST: 1000	-10000	10000	3/4

9606	**CTM_SIMULATION_TIME_NEW_POS**			H01, H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
-	Simulation of actual value update rate			INTEGER	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1, ST 6.1	
SM, ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 100, MT: 100, SM: 250, ST: 250	0	4000	3/4

9607	**CTM_ENABLE_RAPID_FEED**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable selection option rapid traverse			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9608	**CTM_ENABLE_FEED_P_MIN**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable selection option feed in mm/min			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9609	**CTM_SPEED_FIELD_DISPLAY_RES**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Decimal places in speed entry field			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	4	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9610	CTM_POS_COORDINATE_SYSTEM			H03, H05	QV: FBMA
-	Position of coord. system for turning			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT, Adv, Emb		Emb: 2, MT: 2	0	7	3/4

9611	CTM_CROSS_AX_DIAMETER_ON			H02, H03, H05	QV: FBMA, FBT
-	Diameter display active for transv. axes			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1, ST 6.1	
ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 1, MT: 1, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9612	CTM_TEACH_STORE_MANUAL_ABS			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Save setup motions as absolute values			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9613	CTM_TEACH_STORE_START_ABS			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Save starting position as absolute value			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9614	CTM_TEACH_STORE_MANUAL_AUTO			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Save setup motions automatically			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9615	CTM_TEACH_HANDW_FEED			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Handwheel feedrate			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	2	3/4

9616	CTM_TEACH_HANDW_FEED_P_MIN			H03	QV: FBMA
mm/min	Path feed			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 10	1	3000	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9617	**CTM_TEACH_HANDW_FEED_P_REV**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
	Revolutional feedrate			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0.01	10000	3/4

9618	**CTM_ENABLE_C_AXIS**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable C axis for interface			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	2	3/4

9619	**CTM_G91_DIAMETER_ON**			H02, H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
-	Incremental infeed			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1, ST 6.1	
ST, MT, Emb		Emb: 1, MT: 1, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9620	**CTM_CYCLE_SAFETY_CLEARANCE**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
mm	Safety clearance ManualTurn cycles			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0.0	1000	3/4

9621	**CTM_CYCLE_DWELL_TIME**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
	Tool clearance time for cycles			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: -1	-100	100	3/4

9622	**CTM_ENABLE_REFPOINT**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable ref. pt. approach for ManualTurn			REAL	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9623	**CTM_START_WITHOUT_REFPOINT**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable NC start without referenced axes			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9624	CTM_MODE_SELECT_BY_SOFTKEY			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Mode switchover via vertical softkeys			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

9625	CTM_CUSTOMER_START_PICTURE			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Customer start-up screen			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

9626	CTM_TRACE			H01, H02, H03	QV: FBMA
-	Testflags f. intern ManualTurn diagnosis			INTEGER	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
SM, ST, MT		MT: 1, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	0x7FFFFFFF	3/4

9626	CTM_TRACE			H01, H02, H03	QV: FBMA
-	Testflags f. intern ManualTurn diagnosis			INTEGER	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
SM, ST, MT		MT: 1, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	0x7FFFFFFF	3/4

9627	CTM_COUNT_GEAR_STEPS			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Number of gear stages			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 1	0	5	3/4

9628	CTM_TOOL_INPUT_DIAM_ON			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Display tool data X as diameter			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

9629	CTM_WEAR_INPUT_DIAM_ON			H03	QV: FBMA
-	Display tool wear data X diameter			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.1	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9630	**CTM_FIN_FEED_PERCENT**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
%	Roughing feedrate in percent			REAL	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
ST, MT		MT: 100, ST: 100	1	100	3/4

9631	**CTM_CYCLE_DWELL_TIME_SEC**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
	Dwell time for cycles in seconds			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 1	0	100	3/4

9632	**CTM_ANGLE_REFERENCE_AXIS**			H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA
-	Angle reference axis			REAL	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT, Emb		Emb: 1, MT: 1	0	1	3/4

9633	**CTM_INC_DEC_FEED_PER_MIN**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
mm/min	Increments for feedrate in mm/min			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 10	0.001	1000	3/4

9634	**CTM_INC_DEC_FEED_PER_ROT**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
mm	Increments for feedrate in mm/rev			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0.1	0.001	10	3/4

9636	**CTM_ENABLE_S_TOOL_TABLE**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable cutting speed from tool table			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

9637	**CTM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_MIN**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
mm/min	Upper input limit for feedrate in mm/min			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 2000	0	100000	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9638	**CTM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_ROT**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
mm	Upper input limit for feedrate in mm/rev			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 1	0	10000	3/4

9639	**CTM_MAX_TOOL_WEAR**			H03, H05	**QV:** FBMA
mm	Upper limit tool wear input			DOUBLE	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT, Adv		MT: 1	0	10	3/4

9640	**CTM_ENABLE_CALC_THREAD_PITC**			H01, H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Automatic calculation of thread depth			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
SM, ST, MT		MT: 0, SM: 0, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9641	**CTM_ENABLE_G_CODE_INPUT**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable of G code input			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

9642	**CTM_ENABLE_CIRCLE_HOLE_CYCL**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable drilling of hole circle			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0	0	1	3/4

9643	**CTM_ENABLE_DRIVEN_TOOL**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
-	Enable support of driven tools			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0	0	2	3/4

9644	**CTM_CIRC_TAP_DWELL_TIME_1**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
	Dwell time bottom, tapping on hole circle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0	0	100	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9645	**CTM_CIRC_TAP_DWELL_TIME_2**			H03	**QV:** FBMA
	Dwell time top, tapping on hole circle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
MT		MT: 0	0	100	3/4

9646	**CTM_FACTOR_O_CALC_THR_PITCH**			H01, H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
-	Mode for retraction distance external mach			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST, MT		MT: 0.6134, SM: 0.6134, ST: 0.6134	0	0	3/4

9647	**CTM_FACTOR_I_CALC_THR_PITCH**			H01, H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
-	Mode for return dist. stock rem. int.mach.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST, MT		MT: 0.5413, SM: 0.5413, ST: 0.5413	0	0	3/4

9648	**CTM_ROUGH_O_RELEASE_DIST**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
mm	Return dist. stock rem. for ext.machining			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
ST, MT		MT: 1.0, ST: 1.0	-1	100	3/4

9649	**CTM_ROUGH_I_RELEASE_DIST**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBMA, FBT
mm	Return dist. stock rem. for int.machining			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
ST, MT		MT: 0.5, ST: 0.5	-1	100	3/4

9650	**CMM_POS_COORDINATE_SYSTEM**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Coordinate system position			BYTE	Immediately
				SW4.3 , ST 6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: 0, ST: 34	0	47	3/4

9651	**CMM_TOOL_MANAGEMENT**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Tool management concept			BYTE	Power On
				6.1, ST 6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 4, SM: 4, ST: 4	1	4	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9652	CMM_TOOL_LIFE_CONTROL			H01, H02, H05	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Tool monitoring			BYTE	Power On
				6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 1, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9653	CMM_ENABLE_A_AXIS			H01	QV: FBSP
-	Enable 4th axis for user interface			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3	
SM		SM: 0	0	3	3/4

9654	CMM_SPEED_FIELD_DISPLAY_RES			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Decimal places in speed entry field			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	4	3/4

9655	CMM_CYC_PECKING_DIST			H01	QV: FBSP
mm	Amount of retract.for deep hole drilling			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3	
SM		SM: -1	-1.0	100.0	3/4

9656	CMM_CYC_DRILL_RELEASE_DIST			H01, H02	QV: FBSP
mm	Amount of retraction for boring			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3	
SM, ST		SM: -1, ST: 0.1	-1.0	10.0	3/4

9657	CMM_CYC_MIN_CONT_PO_TO_RAD			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
%	Deviation from minimum cutter radius			REAL	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 5, ST: 5	0	50	3/4

9658	CMM_CYC_MAX_CONT_PO_TO_RAD			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Deviation from maximum cutter radius			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 0.01, ST: 0.01	0.0	10	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9659	CMM_CYC_DRILL_RELEASE_ANGLE			H01	QV: FBSP
degrees	Retraction angle for boring			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3	
SM		SM: -1	-1.0	360.0	3/4

9660	CMM_ENABLE_PLANE_CHANGE			H01	QV: FBSP
-	Switch to machining plane			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3	
SM		SM: 1	0	1	3/4

9662	CMM_COUNT_GEAR_STEPS			H01	QV: FBSP
-	Number of gear stages			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3	
SM		SM: 1	0	5	3/4

9663	CMM_TOOL_DISPLAY_IN_DIAM			H01, H02, H05	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Display of radius/diameter for tool			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 1, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9664	CMM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_MIN			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm/min	Feedrate in mm/min			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 10000.0, ST: 10000.0	0	100000	3/4

9665	CMM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_ROT			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
	Feedrate in mm/rev			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 1.0, ST: 1.0	0	10	3/4

9666	CMM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_TOOTH			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
	Feedrate in mm/tooth			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 1.0, ST: 1.0	0	5	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9667	CMM_FOLLOW_ON_TOOL_ACTIVE			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Tool preselection active			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.3, 810D SW 2.3, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: 1, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9668	CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_I_AND_II			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	M code coolants I and II			INTEGER	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: -1, ST: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9669	CMM_FACE_MILL_EFF_TOOL_DIAM			H01, H02	QV: FBSP
%	Effective mill diameter for face milling			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4	
SM, ST		SM: 85.0, ST: 85.0	50.0	100.0	3/4

9670	CMM_START_RAD_CONTOUR_POCKE			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Approach circle rad. finish. cont. pock.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
SM, ST		SM: -1.0, ST: -1.0	-1.0	100.0	3/4

9671	CMM_TOOL_LOAD_DEFAULT_MAG			H01, H02	QV: FBSP
-	Load default magazine tool			BYTE	Power On
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	30	3/4

9672	CMM_FIXED_TOOL_PLACE			H01, H02, H05	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Fixed location coding			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: 0, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9673	CMM_TOOL_LOAD_STATION			H01, H02, H05	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Number of load station			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 1, SM: 1, ST: 1	1	2	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9674	**CMM_ENABLE_TOOL_MAGAZINE**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Display of magazine list			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4, ST 6.1	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 1, SM: 1, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9675	**CMM_CUSTOMER_START_PICTURE**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Customer start-up screen			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9676	**CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH1**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Path to drive names in directory manag.			STRING	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: """", ST: """"	0	0	3/4

9677	**CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH2**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Path to drive names in directory manag.			STRING	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: """", ST: """"	0	0	3/4

9678	**CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH3**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Path to drive names in directory manag.			STRING	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: """", ST: """"	0	0	3/4

9679	**CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH4**			H01, H02, H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Path to drive names in directory manag.			STRING	Power On
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST, Adv, Emb		Emb: 0, SM: """", ST: """"	0	0	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9680	**CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_I**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	M code coolant I			INTEGER	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST		SM: 8, ST: 8	0	32767	3/4

9681	**CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_II**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	M code coolant II			INTEGER	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST		SM: 7, ST: 7	0	32767	3/4

9682	**CMM_CYC_BGF_BORE_DIST**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
mm	Mode for return value boring			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM		SM: 1	0.0	100.0	3/4

9686	**CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_OFF**			H01, H02	**QV:** BAS
-	M code for coolant OFF			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 9, ST: 9	0	32767	3/4

9687	**CMM_TOOL_MOVE_DEFAULT_MAG**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Relocate default magazine tool			BYTE	Power On
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	30	3/4

9688	**CMM_COUNT_GEAR_STEPS_S2**			H01	**QV:**
-	Number of gear stages for 2nd spindle			BYTE	Immediately
SM		SM: 1	0	5	3/4

9690	**CMM_OEM_FUNCTION_MASK_1**			H01	**QV:** BAS
-	OEM display machine data 1			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.2	
SM		SM: 0	0	0	6/6

9691	**CMM_OEM_FUNCTION_MASK_2**			H01	**QV:** BAS
-	OEM display machine data 2			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.2	
SM		SM: 0	0	0	6/6

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9703	**CMM_INDEX_AXIS_4**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Axis index for 4th axis			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 5.3, 810D SW 3.3	
SM		SM: 0	0	127	3/4

9704	**CMM_INDEX_AXIS_5**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Axis index for 5th axis			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 5.3, 810D SW 3.3	
SM		SM: 0	0	127	3/4

9705	**CMM_INDEX_SPINDLE**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Axis index for spindle			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 5.3, 810D SW 3.3	
SM		SM: 4	1	127	3/4

9706	**CMM_GEOAX_ASSIGN_AXIS_4**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Fourth axis assigned to geometry axis			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM		SM: 0	0	6	3/4

9707	**CMM_GEOAX_ASSIGN_AXIS_5**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Fifth axis assigned to geometry axis			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM		SM: 0	0	6	3/4

9708	**CMM_INDEX_SPINDLE_2**			H01	**QV:**
-	Axis index for 2nd spindle			BYTE	Immediately
SM		SM: 0	0	127	3/4

9718	**CMM_OPTION_MASK_2**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Settings for ShopMill 2			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 2, ST: 2	0	0	2/2

9719	**CMM_OPTION_MASK**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Settings for ShopMill			INTEGER	Immediately
				840D SW 5.3, 810D SW 3.3	
SM, ST		SM: 5, ST: 5	0	0	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9720	**CMM_ENABLE_B_AXIS**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Enable B axis			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM		SM: 0	0	3	3/4

9721	**CMM_ENABLE_TRACYL**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Enable cylinder periph. transformation			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM		SM: 0	0	1	3/4

9723	**CMM_ENABLE_SWIVELLING_HEAD**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Enable inclinable heads			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 4.4, 810D SW 2.4 mit SM	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9724	**CMM_CIRCLE_RAPID_FEED**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBT
mm/min	Rap. trav. feed positioning on circle path			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
SM, ST		SM: 5000, ST: 5000	0	100000	3/4

9725	**CMM_ENABLE_QUICK_M_CODES**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Enable fast M functions			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9725	**CMM_ENABLE_QUICK_M_CODES**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Enable fast M functions			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9726	**CMM_DISPLAY_MD_IS_METRIC**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Display machine data unit (inch/mm)			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: 1, ST: 1	0	0	3/4

9727	**CMM_ENABLE_POS_A_B_AXIS**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	A/B axis support enable			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM		SM:	0	0	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9728	**CMM_DISPL_DIR_A_B_AXIS_INV**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Direction of rotation of A/B axis adjusted			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM		SM:	0	1	3/4

9729	**CMM_G_CODE_TOOL_CHANGE_PROG**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Tool change program in G code			STRING	Immediately
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: """", ST: """"	0	0	3/4

9739	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_1_ON**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	M code for tool-specific function 1 ON			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9740	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_1_OFF**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	M code for tool-specific function 1 OFF			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9741	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_2_ON**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	M code for tool-specific function 2 ON			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9742	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_2_OFF**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	M code for tool-specific function 2 OFF			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9743	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_3_ON**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	M code for tool-specific function 3 ON			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9744	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_3_OFF**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	M code for tool-specific function 3 OFF			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9745	**CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_4_ON**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	M code for tool-specific function 4 ON			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9746	CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_4_OFF			H01	QV: FBST
-	M code for tool-specific function 4 OFF			INTEGER	Immediately
SM		SM: -1	-1	32767	3/4

9747	CMM_ENABLE_MEAS_AUTO			H01	QV:
-	Automatic workpiece measurement enable			BYTE	Immediately
				7.1	
SM		SM: 1	0	1	3/4

9748	CMM_MKS_POSITION_MAN_MEAS			H01	QV: FBSP
mm	Posit. of man. tool meas. with fixed point			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM		SM:	0	0	3/4

9749	CMM_ENABLE_MEAS_T_AUTO			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Enable automatic tool measuring			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 1, ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9750	CMM_MEAS_PROBE_INPUT			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Measuring input for workpiece probe			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9751	CMM_MEAS_T_PROBE_INPUT			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Measuring input for tool probe			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 1, ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9752	CMM_MEASURING_DISTANCE			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Max. meas. dist. f. workp. meas. in progr.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 5, ST: 5	1	1000	3/4

9753	CMM_MEAS_DIST_MAN			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Max. meas. dist. f. manual workp. meas.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 10, ST: 10	0.01	1000	3/4

9754	CMM_MEAS_DIST_TOOL_LENGTH			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Max. meas. dist. f. tool lgth rotat. spin.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 2, ST: 10	0.001	1000	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9755	CMM_MEAS_DIST_TOOL_RADIUS			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Max. meas. dist. f. tool rad. rotat. spin.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 1, ST: 1	0.001	1000	3/4

9756	CMM_MEASURING_FEED			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm/min	Meas. feedrate f. workpiece meas.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 300, ST: 300	10	5000	3/4

9757	CMM_FEED_WITH_COLL_CTRL			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm/min	Plane feed with collision detection			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 1000, ST: 1000	10	5000	3/4

9758	CMM_POS_FEED_WITH_COLL_CTRL			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm/min	Infeed rate with collision detection			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 1000, ST: 1000	10	5000	3/4

9759	CMM_MAX_CIRC_SPEED_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
	Max.periph.speed f.tool meas.w.rot.spin.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 100, ST: 100	1	200	3/4

9760	CMM_MAX_SPIND_SPEED_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
	Max. speed f. tool meas. w. rot. spindle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 1000, ST: 1000	100	25000	3/4

9761	CMM_MIN_FEED_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm/min	Min. feedr. f. tool meas. w. rot.spindle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 10, ST: 10	1	1000	3/4

9762	CMM_MEAS_TOL_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Meas. acc. f. tool meas. w. rot. spindle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0.01, ST: 0.01	0.001	1	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9763	CMM_TOOL_PROBE_TYPE			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Type of tool probe			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	999	3/4

9764	CMM_TOOL_PROBE_ALLOW_AXIS			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Permiss. axis direct. tool probe			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 133, ST: 133	0	333	3/4

9765	CMM_T_PROBE_DIAM_LENGTH_MEA			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Dia. of tool probe f. length measurement			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	100000	3/4

9766	CMM_T_PROBE_DIAM_RAD_MEAS			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Dia. of tool probe f. radius measurement			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	100000	3/4

9767	CMM_T_PROBE_DIST_RAD_MEAS			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
mm	Infeed f.top edge of t-probe f.rad.meas.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	100000	3/4

9768	CMM_T_PROBE_APPROACH_DIR			H01, H02	QV: FBSP, FBT
-	Plane approach dir. tool probe			BYTE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: -1, ST: -1	-2	2	3/4

9769	CMM_FEED_FACTOR_1_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP
-	Feedrate fact. 1 tool meas. w. rot. spin.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	100	3/4

9770	CMM_FEED_FACTOR_2_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP
-	Feedrate fact. 2 tool meas. w. rot. spin.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	50	3/4

9771	CMM_MAX_FEED_ROT_SP			H01, H02	QV: FBSP
mm/min	Max. feedr. f. tool meas. w. rot. spindle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 20, ST: 20	1	1000	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9772	**CMM_T_PROBE_MEASURING_DIST**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
mm	Meas.dist. f. tool meas. w. non-rot. spin.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 5, ST: 10	0.01	1000	3/4

9773	**CMM_T_PROBE_MEASURING_FEED**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
mm/min	Feedrate f. tool meas. w. non-rot. spindle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 300, ST: 300	10	5000	3/4

9774	**CMM_T_PROBE_MANUFACTURER**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Tool probe manufacturer			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	2	3/4

9775	**CMM_T_PROBE_OFFSET**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Tool meas. offset w. rot. spindle			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	2	3/4

9776	**CMM_MEAS_SETTINGS**			H01, H02	**QV:** FBSP
-	Settings for measuring cycles			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.4	
SM, ST		SM: 0, ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9777	**CMM_ENABLE_TIME_DISPLAY**			H01	**QV:** FBSP
-	Time display enable			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
SM		SM: 127	0	0	3/4

9778	**CMM_MEAS_PROBE_SOUTH_POLE**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	Probe length in relation to the lower edge			BYTE	Immediately
SM		SM: 1	0	1	3/4

9779	**CMM_MEAS_PROBE_IS_MONO**			H01	**QV:** FBST
-	Workpiece probe is mono probe			BYTE	Immediately
SM		SM: 0	0	1	3/4

9802	**ST_INDEX_AXIS_C_SUB**			H02	**QV:**
-	Axis index for C axis of counterspindle			BYTE	Immediately
ST		ST: 0	0	127	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9803	**ST_INDEX_AXIS_4**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Axis index for 4th axis			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 5	0	127	3/4

9804	**ST_INDEX_SPINDLE_MAIN**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBT
-	Axis index for main spindle			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: 3	1	127	3/4

9805	**ST_INDEX_SPINDLE_TOOL**			H02, H03	**QV:** FBT
-	Axis index for tool spindle			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST, MT		MT: , ST: 4	0	127	3/4

9806	**ST_INDEX_SPINDLE_SUB**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Axis index for counterspindle			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	127	3/4

9807	**ST_INDEX_AXIS_C**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Axis index for C axis			BYTE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	127	3/4

9808	**ST_INDEX_AXIS_B**			H02	**QV:**
-	Axis index for B axis			BYTE	Immediately
ST		ST:	0	127	3/4

9810	**ST_GEAR_STEPS_SPINDLE_MAIN**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Number of main spindle threads			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	5	3/4

9811	**ST_GEAR_STEPS_SPINDLE_TOOL**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Number of tool spindle threads			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	5	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9812	**ST_GEAR_STEPS_SPINDLE_SUB**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Number of counter spindle threads			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	5	3/4

9820	**ST_MAGN_GLASS_POS_1**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Measure zoom-in pos. to tool, 1st axis			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9821	**ST_MAGN_GLASS_POS_2**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Measure zoom-in pos. to tool, 2nd axis			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9822	**ST_DISPL_DIR_MAIN_SPIND_M3**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Displ. direction of rot. main spindle M3			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9823	**ST_DISPL_DIR_SUB_SPIND_M3**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Displ. direction of rot. counterspindle M3			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9824	**ST_DISPL_DIR_MAIN_C_AX_INV**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Direction of rotation of C axis main spind			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9825	**ST_DISPL_DIR_SUB_C_AX_INV**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Direction of rotation of C axis counterspi			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9826	**ST_DEFAULT_DIR_TURN_TOOLS**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Main dir. of rot. for all turning tools			BYTE	Power On
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 3	3	4	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9827	**ST_DEFAULT_MACHINING_SENSE**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Basic sett. f. machining direction milling			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9828	**ST_MEAS_T_PROBE_INPUT_SUB**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Meas. input f. tool probe counterspindle			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 1	0	1	3/4

9829	**ST_SPINDLE_CHUCK_TYPES**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Spindle chuck selection			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9829	**ST_SPINDLE_CHUCK_TYPES**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Spindle chuck selection			BYTE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9830	**ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL0**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Main spindle chuck dimension			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9831	**ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL1**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Counterspindle chuck dimension			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9832	**ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL2**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Counterspindle stop dimension			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9833	**ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL3**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Counterspindle jaw dimension			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9836	**ST_TAILSTOCK_DIAM**			H02	**QV:** FBT
mm	Tailstock diameter			DOUBLE	Immediately
				7.1	
ST		ST:	0	0	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9837	ST_TAILSTOCK_LENGTH			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Tailstock length			DOUBLE	Immediately
				7.1	
ST		ST:	0	0	3/4

9838	ST_BORDER_TOOL_LEN_X_REV_2			H02	QV:
mm	Limit value tool length X for second turre			DOUBLE	Immediately
ST		ST:	0	0	3/4

9840	ST_ENABLE_MAGN_GLASS			H02	QV: FBT
-	Zoom-in under manual: tool meas.			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9841	ST_ENABLE_PART_OFF_RECEPT			H02	QV: FBT
-	Enable receptacle function for cut-off			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9842	ST_ENABLE_TAILSTOCK			H02	QV: FBT
-	Enable tailstock			BYTE	Immediately
				6.2	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9843	ST_ENABLE_SPINDLE_CLAMPING			H02	QV: FBT
-	Spindle clamping enable (C axis)			BYTE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

9849	ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_PARK_POS_Y			H02	QV:
mm	Parkposition der Y-Achse bei Gegenspindel			DOUBLE	Immediately
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9850	ST_CYCLE_THREAD_RETURN_DIST			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Return distance f. thread turning			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 2	0.001	1000	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9851	ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_WORK_POS			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Retract position Z for counterspindle			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9852	ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_DIST			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Counterspindle: travel path to fixed stop			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 10	0.001	1000	3/4

9853	ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_FEED			H02	QV: FBT
mm/min	Counterspindle: travel feed to fixed stop			DOUBLE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9854	ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_FORCE			H02	QV: FBT
	Counterspin.: travel force to fixed stop			BYTE	Immediately
				840D SW 6.1, 810D SW 4.1	
ST		ST: 10	1	100	3/4

9855	ST_CYCLE_TAP_SETTINGS			H02	QV: FBT
-	Tapping settings			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9856	ST_CYCLE_TAP_MID_SETTINGS			H02	QV: FBT
-	Centric tapping settings			INTEGER	Immediately
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9857	ST_CYCLE_RET_DIST_FIXEDSTOP			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Retr.path prior to chuck. after fixed stop			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	10	3/4

9858	ST_CYCLE_RET_DIST_PART_OFF			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Retr. path prior to cut-off w. count.sp.			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	1	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9859	ST_CYCLE_PART_OFF_CTRL_DIST			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Path for cut-off check			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0.1	0	10	3/4

9860	ST_CYCLE_PART_OFF_CTRL_FEED			H02	QV: FBT
mm/min	Feedrate for cut-off check			DOUBLE	Immediately
ST		ST: 0	0	0	3/4

9861	ST_CYCLE_PART_OFF_CTRL_FORC			H02	QV: FBT
%	Force in percent for cut-off check			BYTE	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 10	1	100	3/4

9862	ST_CYC_DRILL_MID_MAX_ECCENT			H02	QV: FBT
mm	Max. center offset f. center boring			DOUBLE	Immediately
				6.4	
ST		ST: 0.5	0.0	10.0	3/4

9863	ST_MAX_INP_AREA_GAMMA			H02	QV:
-	Max. input area alignment angle gamma			DOUBLE	Immediately
ST		ST: 5	0	90	3/4

9890	ST_USER_CLASS_MEAS_T_CAL			H02	QV:
-	Protection level for calibration of tool p			BYTE	Immediately
				7.1	
ST		ST: 3	0	7	3/4

9897	ST_OPTION_MASK_MAN_FUNC			H02	QV: FBT
-	Settings for ShopTurn manual functions			INTEGER	Immediately
				7.1	
ST		ST: 8	0	0	3/4

9898	ST_OPTION_MASK			H02	QV: FBT
-	ShopTurn settings			INTEGER	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 28672	0	0	2/2

9899	ST_TRACE			H02	QV: FBT
-	Test flags internal ShopTurn diagnosis			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	0xFFFF	3/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9899	**ST_TRACE**			H02	**QV:** FBT
-	Test flags internal ShopTurn diagnosis			REAL	Immediately
				6.3	
ST		ST: 0	0	0xFFFF	3/4

9900	**MD_TEXT_SWITCH**			H05	**QV:** -
-	Plaintexts instead of MD identifier			BOOL	Immediately
				SW2	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	3/4

9950	**MD_NC_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	General machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 67108865	0	0	0/0

9950	**MD_NC_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	General machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 67108865	0	0	0/0

9951	**MD_NC_TEA_IDX_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:**
-	Index filter for general machine data			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	0/0

9952	**MD_AX_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Axis machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 67108865	0	0	0/0

9952	**MD_AX_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Axis machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 67108865	0	0	0/0

9953	**MD_AX_TEA_IDX_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:**
-	Index filter for axis machine data			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	0/0

9954	**MD_CH_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Channel machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 33554433	0	0	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9954	**MD_CH_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Channel machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 33554433	0	0	0/0

9955	**MD_CH_TEA_IDX_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:**
-	Index filter for channel machine data			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	0/0

9956	**MD_DRV_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Drive machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 8388609	0	0	0/0

9956	**MD_DRV_TEA_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Drive machine data display options			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 8388609	0	0	0/0

9957	**MD_DRV_TEA_IDX_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:**
-	Index filter for drive machine data			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	0/0

9958	**MD_SNX_FILTER**			H05	**QV:**
-	Display options Sinamics parameters			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	0/0

9959	**MD_SNX_IDX_LIMIT**			H05	**QV:**
-	Index filter for Sinamics parameters			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	0/0

9980	**LANGUAGE_SETTINGS**			H05	**QV:**
-	Internal language settings			INTEGER	Power On
Emb		Emb: 513	0	0	0/0

9990	**SW_OPTIONS**			H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Enable MMC/HMI software options			INTEGER	Power On
				5.3	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9991	**HMI_HELP_SYSTEMS**			H05	**QV:** FBSP, FBT
-	Enable MMC/HMI auxiliary systems			INTEGER	Power On
				6.1	
Emb		Emb: 1	0	0	2/2

9992	**HMI_TESTAUTOMAT_OPTION**			H05	**QV:** FBT, FBSP, EMB
-	Options for autom. HMI test machine			INTEGER	Power On
				6.3	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	2/2

9993	**HMI_WIZARD_OPTION**			H05	**QV:** FBT, FBSP, EMB
-	Options for wizard			INTEGER	Power On
				6.3	
Emb		Emb: 0	0	0	2/2

9999	**TRACE**			H05	**QV:** -
-	Test flags for internal diagnosis			INTEGER	Power On
				-	
Adv, Emb		Emb: 0	0	0xFFFF	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.3 General machine data

Number	Identifier			Display filters	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Active
Attributes					
System	Dimension	Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

2.3.1 System settings

10000	AXCONF_MACHAX_NAME_TAB			N01, N11	K2
-	Machine axis name			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	31	"X1","Y1","Z1","A1","B1","C1","U1"...	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	2	"X1","Y1"	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	4	"X1","Y1","Z1","A1"	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	"X1","Y1","Z1","A1","B1","C1"	-	-	-/-

10002	AXCONF_LOGIC_MACHAX_TAB			N01	B3
-	Logical NCK machine axis image			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	31	"AX1","AX2","AX3","AX4","AX5","AX6"...	-	-	3/2
840d-2a2c	2	-	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	4	-	-	-	-/-

10010	ASSIGN_CHAN_TO_MODE_GROUP			N01, N02, N11	K1,IAD
-	Channel valid in mode group			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10	7/2
840d-2a2c	2	-	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	1	-	-	-	-/-

10050	SYSCLOCK_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N05, N11, -	G3
s	System clock cycle			DOUBLE	POWER ON
SFCO					
-	-	0.004	0.000125	0.031	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10059	PROFIBUS_ALARM_MARKER			N05	G3
-	Profibus alarm flag (internal only)			BYTE	POWER ON
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

10060	POSCTRL_SYSCLOCK_TIME_RATIO			N01, N05	G3
-	Factor for position control cycle			DWORD	POWER ON
SFCO					
-	-	1	1	31	7/2

10061	POSCTRL_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N05	G3
-	Position control cycle			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/0

10062	POSCTRL_CYCLE_DELAY			N01, N05	G3
s	Position control cycle offset			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.003	0.000	0.008	7/2

10063	POSCTRL_CYCLE_DIAGNOSIS			N01, N05, EXP	-
s	Active timing			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-, READ					
-	3	0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

10065	POSCTRL_DESVAL_DELAY			N01	B3
s	Position setpoint delay			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	-0.1	0.1	7/2

10070	IPO_SYSCLOCK_TIME_RATIO			N01, N05, N11, -	G3
-	Factor for interpolation cycle			DWORD	POWER ON
SFCO					
-	-	4	1	100	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	3	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	3	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	3	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	3	-	-	-/-

10071	IPO_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N05, N11, -	G3
-	Interpolator cycle			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10072	COM_IPO_TIME_RATIO			N01, N05	-
-	Division ratio between IPO and communication task			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

10073	COM_IPO_STRATEGY			EXP	-
-	Strategy for activation of communication.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x2B	1	0x7F	0/0

10074	PLC_IPO_TIME_RATIO			N01, N05	-
-	Factor of PLC task for the main run.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	50	0/0

10075	PLC_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N05	-
-	PLC cycle time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	1/1

10080	SYSCLOCK_SAMPL_TIME_RATIO			EXP, N01	G3
-	Division ratio for actual value recording cycle time			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	5	1	31	0/0
840d-2a2c	-	4	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	4	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	4	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	4	-	-	-/-

10082	CTRLOUT_LEAD_TIME			EXP, N01, -	K3
%	Shift of setpoint transfer time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

10083	CTRLOUT_LEAD_TIME_MAX			EXP, N01	K3
%	Max. settable offset of setpoint transfer time			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	100.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

10088	REBOOT_DELAY_TIME			EXP	-
s	Reboot delay			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.2	0.0	1.0	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10089	SAFE_PULSE_DIS_TIME_BUSFAIL			N01, N06, -	FBSI
s	Delay time pulse suppr. for bus failure			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	0	0.8	7/2

10090	SAFETY_SYSCLOCK_TIME_RATIO			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Factor for monitoring cycle			DWORD	POWER ON
SFCO					
-	-	3	1	50	7/1

10091	INFO_SAFETY_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N06, N05, -	FBSI
s	Display of monitoring cycle time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/0

10092	INFO_CROSSCHECK_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N06, N05, -	FBSI
s	Display of cycle time for cross-checking			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/0

10093	INFO_NUM_SAFE_FILE_ACCESS			EXP, N06, N05, -	FBSI
-	Number of SPL file accesses			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

10094	SAFE_ALARM_SUPPRESS_LEVEL			EXP, N06, N05, -	FBSI
-	Alarm suppress level			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	0	13	7/2

10095	SAFE_MODE_MASK			EXP, N05, -	FBSI
-	'Safety Integrated' operating modes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x0001	7/2

10096	SAFE_DIAGNOSIS_MASK			EXP, N06, N05, -	FBSI
-	'Safety Integrated' diagnosis functions			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1	0	0x0003	7/2

10097	SAFE_SPL_STOP_MODE			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Stop reaction for SPL errors			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3	3	4	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10098	PROFISAFE_IPO_TIME_RATIO			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Factor for PROFIsafe communication			DWORD	POWER ON
SFCO					
-	-	1	1	25	7/1

10099	INFO_PROFISAFE_CYCLE_TIME			N01, N06, N05, -	FBSI
s	PROFIsafe communication cycle time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/0

10100	PLC_CYCLIC_TIMEOUT			EXP, N01, N06	P3
s	Maximum PLC cycle time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	-	-	7/2

10110	PLC_CYCLE_TIME_AVERAGE			N01, N07	B1
s	Average PLC acknowledgement time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.05	-	-	7/2

10120	PLC_RUNNINGUP_TIMEOUT			EXP, N01, N06	H2
s	Monitoring time for PLC power up			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50.0	-	-	7/2

10130	TIME_LIMIT_NETTO_COM_TASK			EXP, N01	OEM
s	Runtime limitation of communication to HMI			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.005	.001	0.100	7/1

10131	SUPPRESS_SCREEN_REFRESH			EXP	A2
-	Screen refresh response under overload			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

10132	MMC_CMD_TIMEOUT			EXP, N01, N06	PA,M4
s	Monitoring time for HMI command in the part program			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

10134	MM_NUM_MMC_UNITS			EXP, N01, N02	B3
-	Possible number of simultaneous HMI communication partners			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	6	1	10	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10136	DISPLAY_MODE_POSITION			N01	-
-	Display mode for actual position in the WCS			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/1

10140	TIME_LIMIT_NETTO_DRIVE_TASK			EXP, N01	ECO
s	Runtime limit of drive communications sub-task			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.02	.001	.5	7/1

10150	PREP_DRIVE_TASK_CYCLE_RATIO			EXP, N01	ECO
-	Factor for communication with drive			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	1	50	7/1

10160	PREP_COM_TASK_CYCLE_RATIO			EXP, N01	ECO
-	Factor for communication with HMI			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3	1	50	7/1

10161	COM_CONFIGURATION			EXP, N01	-
-	Configuration of communication			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	5, 5,18, 1,16, 8,18,18	-	-	0/0

10185	NCK_PCOS_TIME_RATIO			EXP, N01	-
-	Processing time share NCK			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	100	0	100	0/0

10190	TOOL_CHANGE_TIME			N01	BA
-	Tool changing time for simulation			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.	-	-	7/2

10192	GEAR_CHANGE_WAIT_TIME			N01	S1
s	Gear stage change waiting time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	10.0	0.0	1.0e5	7/2

10200	INT_INCR_PER_MM			N01	G2
-	Calculation resolution for linear positions			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1000.	1.0	1.0e9	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10210	INT_INCR_PER_DEG			N01	G2
-	Calculation resolution for angular positions			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1000.0	1.0	1.0e9	7/2

10220	SCALING_USER_DEF_MASK			EXP, N01	G2
-	Activation of scaling factors			DWORD	POWER ON
SCAL					
-	-	0x200	0	0x3FFF	7/2

10230	SCALING_FACTORS_USER_DEF			EXP, N01	G2
-	Scaling factors of physical variables			DOUBLE	POWER ON
SCAL					
-	15	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0...	1e-9	-	7/2

10240	SCALING_SYSTEM_IS_METRIC			N01	G2
-	Basic system metric			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
SCAL					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

10250	SCALING_VALUE_INCH			EXP	G2
-	Conversion factor for INCH			DOUBLE	POWER ON
SCAL					
-	-	25.4	1e-9	-	0/0

10260	CONVERT_SCALING_SYSTEM			EXP	A3,G2
-	Enable basic system conversion			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
LINK					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	1/1

10270	POS_TAB_SCALING_SYSTEM			N01, N09	T1
-	System of units of position tables			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

10280	PROG_FUNCTION_MASK			EXP, N01	K1
-	Comparing (> and <) compatible with SW6.3			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	0	0x2	7/2

10284	DISPLAY_FUNCTION_MASK			EXP, N01	-
-	BTSS-variable lastBlockNoStr active			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10290	CC_TDA_PARAM_UNIT			N09	G2
-	Physical units of tool data for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	9	2/2

10291	CCS_TDA_PARAM_UNIT			N09	-
-	physical units of SIEMENS-OEM tool data			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	9	2/2

10292	CC_TOA_PARAM_UNIT			N09	G2
-	Physical units of cutting edge data for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	9	2/2

10293	CCS_TOA_PARAM_UNIT			N09	-
-	Physical units of SIEMENS-OEM cutting edge data			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	9	2/2

10300	FASTIO_ANA_NUM_INPUTS			N10	A4
-	Number of active analog NCK inputs			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	8	7/2

10310	FASTIO_ANA_NUM_OUTPUTS			N10	A4
-	Number of active analog NCK outputs			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	8	7/2

10320	FASTIO_ANA_INPUT_WEIGHT			N10	A4
-	Weighting factor for analog NCK inputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	10000,10000,10000,10000,10000,10000...	1	10000000	7/2

10330	FASTIO_ANA_OUTPUT_WEIGHT			N10	A4
-	Weighting factor for analog NCK outputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	10000,10000,10000,10000,10000,10000...	1	10000000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10350	FASTIO_DIG_NUM_INPUTS			N10	A4
-	Number of active digital NCK input bytes			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	5	7/2

10360	FASTIO_DIG_NUM_OUTPUTS			N10	A4
-	Number of active digital NCK output bytes			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	5	7/2

10361	FASTIO_DIG_SHORT_CIRCUIT			N10	A2
-	Short circuit of digital inputs and outputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

10362	HW_ASSIGN_ANA_FASTIN			N10	A4
-	Hardware assignment of the fast analog NCK inputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0x01000000,0x01000000,0x01000000...	0x01000000	0x060003FF	7/2

10364	HW_ASSIGN_ANA_FASTOUT			N10	A4
-	Hardware assignment of external analog NCK outputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0x01000000,0x01000000,0x01000000...	0x01000000	0x060003FF	7/2

10366	HW_ASSIGN_DIG_FASTIN			N10	A4
-	Hardware assignment of external digital NCK inputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0x01000000,0x01000000,0x01000000...	0x01000000	0x060003FF	7/2

10368	HW_ASSIGN_DIG_FASTOUT			N10	A4
-	Hardware assignment of external digital NCK outputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	0x01000000,0x01000000,0x01000000...	0x01000000	0x060003FF	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10380	HW_UPDATE_RATE_FASTIO			EXP, N10	A4
-	Updating rate of clocked external NCK I/Os			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	5	2,2,2,2,3	2	3	7/2

10382	HW_LEAD_TIME_FASTIO			EXP, N10	A4
-	Lead time of clocked external NCK I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	5	100,100,100,100,100	-	-	7/2

10384	HW_CLOCKED_MODULE_MASK			N10	A4
-	Synchronous processing of external NCK I/Os			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	5	0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

10385	PROFISAFE_MASTER_ADDRESS			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	PROFIsafe address PROFIsafe master module			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x0500FA7D	7/2

10386	PROFISAFE_IN_ADDRESS			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	PROFIsafe address input module			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	16	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	0x0501FFFF	7/2

10387	PROFISAFE_OUT_ADDRESS			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	PROFIsafe-address output module			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	16	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	0x0501FFFF	7/2

10388	PROFISAFE_IN_ASSIGN			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Input.assignment $A_INSE to PROFIsafe module			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	16	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	64064	7/2

10389	PROFISAFE_OUT_ASSIGN			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Outp.assignment $A_OUTSE to PROFIsafe module			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	16	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	64064	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10390	SAFE_IN_HW_ASSIGN			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment of external SPL interface			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

10392	SAFE_OUT_HW_ASSIGN			N01, N06, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment ext. interface SPL			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

10393	SAFE_DRIVE_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N01, N06, -	-
-	Logical drive addresses SI			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	31	6700,6724,6748,6772,6796,6820,6844...	258	8191	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

10394	PLCIO_NUM_BYTES_IN			N10	A2
-	Number of directly readable input bytes of the PLC I/Os			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	32	7/2

10395	PLCIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_IN			N10	A2
-	Start addr. of the directly readable input bytes of the PLC I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10396	PLCIO_NUM_BYTES_OUT			N10	A2
-	Number of directly writable output bytes of the PLC I/Os			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	32	7/2

10397	PLCIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_OUT			N10	A2
-	Start addr. of the directly writable output bytes of PLC I/O			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10398	PLCIO_IN_UPDATE_TIME			N10	A4
s	Update time for PLCIO input cycle			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	0	10000	7/2

10399	PLCIO_TYPE_REPRESENTATION			N10	A4
-	Little/Big Endian for PLCIO			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

10400	CC_VDI_IN_DATA			EXP, N02	OEM
-	Number of input bytes for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1024	7/1

10410	CC_VDI_OUT_DATA			EXP, N02	OEM
-	Number of output bytes for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1024	7/1

10420	CC_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_MASK			EXP, N10	OEM
-	Reservation of external outputs for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10430	CC_HW_DEBUG_MASK			EXP	OEM
-	Hardware debug mask for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0	-	-	7/1

10450	SW_CAM_ASSIGN_TAB			N09	N3
-	Assignment of software cams to machine axes			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	32	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0...	0	31	7/2

10460	SW_CAM_MINUS_LEAD_TIME			N09	N3
s	Lead or delay time at minus cams 1-16			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	32	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10461	SW_CAM_PLUS_LEAD_TIME			N09	N3
s	Lead or delay time at plus cams 1-16			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	32	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

10470	SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_1			N09	N3
-	Hardware assignment for output of cams 1-8 to NCK I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10471	SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_2			N09	N3
-	Hardware assignment for the output of cams 9-16 to NCK I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10472	SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_3			N09	N3
-	Hardware assignment for output of cams 17-24 to NCK I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10473	SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_4			N09	N3
-	Hardware assignment for output of cams 25-32 to NCK I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10480	SW_CAM_TIMER_FASTOUT_MASK			N09	N3
-	Mask for output of cam signals via timer interr. to NCU			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10485	SW_CAM_MODE			N09	N3
-	Behavior of SW cams			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10490	SW_CAM_COMP_NCK_JITTER			N09	-
s	Cam jitter compensation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0	0.0	0.0001	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

10500	DPIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_IN			N10	-
-	Logical slot address of the PROFIBUS I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_RANGE_IN	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	8191	7/2

10501	DPIO_RANGE_LENGTH_IN			N10	-
-	Length of the PROFIBUS I/O range			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_RANGE_IN	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_BYTES_RANGE_IN	7/2

10502	DPIO_RANGE_ATTRIBUTE_IN			N10	-
-	Attributes of the PROFIBUS I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_RANGE_IN	0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01...	0x00	0x0F	7/2

10510	DPIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_OUT			N10	-
-	Logical slot address of the PROFIBUS I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_RANGE_OUT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	8191	7/2

10511	DPIO_RANGE_LENGTH_OUT			N10	-
-	Length of the PROFIBUS I/O range			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_RANGE_OUT	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_BYTES_RANGE_OUT	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10512	DPIO_RANGE_ATTRIBUTE_OUT			N10	-
-	Attributes of the PROFIBUS I/Os			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_DPIO_RANGE_OUT	0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01,0x01...	0x00	0x0F	7/2

10530	COMPAR_ASSIGN_ANA_INPUT_1			N10	A4
-	Hardware assignment of analog inputs for comparator byte 1			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

10531	COMPAR_ASSIGN_ANA_INPUT_2			N10	A4
-	Hardware assignment of analog inputs for comparator byte 2			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

10540	COMPAR_TYPE_1			N10	A4
-	Parameterization for comparator byte 1			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10541	COMPAR_TYPE_2			N10	A4
-	Parameterization of comparator byte 2			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10600	FRAME_ANGLE_INPUT_MODE			EXP, N01, N09	K2
-	Sequence of rotation in FRAME			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	2	7/2

10602	FRAME_GEOAX_CHANGE_MODE			EXP, N01, N09	K2
-	Frames when changing geometry axes			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	5	7/2

10604	WALIM_GEOAX_CHANGE_MODE			EXP, N01, N09	A3
-	Working area limitation by changing geometry axes			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10610	MIRROR_REF_AX			EXP, N01, N09	K2
-	Reference axis for mirroring			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

10612	MIRROR_TOGGLE			EXP, N01, N09	K2
-	Mirror toggle			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	1	7/2

10613	NCBFRAME_RESET_MASK			EXP	K2
-	Active NCU global base frames after reset			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0xFFFF	0	0xFFFF	7/2

10615	NCBFRAME_POWERON_MASK			EXP, N12	K2
-	Reset global base frames after power on			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xFFFF	7/2

10617	FRAME_SAVE_MASK			EXP	K1,PGA
-	Behavior of frames in SAVE subroutines			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x3	7/2

10618	PROTAREA_GEOAX_CHANGE_MODE			EXP, N01, N09	A3
-	Protection range on change of geometry axes			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

10619	COLLISION_TOLERANCE			EXP	-
mm	Tolerance for collision check			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1	0.001	1000.0	7/2

10620	EULER_ANGLE_NAME_TAB			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of Euler angle			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"A2","B2","C2"	-	-	7/2

10624	ORIPATH_LIFT_VECTOR_TAB			N01, N09	-
-	Name of retraction vector for path-relative orientation.			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"A8","B8","C8"	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10626	ORIPATH_LIFT_FACTOR_NAME			N01, N09	-
-	Name of relative safety clearance with ORIPATH			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"ORIPLF"	-	-	7/2

10630	NORMAL_VECTOR_NAME_TAB			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of normal vectors			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	6	"A4","B4","C4","A5", "B5","C5"	-	-	7/2

10640	DIR_VECTOR_NAME_TAB			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of direction vectors			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	6	"A3","B3","C3","AN3 ","BN3","CN3"	-	-	7/2

10642	ROT_VECTOR_NAME_TAB			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of rotation vectors			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"A6","B6","C6"	-	-	7/2

10644	INTER_VECTOR_NAME_TAB			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of intermediate vector components			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"A7","B7","C7"	-	-	7/2

10646	ORIENTATION_NAME_TAB			N01, N09	F2
-	Identifiers for programming a second orientation path			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"XH","YH","ZH"	-	-	7/2

10648	NUTATION_ANGLE_NAME			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of aperture angle			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"NUT"	-	-	7/2

10650	IPO_PARAM_NAME_TAB			EXP, N01	K2
-	Name of interpolation parameters			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"I","J","K"	-	-	7/2

10652	CONTOUR_DEF_ANGLE_NAME			EXP, N01, N12	FBFA
-	Name of angle for contour definitions			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"ANG"	-	-	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10654	RADIUS_NAME			EXP, N01, N12	FBFA
-	Name of radius for contour definitions			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"RND"	-	-	0/0

10656	CHAMFER_NAME			EXP, N01, N12	FBFA
-	Name of chamfer for contour definitions			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"CHR"	-	-	0/0

10660	INTERMEDIATE_POINT_NAME_TAB			EXP, N01	K2
-	Name of interpolation point coordinates for G2/G3			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"I1","J1","K1"	-	-	7/2

10670	STAT_NAME			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of state information			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"STAT"	-	-	7/2

10672	TU_NAME			N01, N09	F2
-	Name of state information of axes			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"TU"	-	-	7/2

10674	PO_WITHOUT_POLY			N01	F2
-	Polynomial programming programmable without G function POLY			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

10700	PREPROCESSING_LEVEL			N01, N02	V2
-	Program preprocessing level			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	-	-	2/2

10702	IGNORE_SINGLEBLOCK_MASK			N01	K1
-	Prevents stopping at specific blocks in single block mode			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xFFFF	7/2

10704	DRYRUN_MASK			N01	V1
-	Dry run feedrate activation			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10706	SLASH_MASK			N01	PG,A2
-	Activation of block skip			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

10707	PROG_TEST_MASK			N01	K1
-	Program test mode			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	1	7/2

10708	SERUPRO_MASK			N01	K1
-	Seach run modes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	15	7/2

10710	PROG_SD_RESET_SAVE_TAB			EXP, N01	K1
-	Setting data to be updated			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	30	0,0,0,

10715	M_NO_FCT_CYCLE			EXP, N12, N07	FBFA,K1
-	M function to be replaced by a subroutine			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1	-	-	7/2

10716	M_NO_FCT_CYCLE_NAME			EXP, N12, N07	FBFA,K1
-	Subroutine name for M function replacement			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	10		-	-	7/2

10717	T_NO_FCT_CYCLE_NAME			EXP, N12, N07	FBFA,K1
-	Name of tool-changing cycle for T function replacement			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-		-	-	7/2

10718	M_NO_FCT_CYCLE_PAR			EXP, N12, N07	-
-	M function replacement with parameters			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-	-	7/2

10719	T_NO_FCT_CYCLE_MODE			EXP, N12, N07	K1
-	Setting of T function substitution			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	7	7/2

10720	OPERATING_MODE_DEFAULT			N01	H2
-	Setting of mode after power ON			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7	0	12	7/2

10722	AXCHANGE_MASK			EXP, N01	K5
-	Paramameters for axis replacement behavior			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xFFFF	7/2

10731	JOG_MODE_KEYS_EDGETRIGGRD			EXP, N01	IAF
-	Functioning of the JOG keys			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	0/0

10735	JOG_MODE_MASK			EXP, N01	-
-	Enable JOG in automatic			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10760	G53_TOOLCORR			N12	FBFA
-	Method of operation of G53, G153 and SUPA			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

10780	UNLOCK_EDIT_MODESWITCH			EXP, N01	-
-	Cancel start disable when editing a part program			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	0/0

10800	EXTERN_CHAN_SYNC_M_NO_MIN			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	1st M function for channel synchronization			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-	-	7/2

10802	EXTERN_CHAN_SYNC_M_NO_MAX			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Last M function for channel synchronization			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-	-	7/2

10804	EXTERN_M_NO_SET_INT			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	M function to activate ASUB			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	96	-	-	7/2

10806	EXTERN_M_NO_DISABLE_INT			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	M function to deactivate ASUB			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	97	-	-	7/2

10808	EXTERN_INTERRUPT_BITS_M96			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Activate interrupt program (ASUB)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10810	EXTERN_MEAS_G31_P_SIGNAL			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Config. of measuring inputs for G31 P..			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	4	1,1,1,1	0	3	7/2

10812	EXTERN_DOUBLE_TURRET_ON			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Double turret with G68			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10814	EXTERN_M_NO_MAC_CYCLE			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Macro call via M function			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1	-	-	7/2

10815	EXTERN_M_NO_MAC_CYCLE_NAME			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Name of subroutine for M function macro call			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	10		-	-	7/2

10816	EXTERN_G_NO_MAC_CYCLE			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Macro call via G function			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	50	-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.,-1....	-	-	7/2

10817	EXTERN_G_NO_MAC_CYCLE_NAME			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Name of subroutine for G function macro call			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	50		-	-	7/2

10818	EXTERN_INTERRUPT_NUM_ASUP			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Interrupt number for ASUP start (M96)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	8	7/2

10820	EXTERN_INTERRUPT_NUM_RETRAC			EXP, N12	FBFA
-	Interrupt number for rapid retraction (G10.6)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	1	8	7/2

10850	MM_EXTERN_MAXNUM_OEM_GCODES			EXP, N01, N12	-
-	Maximum number of OEM G codes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1000	1/1

10880	MM_EXTERN_CNC_SYSTEM			N01, N12	FBFA
-	Definition of the control system to be adapted			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	3	7/2

10881	MM_EXTERN_GCODE_SYSTEM			N01, N12	FBFA
-	ISO_3 Mode: GCodeSystem			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10882	NC_USER_EXTERN_GCODES_TAB			N12	FBFA
-	List of user-specific G commands of an external NC language			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	60		-	-	2/2

10884	EXTERN_FLOATINGPOINT_PROG			N12	FBFA
-	Evaluation of programmed values without decimal point			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

10886	EXTERN_INCREMENT_SYSTEM			N12	FBFA
-	Incremental system in external language mode			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

10888	EXTERN_DIGITS_TOOL_NO			N12	FBFA
-	Digits for T number in ISO mode			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	0	8	7/2

10890	EXTERN_TOOLPROG_MODE			N12	FBFA
-	Tool change programming for external language			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

10900	INDEX_AX_LENGTH_POS_TAB_1			N09	T1
-	Number of positions for indexing axis table 1			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	60	7/2

10910	INDEX_AX_POS_TAB_1			N09	T1
mm/inch, degrees	Indexing position table 1			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	60	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

10920	INDEX_AX_LENGTH_POS_TAB_2			N09	T1
-	Number of positions for indexing axis table 2			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	60	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

10930	INDEX_AX_POS_TAB_2			N09	T1
mm/inch, degrees	Indexing position table 2			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	60	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

10940	INDEX_AX_MODE			EXP	-
-	Settings for indexing position			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

11100	AUXFU_MAXNUM_GROUP_ASSIGN			N01, N07, N02	H2
-	Number of auxiliary functions distr. amongst aux. fct. groups			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	255	7/2

11110	AUXFU_GROUP_SPEC			N07	H2
-	Auxiliary function group specification			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	64	0x81,0x21,0x41,0x41,0x41,0x41,0x41...	-	-	7/2

11120	LUD_EXTENDED_SCOPE			N01	PG
-	Function "program global user data (PUD)" is active			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

11140	GUD_AREA_SAVE_TAB			N01	-
-	Additional saving for GUD modules			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

11160	ACCESS_EXEC_CST			N01	-
-	Execution right for /_N_CST_DIR			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	-	-	7/2

11161	ACCESS_EXEC_CMA			N01	-
-	Execution right for /_N_CMA_DIR			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11162	**ACCESS_EXEC_CUS**			N01	-
-	Execution right for /_N_CUS_DIR			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	-	-	7/3

11165	**ACCESS_WRITE_CST**			N01	-
-	Write protection for directory /_N_CST_DIR			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-	-	7/2

11166	**ACCESS_WRITE_CMA**			N01	-
-	Write protection for directory /_N_CMA_DIR			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-	-	7/2

11167	**ACCESS_WRITE_CUS**			N01	-
-	Write protection for directory /_N_CUS_DIR			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-	-	7/3

11170	**ACCESS_WRITE_SACCESS**			N01	-
-	Write protection for _N_SACCESS_DEF			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	-	-	7/2

11171	**ACCESS_WRITE_MACCESS**			N01	-
-	Write protection for _N_MACCESS_DEF			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	-	-	7/2

11172	**ACCESS_WRITE_UACCESS**			N01	-
-	Write protection for _N_UACCESS_DEF			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	-	-	7/3

11200	**INIT_MD**			EXP, N01	IAF,IAD,IA
-	Standard machine data loaded at next Power On			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

11210	**UPLOAD_MD_CHANGES_ONLY**			N01, N05	IAD
-	Machine data backup of changed machine data only			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0xFF	-	-	7/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11220	INI_FILE_MODE			N01, N05	IAD
-	Error response to INI file errors			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	1	0	2	7/2

11230	MD_FILE_STYLE			N01, N05	IAD
-	Structure of machine data backup files			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	3	-	-	7/3

11240	PROFIBUS_SDB_NUMBER			N01, N05	K4,FBU
-	SDB number			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	-1,-1,-1,-1	-1	7	2/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

11241	PROFIBUS_SDB_SELECT			N01, N05	-
-	SDB source selection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	2/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

11250	PROFIBUS_SHUTDOWN_TYPE			EXP, N01	G3,FBU
-	Profibus shutdown handling			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

11270	DEFAULT_VALUES_MEM_MASK			N01	PGA
-	Activation of default values for NC language elements			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

11280	WPD_INI_MODE			N01	IAD
-	Handling of INI files in workpiece directory			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11285	MACH_MODEL_MODE			EXP	IAD
-	Type of file with machine model			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	0	1	3/3

11290	DRAM_FILESYSTEM_MASK			N01	IAD
-	Select directories in DRAM			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	2/2

11291	DRAM_FILESYST_SAVE_MASK			N01	IAD
-	Selection of directories in DRAM			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x07	-	-	2/2

11292	DRAM_FILESYST_CONFIG			EXP	-
-	Configuration of the DRAM file system			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x01	-	-	0/0

11294	SIEM_TRACEFILES_CONFIG			EXP	-
-	Configuration of the SIEM* trace file			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	2/2

11295	PROTOC_FILE_MEM			N01	-
-	Memory type for log files			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	1/1

11297	PROTOC_IPOCYCLE_CONTROL			N01	-
-	Prevent overrun of IPO time level			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	0	1	1/1

11298	PROTOC_PREPTIME_CONTROL			N01	-
-	Interruption time prep time level in seconds.			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0...	-	-	1/1

11300	JOG_INC_MODE_LEVELTRIGGRD			N01	H1
-	INC and REF in jog mode			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11310	HANDWH_REVERSE			N09	H1
-	Threshold for direction change handwheel			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	-	-	7/2

11320	HANDWH_IMP_PER_LATCH			N09	H1
-	Handwheel pulses per detent position			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	6	1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.	-	-	7/2

11322	CONTOURHANDWH_IMP_PER_LATCH			N09	H1
-	Contour handwheel pulses per detent position			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	6	1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.	-	-	7/2

11324	HANDWH_VDI_REPRESENTATION			N01	OEM
-	Display of handwheel number in VDI Interface			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

11330	JOG_INCR_SIZE_TAB			EXP, N09	H1
-	Increment size for INC/handwheel			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	5	1.,10.,100.,1000.,10000.	-	-	7/2

11340	ENC_HANDWHEEL_SEGMENT_NR			EXP, N01	FBMA
-	3rd handwheel: type of drive			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	1	0/0

11342	ENC_HANDWHEEL_MODULE_NR			N01	FBMA
-	3rd handwheel: drive number / measuring circuit number			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	31	7/2

11344	ENC_HANDWHEEL_INPUT_NR			N01	FBMA
-	3rd handwheel: Input to module/meas. circ. Board			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	2	7/2

11346	HANDWH_TRUE_DISTANCE			N01	FBMA
-	Handwheel default path or velocity			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	3	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11350	HANDWHEEL_SEGMENT			N09	-
-	Handwheel segment			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	6	0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-

11351	HANDWHEEL_MODULE			N09	-
-	Handwheel module			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	6	0,0,0,0,0,0	0	6	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	1,1,1,0,0,0	-	-	-/-

11352	HANDWHEEL_INPUT			N09	-
-	Handwheel connection			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	6	0,0,0,0,0,0	0	6	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	1,2,3,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	1,2,3,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	1,2,3,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	1,2,3,0,0,0	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	1,2,3,0,0,0	-	-	-/-

11353	HANDWHEEL_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N04, N10	-
-	Logical handwheel slot addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	6	0,0,0,0,0,0	0	8191	7/2

11380	MONITOR_ADDRESS			EXP, N06	STZ
-	Test MD for changing the NCK code or data for Safety Integrated			DWORD	SOFORT
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

11382	MONITOR_DISPLAY_INT			EXP, N06	STZ
-	INTEGER display of the addressed location			DWORD	SOFORT
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11384	MONITOR_DISPLAY_REAL			EXP, N06	STZ
-	REAL display of the addressed location			DOUBLE	SOFORT
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0.0	-	-	0/0

11386	MONITOR_INPUT_INT			EXP, N06	STZ
-	INTEGER input for the addressed location			DWORD	SOFORT
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

11388	MONITOR_INPUT_REAL			EXP, N06	STZ
-	REAL input for addressed location			DOUBLE	SOFORT
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0.0	-	-	0/0

11390	MONITOR_INPUT_STROBE			EXP, N06	STZ
-	Overwrite the addressed location with MONITOR_INT/REAL			BYTE	SOFORT
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0	0	2	0/0

11398	AXIS_VAR_SERVER_SENSITIVE			EXP	B3
-	Axis-Var server response			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

11400	TRACE_SELECT			EXP	-
-	Activation of internal trace functions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

11405	TCI_TRACE_ACTIVE			EXP	-
-	Activation of internal task trace function			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	0/0

11410	SUPPRESS_ALARM_MASK			EXP, N06	D1
-	Mask for support of special alarm outputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x108000	-	-	7/2

11411	ENABLE_ALARM_MASK			EXP	-
-	Activation of warnings			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11412	ALARM_REACTION_CHAN_NOREADY			EXP, N01	D1
-	Alarm response CHAN_NOREADY permitted			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

11413	ALARM_PAR_DISPLAY_TEXT			EXP, N01	D1
-	Alarm parameter as text output			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	0/0

11414	ALARM_CLR_NCSTART_W_CANCEL			EXP, N01	D1
-	Clear NCSTART alarms with CANCEL			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

11415	SUPPRESS_ALARM_MASK_2			EXP, N06	-
-	Masking of alarm outputs			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	-	-	7/2

11420	LEN_PROTOCOL_FILE			N01	PGA
-	Size of protocol files (kB)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	1000000	7/2

11450	SEARCH_RUN_MODE			EXP, N01	K1
-	Parameterization for search run			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x3F	7/2

11460	OSCILL_MODE_MASK			N09	P5
-	Mode mask for asynchronous oscillation			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	0	0xFFFF	7/2

11470	REPOS_MODE_MASK			EXP, N01	K1
-	Repositioning properties			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x8	0	0xFFFF	7/2

11480	PLC_OB1_TRACE_DEPTH			EXP, N03, N09	-
-	Buffer depth of PLC trace data at OB1			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	2	8	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11481	**PLC_OB35_TRACE_DEPTH**			EXP, N03, N09	-
-	Buffer depth of PLC trace data at OB35			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	2	8	2/2

11482	**PLC_OB40_TRACE_DEPTH**			EXP, N03, N09	-
-	Buffer depth of PLC trace data at OB40			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	2	8	2/2

11500	**PREVENT_SYNACT_LOCK**			N01, N09	S5,FBSY
-	Protected synchronized actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0,0	0	255	7/2

11510	**IPO_MAX_LOAD**			N01, N05	-
%	Max. permitted IPO load			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.00	0.0	100.0	7/2

11550	**STOP_MODE_MASK**			N01	-
-	Defines the stop behavior.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x1	7/2

11600	**BAG_MASK**			N01	K1
-	Defines the mode group behavior			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x3	7/2

11602	**ASUP_START_MASK**			N01, -	K1
-	Ignore stop conditions for ASUP			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xf	7/2

11604	**ASUP_START_PRIO_LEVEL**			N01, -	K1
-	Priorities from which 'ASUP_START_MASK' is effective			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	128	7/2

11610	**ASUP_EDITABLE**			N01	K1
-	Activation of a user-specific ASUP program			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

11612	ASUP_EDIT_PROTECTION_LEVEL			N01	K1
-	Protection level of the user-specific ASUP program			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	0	7	7/2

11620	PROG_EVENT_NAME			EXP, N12	-
-	Program name for PROG_EVENT			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-		-	-	7/2

11640	ENABLE_CHAN_AX_GAP			N01, N11	K2
-	Allow channel axis gaps in AXCONF_MACHAX_USED			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	0	0x1	2/2

11660	NUM_EG			N09	M3
-	Number of possible 'electronic gear units'			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

11700	PERMISSIVE_FLASH_TAB			EXP, N01	IAD
-	Codes for NC card			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	6	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	1/1

11717	D_NO_FCT_CYCLE_NAME			EXP, N12, N07	-
-	Subroutine name for D function replacement			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-		-	-	7/2

11750	NCK_LEAD_FUNCTION_MASK			N09	-
-	Functions for master value coupling			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0x00	0	0x10	1/1

11752	NCK_TRAIL_FUNCTION_MASK			N09	-
-	Functions for coupled motion			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0x200	0	0x210	1/1

11754	COUPLE_CYCLE_MASK			EXP, N09	-
-	Replacement of coupling language commands by machining cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	0	0x3F	1/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.3.2 Override switch settings

12000	**OVR_AX_IS_GRAY_CODE**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Axis feedrate override switch Gray-coded			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

12010	**OVR_FACTOR_AX_SPEED**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Evaluation of axis feedrate override switch			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	0.00,0.01,0.02,0.04, 0.06,0.08,0.10...	0.00	2.00	7/2

12020	**OVR_FEED_IS_GRAY_CODE**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Path feedrate override switch Gray-coded			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

12030	**OVR_FACTOR_FEEDRATE**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Evaluation of path feedrate override switch			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	0.00,0.01,0.02,0.04, 0.06,0.08,0.10...	0.00	2.00	7/2

12040	**OVR_RAPID_IS_GRAY_CODE**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Rapid traverse override switch Gray-coded			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

12050	**OVR_FACTOR_RAPID_TRA**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Evaluation of rapid traverse override switch			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	0.00,0.01,0.02,0.04, 0.06,0.08,0.10...	0.00	1.00	7/2

12060	**OVR_SPIND_IS_GRAY_CODE**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Spindle override switch Gray-coded			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

12070	**OVR_FACTOR_SPIND_SPEED**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Evaluation of spindle override switch			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	0.5,0.55,0.60,0.65,0 .70,0.75,0.80...	0.00	2.00	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

12080	**OVR_REFERENCE_IS_PROG_FEED**			N10, N09	V1
-	Override reference speed			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

12082	**OVR_REFERENCE_IS_MIN_FEED**			N10, N09	V1
-	Specification of the reference of the path override			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

12090	**OVR_FUNCTION_MASK**			N01, N10, N09	-
-	Selection of override specifications			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	0x01	7/2

12100	**OVR_FACTOR_LIMIT_BIN**			EXP, N10	V1
-	Limitation for binary-coded override switch			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1.2	0.0	2.0	7/2

12200	**RUN_OVERRIDE_0**			N01, N09	FBMA,V1
-	Traversing response with override 0			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

12202	**PERMANENT_FEED**			N01, N09	FBMA,V1
mm/min	Fixed feedrates for linear axes			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	4	0.,0.,0.,0.	-	-	7/2

12204	**PERMANENT_ROT_AX_FEED**			N01, N09	FBMA
rev/min	Fixed feedrates for rotary axes			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	4	0.,0.,0.,0.	-	-	7/2

12205	**PERMANENT_SPINDLE_FEED**			N01, N09	FBMA
rev/min	Fixed feedrates for spindles			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	4	0.,0.,0.,0.	-	-	7/2

12300	**CENTRAL_LUBRICATION**			N01, N09	-
-	Central lubrication active			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

12510	NCU_LINKNO			N01	B3
-	NCU number in an NCU cluster			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	16	7/2

12520	LINK_TERMINATION			N01	B3
-	NCU numbers for which bus termination resistances are activated			BYTE	POWER ON
LINK					
-	2	0,1	0	15	3/2

12540	LINK_BAUDRATE_SWITCH			N01	B3
-	Link bus baud rate			DWORD	POWER ON
LINK					
-	-	9	0	9	3/2

12550	LINK_RETRY_CTR			N01	B3
-	maximum number of message frame transmission retries			DWORD	POWER ON
LINK					
-	-	4	1	15	3/2

12701	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB1			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12702	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB2			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12703	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB3			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12704	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB4			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12705	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB5			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

12706	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB6			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12707	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB7			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12708	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB8			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12709	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB9			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12710	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB10			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12711	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB11			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12712	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB12			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12713	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB13			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12714	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB14			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

12715	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB15			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12716	AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB16			N01	B3
-	Assignment of an axis container location			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	32		-	-	3/2

12750	AXCT_NAME_TAB			N01	B3
-	Axis container identifier			STRING	POWER ON
CTDE					
-	16	"CT1","CT2","CT3","CT4","CT5","CT6"...	-	-	1/1

12970	PLC_DIG_IN_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N10	-
-	Logical start address of the digital PLC input address			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1023	0/0

12971	PLC_DIG_IN_NUM			N10	-
-	Number of digital input addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	64	1	1023	0/0

12974	PLC_DIG_OUT_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N10	-
-	Logical start address of the digital PLC output addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1023	0/0

12975	PLC_DIG_OUT_NUM			N10	-
-	Number of digital output addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	48	1	1023	0/0

12978	PLC_ANA_IN_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N10	-
-	Logical start address of the analog PLC input addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1023	0/0

12979	PLC_ANA_IN_NUM			N10	-
-	Number of analog input addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1023	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

12982	PLC_ANA_OUT_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N10	-
-	Logical start address of the analog PLC output addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1023	0/0

12983	PLC_ANA_OUT_NUM			N10	-
-	Number of analog output addresses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1023	0/0

2.3.3 Central drive data

13000	DRIVE_IS_ACTIVE			EXP	G2
-	Drive activation (611D)			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	31	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

13010	DRIVE_LOGIC_NR			EXP	G2
-	Logical drive number			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0...	0	31	7/2

13020	DRIVE_INVERTER_CODE			EXP	G2
-	Power section code of drive module			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	31	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0...	-	-	7/2

13030	DRIVE_MODULE_TYPE			EXP	G2
-	Module ID			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1...	0	10	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

13040	DRIVE_TYPE			EXP	G2,FBHY
-	ID for drive type (1: FDD, 2: MSD, 3: LIN)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	31	1,1,1,

13111	PROFIBUS_TRACE_TYPE			EXP	-
-	PROFIBUS trace settings			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0	0	2	2/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	0	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	0	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	0	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	0	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	0	-/-

13112	PROFIBUS_TRACE_FILE_SIZE			EXP	-
-	Maximum trace file size in kbytes			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	40	-	-	2/2

13113	PROFIBUS_TRACE_START			EXP	-
-	Activation of PROFIBUS trace			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	0	1	2/2

13114	PROFIBUS_TRACE_START_EVENT			EXP	-
-	Trigger conditions for PROFIBUS trace			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	14	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0	0x00000000	0x111fffff	2/2

13120	CONTROL_UNIT_LOGIC_ADDRESS			N04, N10	-
-	Logical address of SINAMICS CU			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	7	0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	8191	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

13150	SINAMICS_ALARM_MASK			N04, N05	-
-	Activate fault and warning buffer output for Sinamics			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0x0	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

13200	MEAS_PROBE_LOW_ACTIVE			N10, N09	M5
-	Polarity reversal of sensor			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	2	FALSE,FALSE	-	-	7/2

13210	MEAS_TYPE			N10, N09	M5
-	Meas. type with decentralized drives			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	1	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	0	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	0	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	0	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	0	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	0	-	-	-/-

13211	MEAS_CENTRAL_SOURCE			N10, N09	-
-	Data source for central measurement with Profibus drives			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3	1	3	0/0

13220	MEAS_PROBE_DELAY_TIME			N10, N09	FBA/IAD
s	Delay time between probe deflection and recognition			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0.0,0.0	0	0.1	7/2

13300	PROFISAFE_IN_FILTER			N01, N06, -	-
-	Useful F data filter IN			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	16	0xFFFFFFFF,0xFFFFFFFF,0xFFFFFFFF...	-	-	7/2

13301	PROFISAFE_OUT_FILTER			N01, N06, -	-
-	Useful F data filter OUT			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	16	0xFFFFFFFF,0xFFFFFFFF,0xFFFFFFFF...	-	-	7/2

13310	SAFE_SPL_START_TIMEOUT			N01, N05, -	FBSI
-	Delay in display of alarm 27097			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	20.	1.	60.	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

14504	MAXNUM_USER_DATA_INT			N03	P3
-	Number of user data (INT)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	256	7/2

14506	MAXNUM_USER_DATA_HEX			N03	A2,P3
-	Number of user data (HEX)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	256	7/2

14508	MAXNUM_USER_DATA_FLOAT			N03	A2,P3
-	Number of user data (FLOAT)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	32	7/2

14510	USER_DATA_INT			N03	A2,P3
-	User data (INT)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	256	0,0,0,

15702	LANG_SUB_PATH			N01	-
-	Call path for substitution subroutine			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

17200	GMMC_INFO_NO_UNIT			EXP	K1
-	Global HMI information (without physical unit)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	16	3.,4.,3.,1.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	0/7

17201	GMMC_INFO_NO_UNIT_STATUS			EXP	K1
-	Global HMI status info (without physical unit)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	16	1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	0/7

17400	OEM_GLOBAL_INFO			A01, A11	-
-	OEM version information			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	5		-	-	7/2

17500	MAXNUM_REPLACEMENT_TOOLS			N09	FBW
-	Maximal number of replacement tools.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	32	7/2

17510	TOOL_UNLOAD_MASK			N09	FBW
-	Behavior of tool data when unloading			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xF	7/2

17515	TOOL_RESETMON_MASK			N09	-
-	Tool data behavior with RESETMON			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x14	0	0x49F	7/2

17520	TOOL_DEFAULT_DATA_MASK			N09	FBW
-	Create new tool: default settings			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x1F	7/2

17530	TOOL_DATA_CHANGE_COUNTER			EXP, N01	FBW
-	Mark tool data change for HMI			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xF	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

17540	TOOLTYPES_ALLOWED			N09	-
-	Permitted tool types			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x3FF	0	0x3FF	7/2
840d-4a1cg	-	0x10	-	-	-1/-

17600	DEPTH_OF_LOGFILE_OPT			EXP, N01	-
-	Depth of log memory optimization in REORG			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	5	0	300	3/3

17610	DEPTH_OF_LOGFILE_OPT_PF			EXP, N01	-
-	Depth of the PowerFail log memory optimization			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	3	10,0,4	0	300	0/0

17900	VDI_FUNCTION_MASK			EXP, N09	-
-	Setting to VDI signals			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	0	0x1	7/2

2.3.4 System specific memory settings

18000	VDI_UPDATE_IN_ONE_IPO_CYCLE			EXP, N01	P3
-	PLC interface update			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	0/0

18030	HW_SERIAL_NUMBER			N05	-
-	Hardware series number			STRING	POWER ON
READ					
-	1		-	-	7/2

18040	VERSION_INFO			N05	IAD
-	Version and possibly data of the PCMCIA card, not FM-NC			STRING	POWER ON
READ					

18050	INFO_FREE_MEM_DYNAMIC			N01, N02, N05	S7
-	Display data of free dynamic memory			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	430080	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18060	**INFO_FREE_MEM_STATIC**			N01, N02, N05	S7
-	Display data of free static memory			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	1048576	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	3145728	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	3145728	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	3145728	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	3145728	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	3145728	-	-	-/-

18070	**INFO_FREE_MEM_DPR**			EXP, N01, N02, N05	S7
-	Display data of free memory in DUAL PORT RAM			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

18072	**INFO_FREE_MEM_CC_MD**			EXP, N01, N05	-
-	Display of free memory in CC-MD memory			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

18074	**MM_TOOL_MANAGEMENT_TRACE_SZ**			N02, N09	/FBW/, "Description of Functions, Tool Management"
-	Max. size of the tool management diagnostic ring buffers			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	25,25	4	500	7/2

18075	**MM_NUM_TOOLHOLDERS**			N02, N09	/FBW/, "Description of Functions, Tool Management"
-	Max. number of tool holders per TOA			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	32	1	SLMDMAXMAGLOCATIONSWITHDISTANCE	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	2	-	2	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	4	-	4	-/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18076	**MM_NUM_LOCS_WITH_DISTANCE**			N02, N09	/FBW/, "Description of Functions, Tool Management"
-	Max. number of magazine locations per TOA with remote connection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	32	1	SLMDMAXMAGLOCATIONSWITHDISTANCE	7/2

18077	**MM_NUM_DIST_REL_PER_MAGLOC**			N02, N09	/FBW/, "Description of Functions, Tool Management"
-	Max. no. of magazines in the distance table of a magazine loc.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	SLMDMAXLINKEDMAGAZINES	0	SLMDMAXLINKEDMAGAZINES	7/2

18078	**MM_MAX_NUM_OF_HIERARCHIES**			N02, N09	/FBW/, "Description of Functions, Tool Management"
-	The maximum number of hierarchies for magazine location types			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	8	0	32	7/2

18079	**MM_MAX_HIERARCHY_ENTRIES**			N02, N09	/FBW/, "Description of Functions, Tool Management"
-	The max. number of entries in a mag. location type hierarchy.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	8	1	32	7/2

18080	**MM_TOOL_MANAGEMENT_MASK**			N02, N09	FBW
-	Step-by-step memory reservation for tool management (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0	0	0xFFFF	7/1

18082	**MM_NUM_TOOL**			N02, N09	FBW,S7
-	Number of tools the NCK can manage (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	0	600	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18084	MM_NUM_MAGAZINE			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of magazines the NCK can manage (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3	0	32	7/2

18086	MM_NUM_MAGAZINE_LOCATION			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of magazine locations the NCK can manage (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	0	600	7/2

18088	MM_NUM_TOOL_CARRIER			N02, N09	W1
-	Maximum number of definable tool holders			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	MD_SLMAXNOOFTOOLCARRIERS	7/2

18090	MM_NUM_CC_MAGAZINE_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of magazine data generated and evaluated by the CC (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18091	MM_TYPE_CC_MAGAZINE_PARAM			N02, N09	-
-	Type of OEM magazine data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	1	6	2/2

18092	MM_NUM_CC_MAGLOC_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of OEM magazine location data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18093	MM_TYPE_CC_MAGLOC_PARAM			N02, N09	-
-	Type of OEM magazine location data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	1	6	2/2

18094	MM_NUM_CC_TDA_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of OEM tool data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18095	MM_TYPE_CC_TDA_PARAM			N02, N09	-
-	Type of OEM tool data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4	1	6	2/2

18096	MM_NUM_CC_TOA_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of data per tool edge for compile cycles (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18097	MM_TYPE_CC_TOA_PARAM			N02, N09	-
-	Type of OEM data per cutting edge (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4	1	6	2/2

18098	MM_NUM_CC_MON_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of monitoring data per tool for compile cycles			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18099	MM_TYPE_CC_MON_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Type of OEM monitor data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	1	6	2/2

18100	MM_NUM_CUTTING_EDGES_IN_TOA			N02, N09	S7
-	Tool offsets in the TO range (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	0	1500	7/2

18102	MM_TYPE_OF_CUTTING_EDGE			N02, N09	W1
-	Type of D No. programming (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

18104	MM_NUM_TOOL_ADAPTER			N02, N09	FBW
-	Tool adapters in TO area (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-1	600	7/2

18105	MM_MAX_CUTTING_EDGE_NO			N02, N09	W1
-	maximum value of D number (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	9	1	32000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18106	MM_MAX_CUTTING_EDGE_PERTOOL			N02, N09	W1
-	maximum number of D numbers per tool (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	9	1	12	7/2

18108	MM_NUM_SUMCORR			N02, N09	W1
-	Resulting offsets in TO area (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1	-1	9000	7/2

18110	MM_MAX_SUMCORR_PER_CUTTEDGE			N02, N09	S7
-	Max. number of additive offsets per edge			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	6	7/2

18112	MM_KIND_OF_SUMCORR			N02, N09	W1
-	Properties of resulting offsets in TO area (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x1F	7/2

18114	MM_ENABLE_TOOL_ORIENT			N02, N09	W1
-	Assign tool cutting edge orientation			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

18116	MM_NUM_TOOL_ENV			N02, N09	S7
-	Number of tool environments in the TO area (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	MD_MAXNUM_ TOOLENVS	7/2

18118	MM_NUM_GUD_MODULES			N02	S7
-	Number of GUD files in active file system (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7	1	9	7/2

18120	MM_NUM_GUD_NAMES_NCK			N02	S7
-	Number of global user variable names (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50	0	32000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	10	-	-	-/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18130	MM_NUM_GUD_NAMES_CHAN			N02	S7
-	Number of channel-specific user variable names (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	150	0	32000	7/2

18150	MM_GUD_VALUES_MEM			N02	S7
-	Memory location for global user variable values (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	32	0	32000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	16	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	16	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	16	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	16	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	16	-	-	-/-

18160	MM_NUM_USER_MACROS			N02	S7
-	Number of macros (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50	0	32000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	10	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	10	-	-	-/-

18170	MM_NUM_MAX_FUNC_NAMES			N02	S7
-	Number of miscellaneous functions (cycles, DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	100	0	32000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	40	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	40	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	40	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	40	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	40	-	-	-/-

18180	MM_NUM_MAX_FUNC_PARAM			N02	S7
-	Number of additional parameters for cycles according to MD 18170			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1000	0	32000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18190	MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_NCK			N12, N02, N06, N09	S7
-	Number of files for machine-related protection zones (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	7/2

18200	MM_NUM_CCS_MAGAZINE_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of Siemens OEM magazine data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18201	MM_TYPE_CCS_MAGAZINE_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Type of Siemens OEM magazine data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	1	6	2/2

18202	MM_NUM_CCS_MAGLOC_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	No. of Siemens OEM magazine location data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18203	MM_TYPE_CCS_MAGLOC_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Type of Siemens OEM magazine location data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	1	6	2/2

18204	MM_NUM_CCS_TDA_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Number of Siemens OEM tool data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18205	MM_TYPE_CCS_TDA_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Type of Siemens OEM tool data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4	1	6	2/2

18206	MM_NUM_CCS_TOA_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	No. of Siemens OEM data per cutting edge (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18207	MM_TYPE_CCS_TOA_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Type of Siemens OEM data per cutting edge (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4	1	6	2/2

18208	MM_NUM_CCS_MON_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	No. of Siemens OEM monitor data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	2/2

18209	MM_TYPE_CCS_MON_PARAM			N02, N09	FBW
-	Type of Siemens OEM monitor data (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	1	6	2/2

18210	MM_USER_MEM_DYNAMIC			EXP, N02	S7
-	User memory in DRAM [KB]			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3000	0	4000000	7/2

18220	MM_USER_MEM_DPR			EXP, N02	-
-	User memory in DUAL PORT RAM (DPR)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

18230	MM_USER_MEM_BUFFERED			N02	S7
-	User memory in SRAM			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	4000000	7/1

18231	MM_USER_MEM_BUFFERED_TYPEOF			N02	-
-	Technology for data buffering			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0,0,0	0	1	0/0

18232	MM_ACTFILESYS_LOG_FILE_MEM			N02	-
-	System: logfile size in SRAM [KB]			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0,0,0	0	32000	0/0

18233	IS_CONTINOUS_DATA_SAVE_ON			EXP, N02	-
-	System: Automatic saving of persistent data			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	3	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18237	MM_CYC_DATA_MEM_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Cycle/display setting data in SRAM [kB]			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0	0	32000	7/2

18238	MM_CC_MD_MEM_SIZE			N02	-
-	Compile cycle machine data in SRAM [kB]			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	32000	7/1

18240	MM_LUD_HASH_TABLE_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Hash table size for LUD (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	37	11	107	0/0
840d-2a2c	-	11	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	11	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	11	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	11	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	11	-	-	-/-

18242	MM_MAX_SIZE_OF_LUD_VALUE			N02	S7
-	Maximum memory block size for LUD/GUD values			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	920	920	SLMAXVARBYTES	0/0

18250	MM_CHAN_HASH_TABLE_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Hash table size for channel-specific data (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	23	3	193	0/0

18260	MM_NCK_HASH_TABLE_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Hash table size for global data (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	4001	537	4327	0/0

18270	MM_NUM_SUBDIR_PER_DIR			N02	S7
-	Number of subdirectories (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	24	250	7/1

18280	MM_NUM_FILES_PER_DIR			N02	S7
-	Number of files per directory (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	100	64	512	7/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18290	MM_FILE_HASH_TABLE_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Hash table size for files of a directory (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	47	3	299	0/0

18300	MM_DIR_HASH_TABLE_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Hash table size for subdirectories (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	11	3	349	0/0

18310	MM_NUM_DIR_IN_FILESYSTEM			N02	S7
-	Number of directories in passive file system (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	30	256	7/2

18320	MM_NUM_FILES_IN_FILESYSTEM			N02	S7
-	Number of files in passive file system (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	150	64	512	7/2

18331	MM_FLASHFILESYS_MEM			N01, N02	-
-	Reserved for FFS (DRAM)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	0/0

18332	MM_FLASH_FILE_SYSTEM_SIZE			N01, N02	IAD
-	Size of FFS			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	4096	7/1

18342	MM_CEC_MAX_POINTS			N01, N02	K3
-	max. number of interpolation points on sag compensation (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	62	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,

18352	MM_U_FILE_MEM_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	End user memory for part programs/cycles/files			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0,0,0	0	0	2/2

18353	MM_M_FILE_MEM_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Memory capacity for machine manufacturer's cycles/files			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0,0,0	0	0	1/1

18354	MM_S_FILE_MEM_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Memory capacity for NC manufacturer's cycles/files			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0,0,0	0	0	0/0

18355	MM_T_FILE_MEM_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Memory size for temporary files			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1000	-	-	7/2

18356	MM_E_FILE_MEM_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Memory size for the clipboard of external files			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0,0,0	0	15360	0/0

18360	MM_EXT_PROG_BUFFER_SIZE			N01	A2
-	FIFO buffer size for processing from external source (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50	30	1000000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	30	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	30	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	30	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	30	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	30	-	-	-/-

18362	MM_EXT_PROG_NUM			N01	A2
-	Number of program levels which can be simultaneously processed			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	13	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18370	MM_PROTOC_NUM_FILES			N02	D1,OEM
-	Max.no. of log files in passive file system			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	2,0,0,0,0,2,2,0,0,3	0	10	1/1

18371	MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETPD_STD_LIST			N02	D1,OEM
-	Number of standard data lists ETPD.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	25,0,0,0,0,25,25,0,0,3	0	25	1/1

18372	MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETPD_OEM_LIST			N02	D1,OEM
-	Number of OEM data lists ETPD.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	20	1/1

18373	MM_PROTOC_NUM_SERVO_DATA			N02	D1
-	Number of servo data for log			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,10,10,0,0,0	0	20	1/1

18374	MM_PROTOC_FILE_BUFFER_SIZE			N02	-
-	Size of log file buffer			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	8000,8000,8000,8000,8000,8000,8000...	5000	-	1/1

18375	MM_PROTOC_SESS_ENAB_USER			N02	-
-	Users enabled for sessions			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0,0,0,0,0,1,1,0,0,0	0	1	1/1

18390	MM_COM_COMPRESS_METHOD			EXP, N01, N02	-
-	Supported compression methods.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x01	-	-	2/2

18400	MM_NUM_CURVE_TABS			N02, N09	M3
-	Number of curve tables (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18402	MM_NUM_CURVE_SEGMENTS			N02, N09	M3
-	Number of curve segments (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18403	MM_NUM_CURVE_SEG_LIN			N02, N09	-
-	Number of linear curve segments (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18404	MM_NUM_CURVE_POLYNOMS			N02, N09	M3
-	Number of curve table polynomials (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18406	MM_NUM_CURVE_TABS_DRAM			N02, N09	M3
-	Number of curve tables (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18408	MM_NUM_CURVE_SEGMENTS_DRAM			N02, N09	M3
-	Number of curve segments (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18409	MM_NUM_CURVE_SEG_LIN_DRAM			N02, N09	-
-	Number of linear curve segments (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18410	MM_NUM_CURVE_POLYNOMS_DRAM			N02, N09	M3
-	Number of curve table polynomials (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	1/1

18450	MM_NUM_CP_MODULES			N02, N09	-
-	Max. number of CP modules			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	4	0	48	1/1

18452	MM_NUM_CP_MODUL_LEAD			N02, N09	-
-	Maximum number of CP master values			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	4	0	99	1/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18500	MM_EXTCOM_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Stack size for external communications task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	19	10	60	0/0

18502	MM_COM_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Stack size in KB for communication task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	20	4	40	0/0

18510	MM_SERVO_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7
-	Stack size of servo task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	20	4	40	0/0

18512	MM_IPO_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, C02	-
-	Stack size of IPO task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	12	40	0/0

18520	MM_DRIVE_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, N02	S7,ECO
-	Stack size of drive task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	20	6	40	0/0

18540	MM_PLC_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, N02	-
-	Stack size of the PLC task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30	20	40	0/0

18600	MM_FRAME_FINE_TRANS			N02	K2
-	Fine offset with FRAME (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	1	7/2

18601	MM_NUM_GLOBAL_USER_FRAMES			N02	K2
-	Number of global predefined user frames (SRAM).			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	100	7/2

18602	MM_NUM_GLOBAL_BASE_FRAMES			N02	K2
-	Number of global base frames (SRAM).			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	16	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18660	**MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_REAL**			N02	-
-	Number of configurable GUD variables of type REAL			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32767	7/2

18661	**MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_INT**			N02	-
-	Number of configurable GUD variables of type integer			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32767	7/2

18662	**MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_BOOL**			N02	-
-	Number of configurable GUD variables of type Boolean			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32767	7/2

18663	**MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_AXIS**			N02	-
-	Number of configurable GUD variables of type Axis			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32767	7/2

18664	**MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_CHAR**			N02	-
-	Configurable GUD variable of type Char			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32767	7/2

18665	**MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_STRING**			N02	-
-	Configurable GUD variable of type STRING			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	9	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	25	7/2

18700	**MM_SIZEOF_LINKVAR_DATA**			N02	B3
-	Size of NCU-link variable memory			DWORD	POWER ON
LINK					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

18710	**MM_NUM_AN_TIMER**			N02	-
-	Number of global time variable for synchronized actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18720	MM_SERVO_FIFO_SIZE			EXP, N01	-
-	Setpoint value for buffer size between IPO and position control			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	2	35	3/2

18780	MM_NCU_LINK_MASK			N01	B3
-	Activation of NCU-link communication			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	3/2

18781	NCU_LINK_CONNECTIONS			N01	B3
-	Number of internal link connections			DWORD	POWER ON
LINK					
-	-	0	0	32	3/1

18782	MM_LINK_NUM_OF_MODULES			N01, N02	B3
-	Number of NCU-link modules			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	2	16	3/2

18788	MM_CC_STATION_CHAN_MASK			N01	-
-	Channel bit mask for allocating CC stations			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	MD_MAXNUM_CC_STATIONS	1,0	-	-	1/1

18790	MM_MAX_TRACE_LINK_POINTS			EXP, N02, N06	B3
-	Trace data buffer size for NCU-Link			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	8	0	20000	2/2

18792	MM_TRACE_LINK_DATA_FUNCTION			EXP, N02, N06	B3
-	Specifies the contents of the NCU-link files			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	0	0	0x7FFFFFFF	2/2

18794	MM_TRACE_VDI_SIGNAL			EXP, N02, N06	-
-	Trace specification of VDI signals			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	0	0	0x7FFFFFFF	2/2

18800	MM_EXTERN_LANGUAGE			N01, N12	FBFA
-	Activation of external NC languages			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x0001	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18860	MM_MAINTENANCE_MON			EXP, N01	-
-	Activation of maintenance data recording			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

18870	MM_MAXNUM_KIN_CHAINS			EXP, N01	-
-	Max. number of kinematic chains			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	200	7/2

18880	MM_MAXNUM_KIN_CHAIN_ELEM			EXP, N01	-
-	maximum number of elements in kinematic chains			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	1000	7/2

18890	MM_MAXNUM_3D_PROT_AREAS			EXP, N01	-
-	Maximum number of elements in 3D protection areas			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	200	7/2

18892	MM_MAXNUM_3D_PROT_AREA_ELEM			EXP, N01	-
-	Max. number of protection zone elements			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	1000	7/2

18894	MM_MAXNUM_3D_PROT_GROUPS			EXP, N01	-
-	Max. number of protection zone groups			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	100	7/2

18896	MM_MAXNUM_3D_COLLISION			EXP, N01	-
-	Max. number of temp. memories for collision check			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	MAX_SIZE_3D_S_MATRIX_MD	7/2

18897	MM_MAXNUM_3D_INTRERFACE_IN			EXP, N01	-
-	Max. no. of interf. bits for pre-activation of protection zones			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	16	0	MAXNUM_3D_INTERFACEBITS_IN_MD	7/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

18898	**PROT_AREA_3D_TYPE_NAME_TAB**			EXP, N12, N07	-
-	Table of names for protection zone types			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	10	"BOX","SPHERE","CYLINDER","CONE"...	-	-	7/2

18900	**FPU_ERROR_MODE**			EXP	-
-	System reaction to FPU calculation error			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0x1	-	-	0/0

18910	**FPU_CTRLWORD_INIT**			EXP	-
-	Basic initialization of FPU control word			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0x37F	-	-	0/0

18920	**FPU_EXEPTION_MASK**			EXP	-
-	Exception mask for FPU calculation errors			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP, NDLD					
-	-	0xD	-	-	0/0

18930	**COREFILE_NAME**			EXP	-
-	Path for core file creation			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-		-	-	7/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.4 Channel-specific machine data

Number	Identifier			Display filters	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Active
Attributes					
System	Dimension	Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

2.4.1 Basic channel machine data

20000	CHAN_NAME			C01, C10	K1
-	Channel name			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-	"CHAN1","CHAN2", "CHAN3","CHAN4"...	-	-	7/2

20050	AXCONF_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB			C01, C10	K2
-	Assignment of geometry axis to channel axis			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	3	1, 2, 3,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	0, 0, 0	-	-	-/-

20060	AXCONF_GEOAX_NAME_TAB			C01, C11, C10	K2
-	Geometry axis name in channel			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"X", "Y", "Z","X", "Y", "Z"...	-	-	7/2

20070	AXCONF_MACHAX_USED			C01, C10	K2
-	Machine axis number valid in channel			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	31	7/2
840d-2a2c	2	1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	4	-	-	-	-/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20080	**AXCONF_CHANAX_NAME_TAB**			C01, C11, C10	K2
-	Channel axis name in channel			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	20	"X", "Y", "Z", "A", "B", "C", "U", "V", "X11", "Y11"...	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	2	-	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	4	-	-	-	-/-

20082	**AXCONF_CHANAX_DEFAULT_NAME**			C01, C11, C10	-
-	Default axis name for axis variables in the channel			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-		-	-	7/2

20090	**SPIND_DEF_MASTER_SPIND**			C01, C03	S1
-	Initial setting of master spindle in channel			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	1	20	7/2

20092	**SPIND_ASSIGN_TAB_ENABLE**			C01, C03, C10	S1
-	Enable/disable the spindle converter.			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/7

20094	**SPIND_RIGID_TAPPING_M_NR**			C01, C03, C10	FBFA
-	M function for switching into controlled axis mode			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70,70...	-	-	7/2

20095	**EXTERN_RIGID_TAPPING_M_NR**			C01, C11, C03, C10	FBFA
-	M function for switching to controlled axis mode(external mode)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29...	-	-	7/2

20096	**T_M_ADDRESS_EXT_IS_SPINO**			C01, C04, C09	W1,FBW
-	Meaning of address extension at T, M tool change			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20098	DISPLAY_AXIS			EXP, C01	IAD
-	Display axis on HMI			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	20	0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF...	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	2	-	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	4	-	-	-	-/-

20100	DIAMETER_AX_DEF			C01, C10	P1
-	Geometry axis with transverse axis function			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	-		-	-	7/2

20106	PROG_EVENT_IGN_SINGLEBLOCK			N01	-
-	Prog-Events ignore single block			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x1F	7/2

20107	PROG_EVENT_IGN_INHIBIT			N01	-
-	Prog-Events ignore read-in disable			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x1F	7/2

20108	PROG_EVENT_MASK			N01, -	K1
-	Setting of event-driven programm calls			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xF	7/2

20109	PROG_EVENT_MASK_PROPERTIES			N01	K1
-	Properties of Prog-Events			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x1	7/2

20110	RESET_MODE_MASK			C11, C03	K1
-	Definition of basic control settings after reset/PP end			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x7FFFF	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20112	START_MODE_MASK			C03	K1
-	Definition of basic control settings at NC Start			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x400,0x400,0x400, 0x400,0x400,0x400. ..	0	0x7FFFF	7/2

20114	MODESWITCH_MASK			C03	K1
-	Interruption MDA by mode change			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x 0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFFFF	7/2

20116	IGNORE_INHIBIT_ASUP			C01	K1
-	Execuite interrupt program despite read-in disable			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

20117	IGNORE_SINGLEBLOCK_ASUP			C01	K1
-	Execute interrupt program completely despite single block			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

20118	GEOAX_CHANGE_RESET			C03	K1
-	Enable automatic geometry axis change			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FAL SE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/2

20120	TOOL_RESET_VALUE			C03	K1
-	Tool with length compens. during runup (reset/part program end).			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	0	32000	7/2

20121	TOOL_PRESEL_RESET_VALUE			C03	FBW,K1
-	Preselected tool on RESET			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	0	32000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20122	TOOL_RESET_NAME			C03	FBW
-	Active tool at RESET/START with tool management			STRING	RESET
-					
-	-		-	-	7/2

20123	USEKT_RESET_VALUE			C03	-
-	Preselected value of $P_USEKT on RESET			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	0xF	7/2

20124	TOOL_MANAGEMENT_TOOLHOLDER			C03	FBW
-	Tool holder number			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	20	7/2

20125	CUTMOD_ERR			C08	-
-	Error handling for function CUTMOD			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

20126	TOOL_CARRIER_RESET_VALUE			C03	W1
-	Active tool holder on RESET			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

20127	CUTMOD_INIT			C08	-
-	Initialize CUTMOD after power ON			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-2	999999999	7/2

20128	COLLECT_TOOL_CHANGE			C04	FBW,K1
-	Tool change commands to PLC after search run			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-	-	1/1

20130	CUTTING_EDGE_RESET_VALUE			C03	K1
-	Tool edge with length compens. during runup (reset/end of pp)			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20132	SUMCORR_RESET_VALUE			C03	W1
-	Effective resulting offset on RESET			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	6	7/2

20140	TRAFO_RESET_VALUE			C03	K1
-	Transformation data block selected during runup (reset/pp end)			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10	7/2

20144	TRAFO_MODE_MASK			C07	M1
-	Function selection of kinematic transformation			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x01	7/2

20150	GCODE_RESET_VALUES			C11, C03	K1,G2,F2
-	Initial setting of G groups			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	60	2, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1...	-	-	7/2

20152	GCODE_RESET_MODE			C03	K1
-	Reset response of G groups			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	60	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	1	7/2

20154	EXTERN_GCODE_RESET_VALUES			C11, C03	FBFA
-	Initial setting of G groups in ISO mode			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	31	1, 1, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 3, 4, 1, 1, 2, 2, 1, 3, 2, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1...	-	-	2/2

20156	EXTERN_GCODE_RESET_MODE			C03	K1
-	Reset response of external G groups			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	31	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20160	CUBIC_SPLINE_BLOCKS			EXP, C09	K1
-	Number of blocks for C spline			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8	4	9	7/2

20170	COMPRESS_BLOCK_PATH_LIMIT			C09	K1,PGA
mm	Maximum traversing distance of an NC block with compression			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0...	-	-	7/2

20172	COMPRESS_VELO_TOL			C09	V1,PGA
mm/min	Max. permissible deviation of path feedrate with compression			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	60000.0,60000.0,60000.0,60000.0,60000.0...	-	-	7/2

20178	ORISON_BLOCK_PATH_LIMIT			C09	K1,PGA
mm	Maximum traversing length with orientation smoothing			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	20.0,20.0,20.0,20.0,20.0,20.0,20.0,20.0...	-	-	7/2

20180	TOCARR_ROT_ANGLE_INCR			C08	W1
-	Rotary axis increment of orientable tool holder			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0...	-	-	7/3

20182	TOCARR_ROT_ANGLE_OFFSET			C08	W1
-	Rotary axis offset of orientable tool holder			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0...	-	-	7/3

20184	TOCARR_BASE_FRAME_NUMBER			C08	W1
-	Base frame number for holding machine table offset			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1...	-1	15	7/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20188	TOCARR_FINE_LIM_LIN			C07	-
mm	Limit of linear fine offset TCARR			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0...	-	-	7/3

20190	TOCARR_FINE_LIM_ROT			C07	-
degrees	Limit of rotary fine offset TCARR			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0...	-	-	7/3

20200	CHFRND_MAXNUM_DUMMY_BLOCKS			EXP, C02, C06, C09	K1
-	Empty blocks with chamfer/radii			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	0	15	7/2

20201	CHFRND_MODE_MASK			C09	V1
-	Chamfer/rounding behavior			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFFFF	7/2

20202	WAB_MAXNUM_DUMMY_BLOCKS			C02, C06	W1
-	maximum number of blocks w/o traversing movement with SAR			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5	0	10	7/2

20204	WAB_CLEARANCE_TOLERANCE			C06	W1
mm	Change of direction with SAR			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01...	-	-	7/2

20210	CUTCOM_CORNER_LIMIT			C08, C06	W1
degrees	Maximum angle f. compensation blocks in tool radius compensation			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	100.,100.,100.,100.,100.,100.,100.,100....	0.0	150.	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20220	CUTCOM_MAX_DISC			C08, C06	W1
-	Maximum value for DISC			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	50.0,50.0,50.0,50.0, 50.0,50.0,50.0...	0.0	75.0	7/2

20230	CUTCOM_CURVE_INSERT_LIMIT			C08, C06	W1
-	Maximum angle for calculation of intersection with TRC			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	10.,10.,10.,10.,10.,10.,10.,10.,10....	0.0	150.	7/2

20240	CUTCOM_MAXNUM_CHECK_BLOCKS			C08, C02	W1
-	Blocks for look-ahead contour calculation with TRC			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4	2	-	7/2

20250	CUTCOM_MAXNUM_DUMMY_BLOCKS			C08, C02	W1
-	maximum number of blocks without traversing motion in TRC			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	-	-	7/2

20252	CUTCOM_MAXNUM_SUPPR_BLOCKS			EXP, C01, C08, C02	W1
-	Maximum number of blocks with compensation suppression			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5	-	-	7/2

20254	ONLINE_CUTCOM_ENABLE			EXP, C01, C08	W4
-	Real-time tool radius compensation enabled			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

20256	CUTCOM_INTERS_POLY_ENABLE			C09	W1
-	Intersection procedure for polynomials is possible			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20260	**PATH_IPO_IS_ON_TCP**			EXP, C09, C05	-
-	Velocity control with spline			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	0/0

20262	**SPLINE_FEED_PRECISION**			EXP, C09, C05	-
-	Permissible rel. error of path velocity for spline			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.001,0.001,0.001,0.001,0.001,0.001...	0.000001	1.0	0/0

20270	**CUTTING_EDGE_DEFAULT**			C11, C03	W1
-	Initial position of tool cutting edge without programming			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-2	32000	7/2

20272	**SUMCORR_DEFAULT**			C03	W1
-	Initial position resulting offset without program			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-1	6	7/2

20310	**TOOL_MANAGEMENT_MASK**			C09	FBW
-	Activation of tool management functions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFFFFFFF	7/2

20320	**TOOL_TIME_MONITOR_MASK**			C06, C09	FBW
-	Time monitoring for tool in tool holder			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	-	-	7/2

20350	**TOOL_GRIND_AUTO_TMON**			C06, C09	W4
-	Activation of tool monitoring. 0/1: Monitoring off/on			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20360	TOOL_PARAMETER_DEF_MASK			C09	W1
-	Definition of tool parameters			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFFFF	7/2

20370	SHAPED_TOOL_TYPE_NO			C01, C08	-
-	Tool type number for contour tools			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/2

20372	SHAPED_TOOL_CHECKSUM			C01, C08	-
-	Checksum test for contour tools			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/5

20380	TOOL_CORR_MODE_G43G44			C01, C08, C11	FBFA
-	Treatment of tool length compensation with G43 / G44			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/2

20382	TOOL_CORR_MOVE_MODE			C01, C08	FBFA
-	Traversing of tool length compensation			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

20384	TOOL_CORR_MULTIPLE_AXES			C01, C08, C11	FBFA
-	Tool length compensation in several axes simultaneously			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20390	TOOL_TEMP_COMP_ON			C01, C08	W1
-	Activation of temperature compensation for tool length			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20392	TOOL_TEMP_COMP_LIMIT			C01, C08	W1,BAS,PG
mm	Max. temperature compensation for tool length			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	3	1.0, 1.0 , 1.0,1.0, 1.0 , 1.0...	-	-	7/7

20396	TOOL_OFFSET_DRF_ON			C01, C08	W1
-	Handwheel override in tool direction			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

20400	LOOKAH_USE_VELO_NEXT_BLOCK			EXP, C05	B1
-	LookAhead following block velocity			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20430	LOOKAH_NUM_OVR_POINTS			EXP, C02, C05	B1
-	Number of override characteristics for LookAhead			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1 ,1,1,1,1,1	0	2	7/2

20440	LOOKAH_OVR_POINTS			EXP, C05	B1
-	Override switch points for Look Ahead			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1.0, 0.2,1.0, 0.2,1.0, 0.2,1.0, 0.2...	0.2	2.0	7/2

20450	LOOKAH_RELIEVE_BLOCK_CYCLE			EXP, C05	B1
-	Relief factor for block cycle time			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0 .0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

20455	LOOKAH_FUNCTION_MASK			EXP, C05	FBSI
-	Look Ahead special functions			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1 ,1,1,1,1,1	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20460	LOOKAH_SMOOTH_FACTOR			EXP, C05	B1
%	Smoothing factor for Look Ahead			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.	500.0	7/2

20462	LOOKAH_SMOOTH_WITH_FEED			EXP, C05	B1
-	Path velocity smoothing with programmed feed			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20464	PATH_MODE_MASK			EXP, C05	-
-	Path behavior			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	0xffff	7/2

20465	ADAPT_PATH_DYNAMIC			EXP, C05	B1
-	Adaptation of path dynamic response			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	1.0, 1.0,1.0, 1.0,1.0, 1.0,1.0, 1.0,1.0...	1.0	100.0	7/2

20470	CPREC_WITH_FFW			EXP, C06, C05	K6,B1
-	Programmable contour accuracy			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

20480	SMOOTHING_MODE			EXP	B1
-	Behavior of smoothing with G64x			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	15344	7/7

20482	COMPRESSOR_MODE			EXP	F2,PGA
-	Mode of compressor			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	33	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20484	COMPRESSOR_PERFORMANCE			EXP	PGA
-	Compressor power			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9	0	9	0/0

20488	SPLINE_MODE			EXP	-
-	Setting for spline interpolation			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	7	7/7

20490	IGNORE_OVL_FACTOR_FOR_ADIS			EXP	-
-	G641/G642 independent of overload factor			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

20500	CONST_VELO_MIN_TIME			EXP, C05	B2
s	Minimum time with constant velocity			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.0	0.1	7/2

20550	EXACT_POS_MODE			EXP	B1
-	Exact stop conditions on G00/G01.			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	33	7/2

20552	EXACT_POS_MODE_G0_TO_G1			EXP	PG
-	Exact stop condition at G00-G01 transition			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	5	7/2

20600	MAX_PATH_JERK			C05	B2
m/s^3	Path-related maximum jerk			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	5	100., 100., 100., 100., 100....	1.e-9	-	7/2

20602	CURV_EFFECT_ON_PATH_ACCEL			EXP, C05	B1
-	Effect of path curvature on path dynamic			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	5	0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,0., 0., 0., 0., 0....	0.	0.95	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20603	CURV_EFFECT_ON_PATH_JERK			EXP, C05	B1
-	Effect of path curvature on path jerk			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	5	0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,0., 0., 0., 0., 0....	0.	1000.	7/2

20610	ADD_MOVE_ACCEL_RESERVE			C05	K1,B1,B2
-	Acceleration margin for overlaid movements			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	.2,.2,.2,.2,.2,.2,.2,.2, .2,.2,.2,.2,.2...	0.	0.9	7/2

20620	HANDWH_GEOAX_MAX_INCR_SIZE			C08, C06	H1
mm	Limitation handwheel increment for geometry axes			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0 .0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

20621	HANDWH_ORIAX_MAX_INCR_SIZE			C08, C06	F2
degrees	Limiting of handwheel increment for orientation axes			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0 .0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

20622	HANDWH_GEOAX_MAX_INCR_VSIZE			C08, C06, C05	H1
mm/min	Path velocity override			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	500.,500.,500.,500., 500.,500.,500....	-	-	7/2

20623	HANDWH_ORIAX_MAX_INCR_VSIZE			C08, C06, C05	F2
rev/min	Orientation velocity overlay			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0 .1,0.1,0.1,0.1...	-	-	7/2

20624	HANDWH_CHAN_STOP_COND			EXP, C09	H1
-	Definition of response of handwheel travel, channel-specific			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x13FF,0x13FF,0x13FF,0x13FF,0x13FF...	0	0xFFFF	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20700	REFP_NC_START_LOCK			C01, C03	R1
-	NC start disable without reference point			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20730	G0_LINEAR_MODE			C09	P2
-	G0 interpolation mode			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20732	EXTERN_G0_LINEAR_MODE			N12	P2
-	G00 interpolation mode			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20734	EXTERN_FUNCTION_MASK			N12	FBFA
-	Function mask for external language			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	0	0xFFFF	7/2

20750	ALLOW_G0_IN_G96			C09, C05	V1
-	G0 logic with G96			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/2

20800	SPF_END_TO_VDI			C04, C03	H2
-	End of subroutine to PLC			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1 ,1,1,1,1,1	-	-	7/2

20850	SPOS_TO_VDI			C04, C03	S1
-	Output of M19 to PLC on SPOS/SPOSA			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

20900	CTAB_ENABLE_NO_LEADMOTION			EXP	M3
-	Curve tables with jump of slave axis			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/2

20905	CTAB_DEFAULT_MEMORY_TYPE			EXP	M3
-	Default memory type for curve tables			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

21000	CIRCLE_ERROR_CONST			C06	K1
mm	Circle end point monitoring constant			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01...	-	-	7/2

21010	CIRCLE_ERROR_FACTOR			C06	K1
-	Circle end point monitoring factor			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.001,0.001,0.001,0.001,0.001,0.001...	-	-	7/2

21015	INVOLUTE_RADIUS_DELTA			C06	PG
mm	Involute end point monitoring			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01,0.01...	-	-	7/2

21016	INVOLUTE_AUTO_ANGLE_LIMIT			C06	PG
-	Automatic angle limitation during involute interpolation			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21020	WORKAREA_WITH_TOOL_RADIUS			C03, C06	A3
-	Consideration of tool radius for working area limitation			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21050	CONTOUR_TUNNEL_TOL			C06	F2
mm	Response threshold for contour tunnel monitoring			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

21060	CONTOUR_TUNNEL_REACTION			C06	F2
-	Reaction when contour tunnel monitoring responds			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	0	2	7/2

21070	CONTOUR_ASSIGN_FASTOUT			C01, C06	F2
-	Assignment of an analog output for the output of contour error			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	8	7/2

21080	CUTCOM_PARALLEL_ORI_LIMIT			C08, C06	W5
degrees	Minimum angle (path tangent / tool orientation) in 3D TRC			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3....	0.1	89.	7/2

21082	CUTCOM_PLANE_ORI_LIMIT			C08, C06	W5
degrees	Minimum angle between surface normal vector and tool orientation			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3....	1.0	89.	7/2

21084	CUTCOM_PLANE_PATH_LIMIT			C08, C06	W5
degrees	Min. angle betw. surface normal vector and path tangent vector			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3.,3....	1.0	89.	7/2

21090	MAX_LEAD_ANGLE			C08, C09	-
degrees	Maximum value of permitted lead angle for orientation progr.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	80.,80.,80.,80.,80.,80.,80.,80.,80.,80....	0.	80.	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21092	MAX_TILT_ANGLE			C08, C09	-
degrees	Maximum value of permitted side angle for orientation progr.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	180.,180.,180.,180.,180.,180.,180....	-180.	180.	7/7

21094	ORIPATH_MODE			C02	-
-	Setting for ORIPATH path-relative orientation			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	211	7/7

21100	ORIENTATION_IS_EULER			C01, C09	F2
-	Angle definition for orientation programming			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

21102	ORI_DEF_WITH_G_CODE			C01, C07	F2
-	Definition of orientation axes with G code			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21103	ORI_ANGLE_WITH_G_CODE			C01, C07	-
-	Definition of orientation angles via G code			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21104	ORI_IPO_WITH_G_CODE			C01, C07	F2
-	G code for orientation interpolation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21106	CART_JOG_SYSTEM			C01, C07	H1
-	Coordinate systems for Cartesian JOG			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	7	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21108	**POLE_ORI_MODE**			C07	-
-	Response with vector interpolation in pole position			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	122	7/7

21110	**X_AXIS_IN_OLD_X_Z_PLANE**			EXP, C01, C09	M1
-	Coordinate system for automatic frame definition			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

21120	**ORIAX_TURN_TAB_1**			C07	F2
-	Definition of reference axes for orientation axes			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	1, 2, 3,1, 2, 3,1, 2, 3,1, 2, 3...	0	3	7/2

21130	**ORIAX_TURN_TAB_2**			C07	F2
-	Definition of reference axes for orientation axes			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	1, 2, 3,1, 2, 3,1, 2, 3,1, 2, 3...	0	3	7/2

21150	**JOG_VELO_RAPID_ORI**			C07	-
rev/min	JOG rapid traverse for orientation axes			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	3	10.0, 10.0, 10.0,10.0, 10.0, 10.0...	-	-	7/2

21155	**JOG_VELO_ORI**			C07	-
rev/min	Jog feedrate for orientation axes			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	3	2.0, 2.0, 2.0,2.0, 2.0, 2.0...	-	-	7/2

21160	**JOG_VELO_RAPID_GEO**			C07	F2
mm/min	JOG rapid traverse for geometry axes			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	3	10000., 10000.0, 10000.,10000., 10000.0, 10000....	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21165	JOG_VELO_GEO			C07	F2
mm/min	Jog feedrate for geometry axes			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	3	1000., 1000., 1000.,1000., 1000., 1000....	-	-	7/2

21170	ACCEL_ORI			C07	-
rev/s²	Acceleration for ORI axes			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	.05, .05, .05,.05, .05, .05...	-	-	7/2

21180	ROT_AX_SWL_CHECK_MODE			C07	F2
-	Check of software limits for orientation axes			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	112	7/7

21186	TOCARR_ROT_OFFSET_FROM_FR			C01, C07	-
-	Offset of TOCARR rotary axes from WO			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21190	TOFF_MODE			C08	F2
-	Mode of correction in tool direction			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

21194	TOFF_VELO			C08	F2
mm/min	Feedrate for online correction in tool direction			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0., 0., 0.,0., 0., 0.,0., 0., 0....	-	-	7/2

21196	TOFF_ACCEL			C08	F2
m/s²	Acceleration for online correction in tool direction			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	100., 100., 100.,100., 100., 100....	1.0e-3	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21200	LIFTFAST_DIST			C09	K1
mm	Traversing distance on rapid lift from contour			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1...	-	-	7/2

21202	LIFTFAST_WITH_MIRROR			C09	K1
-	Rapid retract with mirrorring			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21204	LIFTFAST_STOP_COND			C09	PGA
-	Stop behavior with fast retraction			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

21210	SETINT_ASSIGN_FASTIN			C01, C09	K1
-	HW assignment of ext. NCK input byte for NC progr. interrupts			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-	-	7/2

21220	MULTFEED_ASSIGN_FASTIN			C01, C09	V1
-	Assignment of the NCK I/Os for 'several feedrates in the block'			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

21230	MULTFEED_STORE_MASK			C01, C09	V1
-	Memory response for 'several feedrates in the block'			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

21240	PREVENT_SYNACT_LOCK_CHAN			C01, C09	FBSY
-	Protected synchronized actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	-1, -1,-1, -1,-1, -1,-1, -1,-1, -1...	-1	255	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21300	COUPLE_AXIS_1			C09	S3
-	Synchr.spindle pair def, mach.axis no: follow.sp[0], lead.sp[1]			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0,0, 0,0, 0,0, 0,0, 0,0, 0...	0	31	7/2

21310	COUPLING_MODE_1			C03, C09	S3
-	Type of coupling in synchronous spindle operation			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	0	2	7/2

21320	COUPLE_BLOCK_CHANGE_CTRL_1			C09	S3
-	Block change behavior in synchronous spindle operation			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	0	3	7/2

21330	COUPLE_RESET_MODE_1			C03, C09	S3
-	Coupling abort behavior			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	0	0x3FF	7/2

21340	COUPLE_IS_WRITE_PROT_1			C09	S3
-	Coupling parameters cannot be altered			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

21380	ESR_DELAY_TIME1			EXP, N09	M3
s	Delay time ESR axes			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

21381	ESR_DELAY_TIME2			EXP, N09	M3
s	ESR time for IPO controlled braking			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.4.2 Machine data for grinding function

21500	TRACLG_GRINDSPI_VERT_OFFSET			C07	S8
mm	Vertical position offset of grinding axis in centerless grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21501	TRACLG_GRINDSPI_HOR_OFFSET			C07	S8
mm	Horiz. position offset of grinding axis in centerless grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21502	TRACLG_CTRLSPI_VERT_OFFSET			C07	S8
mm	vert. position offset of regulating axis in centerless grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21504	TRACLG_SUPPORT_VERT_OFFSET			C07	S8
mm	Vertical offset of work blade in centerless grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21506	TRACLG_SUPPORT_HOR_OFFSET			C07	S8
mm	Horizontal offset of work blade in centerless grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21508	TRACLG_VERT_DIR_SUPPORTAX_1			C07	S8
-	Vertical component of work blade direction vector for Q1			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1., 1.,1.,1.,1.,1....	-	-	7/2

21510	TRACLG_HOR_DIR_SUPPORTAX_1			C07	S8
-	Horizontal component of work blade direction vector for Q1			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21512	TRACLG_VERT_DIR_SUPPORTAX_2			C07	S8
-	Vertical component of work blade direction vector for Q2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21514	TRACLG_HOR_DIR_SUPPORTAX_2			C07	S8
-	Horizontal component of work blade direction vector for Q2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1....	-	-	7/2

21516	TRACLG_SUPPORT_LEAD_ANGLE			C07	S8
degrees	Lead angle of work blade in centerless grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-90.	90.	7/2

21518	TRACLG_CONTACT_UPPER_LIMIT			C07	S8
mm	Upper contact limit of work blade with work in centerl. grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21520	TRACLG_CONTACT_LOWER_LIMIT			C07	S8
mm	Lower contact limit of work blade with work in centerl. grinding			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

21522	TRACLG_GRINDSPI_NR			C07	S8
-	Definition of grinding spindle for centerless grinding			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2	1	20	7/2

21524	TRACLG_CTRLSPI_NR			C07	S8
-	Definition of regulating spindle for centerless grinding			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	1	20	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

21526	TRACLG_G0_IS_SPECIAL			C07	S8
-	Special logic for G0 in centerless grinding			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/2

2.4.3 Channel auxiliary function settings

22000	AUXFU_ASSIGN_GROUP			C04	H2
-	Auxiliary function group			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	255	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,1, 1...	1	64	7/2

22010	AUXFU_ASSIGN_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Auxiliary function type			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	255	"", "", "",

22040	AUXFU_PREDEF_GROUP			C04	H2
-	Predefined auxiliary function groups			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	33	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 3, 1, 1, 1...	0	64	7/2

22050	AUXFU_PREDEF_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Predefined auxiliary function type			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	33	"M", "M", "M", "M", "M", "M", "M", "M", "M", "M","M", "M", "M"...	-	-	7/2

22060	AUXFU_PREDEF_EXTENSION			C04	H2
-	Predefined auxiliary function extension			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	33	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0...	0	99	7/2

22070	AUXFU_PREDEF_VALUE			C04	H2
-	Predefined auxiliary function value			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	33	0, 1, 2, 17, 30, 6, 3, 4, 5, 19, 70, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, -1...	-	-	7/2

22080	AUXFU_PREDEF_SPEC			C04	H2
-	Output specification			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	33	0x81, 0x81, 0x81, 0x81, 0x81, 0x21, 0x21, 0x21, 0x21, 0x21,0x21...	-	-	7/2

22100	AUXFU_QUICK_BLOCKCHANGE			C04	H2
-	Block change delay with quick auxiliary functions.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

22110	AUXFU_H_TYPE_INT			C11, C04	H2
-	Data format of H auxiliary functions (integer/real)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

22200	AUXFU_M_SYNC_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Output time of M functions			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	3	7/2

22210	AUXFU_S_SYNC_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Output time of S functions (see MD22200 for values)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	4	7/2

22220	AUXFU_T_SYNC_TYPE			C11, C04	H2
-	Output time for T functions (see MD22200 for values)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	4	7/2

22230	AUXFU_H_SYNC_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Output time for H functions (see MD22200 for values)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	3	7/2

22240	AUXFU_F_SYNC_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Output time for F functions (see MD22200 for values)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	0	4	7/2

22250	AUXFU_D_SYNC_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Output time for D functions (see MD22200 for values)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	4	7/2

22252	AUXFU_DL_SYNC_TYPE			C04	H2
-	Output time of DL functions			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	4	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

22254	AUXFU_ASSOC_M0_VALUE			C01, C03, C10	H2
-	Additional M function to stop a program			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1...	-	-	7/2

22256	AUXFU_ASSOC_M1_VALUE			C01, C03, C10	H2
-	Additional M function for conditional stop			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1...	-	-	7/2

22400	S_VALUES_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET			C04, C03, C05	S1
-	S function active beyond RESET			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

22410	F_VALUES_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET			C04, C03, C05	V1
-	F function active beyond RESET			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

22420	FGROUP_DEFAULT_AXES			C11	FBFA
-	Default setting for FGROUP command			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/7

22510	GCODE_GROUPS_TO_PLC			C04	K1
-	G codes output at NCK-PLC interface on block change/RESET			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/2

22512	EXTERN_GCODE_GROUPS_TO_PLC			C11, C04	FBFA
-	Send G commands of an external NC language to PLC			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

22515	**GCODE_GROUPS_TO_PLC_MODE**			C04	-
-	Behavior of G group transfer to PLC			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

22530	**TOCARR_CHANGE_M_CODE**			C04	W1
-	M code at change of tool holder			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-99999999	99999999	7/2

22532	**GEOAX_CHANGE_M_CODE**			C04	K2
-	M code at change of geo axes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	99999999	7/2

22534	**TRAFO_CHANGE_M_CODE**			C04	M1
-	M code at change of transformation			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	99999999	7/2

22550	**TOOL_CHANGE_MODE**			C01, C11, C04, C09	W1
-	New tool compensation for M function			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

22560	**TOOL_CHANGE_M_CODE**			C01, C04, C09	W1
-	M function for tool change			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,6	0	99999999	7/2

22562	**TOOL_CHANGE_ERROR_MODE**			C09	W1
-	Response to tool change errors			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFF	7/2

22600	**SERUPRO_SPEED_MODE**			EXP	-
-	Speed for block search run type 5			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-	-	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

22601	SERUPRO_SPEED_FACTOR			EXP	K1
-	Speed factor for search run type 5			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	10.0,10.0,10.0,10.0, 10.0,10.0,10.0...	1.0	-	2/2

22620	START_MODE_MASK_PRT			EXP, C03	K1
-	Initial setting on special starts			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x400,0x400,0x400, 0x400,0x400,0x400. ..	0	0xFFFF	7/2

22621	ENABLE_START_MODE_MASK_PRT			EXP, C03	K1
-	Enables $MC_START_MODE_MASK_PRT			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x 0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x1	7/2

22622	DISABLE_PLC_START			EXP	-
-	Enable part program start via PLC			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x 0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	-	-	2/2

22680	AUTO_IPTR_LOCK			EXP, C03	-
-	Disable interrupt pointer			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x 0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x3	7/2

22700	TRACE_STARTTRACE_EVENT			EXP, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Diagnostic data rec. starts with event TRACE_STARTTRACE_EVENT.			STRING	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-		-	-	2/2

22702	TRACE_STARTTRACE_STEP			EXP, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Conditions for start of trace recording			STRING	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	2	"","","","","","","","", "","","","...	-	-	2/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

22704	TRACE_STOPTRACE_EVENT			EXP, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Conditions for stop of trace recording			STRING	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	"CLEARCANCELALARM_M","CLEARCANCELALARM_M"...	-	-	2/2

22706	TRACE_STOPTRACE_STEP			EXP, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	CommandSequenzStep with which the recording ends			STRING	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	2	"","","","","","","","","","","","...	-	-	2/2

22708	TRACE_SCOPE_MASK			EXP, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Selects the contents of the trace file			STRING	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-		-	-	2/2

22710	TRACE_VARIABLE_NAME			-	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Definition of trace data			STRING	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	10	"BL_NR", "TR_POINT", "EV_TYPE", "EV_SRC", "CS_ASTEP"...	-	-	2/2

22712	TRACE_VARIABLE_INDEX			EXP, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Index for trace recording data			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	10	0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0, 0x0...	0	0xFFFF	2/2

22714	MM_TRACE_DATA_FUNCTION			EXP, C02, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Activating diagnostics			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFFFF	2/2

22800	TRACE_COMPRESSOR_OUTPUT			EXP, C01	D1
-	Activation of trace output for compressor			BYTE	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

22900	STROKE_CHECK_INSIDE			EXP, C01, C11	FBFA
-	Direction (inside/outside) in which prot. zone 3 is effective			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

22910	WEIGHTING_FACTOR_FOR_SCALE			EXP, C01, C11	FBFA
-	Input resolution for scaling factor			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

22914	AXES_SCALE_ENABLE			EXP, C01, C11	FBFA
-	Activation for axial scaling factor (G51)			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

22920	EXTERN_FIXED_FEEDRATE_F1_ON			EXP, C01, C11	FBFA
-	Activation of fixed feedrates F1 - F9			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

22930	EXTERN_PARALLEL_GEOAX			EXP, C01, C11	FBFA
-	Assignment of a parallel channel axis to the geometry axis			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/2

24000	FRAME_ADD_COMPONENTS			C03	K2
-	Frame components for G58 and G59			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

24002	CHBFRAME_RESET_MASK			C03	K2
-	Active channel-specific base frames after reset			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0xFFFF,0xFFFF,0xFFFF,0xFFFF,0xFFFF...	0	0xFFFF	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24004	CHBFRAME_POWERON_MASK			C03	FBFA
-	Reset channel-specific base frames after power on			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0xFFFF	7/2

24006	CHSFRAME_RESET_MASK			C03	K2
-	Active system frames after reset			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1,0x1...	0	0x000007FF	7/2

24007	CHSFRAME_RESET_CLEAR_MASK			C03	-
-	Deletion of system frames after reset			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x000007FF	7/2

24008	CHSFRAME_POWERON_MASK			C03	K2
-	Reset channel system frames after power on			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x000007FF	7/2

24010	PFRAME_RESET_MODE			C03	K2
-	Reset mode for programmable frame			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

24020	FRAME_SUPPRESS_MODE			C03	K2
-	Positions for frame suppression			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x0000003	7/2

24030	FRAME_ACS_SET			C03	K2
-	Adjustment of SZS coordinate system			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

24040	FRAME_ADAPT_MODE			C03	-
-	Adaptation of active frames			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x0000007	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24050	FRAME_SAA_MODE			C03	-
-	Saving and activating of data management frames			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x0000003	7/2

2.4.4 Transformation definitions in channel

24100	TRAFO_TYPE_1			C07	F2
-	Definition of transformation 1 in channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24110	TRAFO_AXES_IN_1			C07	F2
-	Axis assignment for the 1st transformation in the channel			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24120	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_1			C07	F2
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 1			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24130	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_1			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with 1st active transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24200	TRAFO_TYPE_2			C07	F2
-	Definition of the 2nd transformation in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24210	TRAFO_AXES_IN_2			C07	F2
-	Axis assignment for transformation 2			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24220	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_2			C07	F2
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 2			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24230	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_2			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with active 2nd transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24300	TRAFO_TYPE_3			C07	F2
-	Definition of the 3rd transformation in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24310	TRAFO_AXES_IN_3			C07	F2
-	Axis assignment for transformation 3			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24320	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_3			C07	F2
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 3			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24330	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_3			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with active 3rd transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24400	TRAFO_TYPE_4			C07	F2
-	Definition of the 4th transformation in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24410	TRAFO_AXES_IN_4			C07	F2
-	Axis assignment for the 4th transformation in the channel			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24420	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_4			C07	F2
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 4			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24426	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_4			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with active 4th transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24430	TRAFO_TYPE_5			C07	F2,M1
-	Type of transformation 5 in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24432	TRAFO_AXES_IN_5			C07	F2,M1
-	Axis assignment for transformation 5			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24434	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_5			C07	F2,M1
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 5			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24436	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_5			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with active 5th transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24440	TRAFO_TYPE_6			C07	F2,M1
-	Type of transformation 6 in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24442	TRAFO_AXES_IN_6			C07	F2,M1
-	Axis assignment for transformation 6			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24444	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_6			C07	F2,M1
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 6			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24446	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_6			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with active 6th transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24450	TRAFO_TYPE_7			C07	F2,M1
-	Type of transformation 7 in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24452	TRAFO_AXES_IN_7			C07	F2,M1
-	Axis assignment for transformation 7			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24454	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_7			C07	F2,M1
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 7			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24456	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_7			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with active 7th transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24460	TRAFO_TYPE_8			C07	F2,M1
-	Type of transformation 8 in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24462	TRAFO_AXES_IN_8			C07	F2,M1
-	Axis assignment for transformation 8			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24464	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_8			C07	F2,M1
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 8			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24466	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_8			C07	M1,F2
-	Tool handling with 8th active transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24470	TRAFO_TYPE_9			C07	M1
-	Type of transformation 9 in the channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24472	TRAFO_AXES_IN_9			C07	M1
-	Axis assignment for transformation 9			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24474	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_9			C07	M1
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes for transformation 9			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24476	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_9			C07	M1
-	Treatment of tool with active 9th transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24480	TRAFO_TYPE_10			C07	M1
-	Transformation 10 in channel			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24482	TRAFO_AXES_IN_10			C07	M1
-	Axis assignment for transformation 10			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	20	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24484	TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_10			C07	M1
-	Assignment of geometry axes to channel axes f. transformation 10			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/7

24486	TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_10			C07	M1
-	Treatment of tool with active 10th transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24500	TRAFO5_PART_OFFSET_1			C07	F2
mm	Offset vector of 5-axis transformation 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24510	TRAFO5_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1			C07	F2
degrees	Position offset of rotary axes 1/2/3 for 5-axis transformation 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0, 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24520	TRAFO5_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_1			C07	F2
-	Sign of rotary axis 1/2/3 for 5-axis transformation 1			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	TRUE, TRUE, TRUE,TRUE, TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24530	TRAFO5_NON_POLE_LIMIT_1			C07	F2
degrees	Definition of pole range for 5-axis transformation 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0...	-	-	7/7

24540	TRAFO5_POLE_LIMIT_1			C07	F2
degrees	End angle toler. with interpol. through pole for 5-axis transf.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0...	-	-	7/7

24542	TRAFO5_POLE_TOL_1			C07	-
degrees	End angle tolerance for pole interpolation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0	-	7/7

24550	TRAFO5_BASE_TOOL_1			C07	F2
mm	Vector of base tool on activation of 5-axis transformation 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24558	TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_PART_1			C07	F2
mm	Vector of kinematic table offset			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24560	TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_1			C07	F2
mm	Vector of the kinem.offset of the 1st 5-axis transf. in channel			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24561	TRAFO6_JOINT_OFFSET_2_3_1			C07	-
mm	Vector of kinematic offset			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24562	TRAFO5_TOOL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1			C07	F2
mm	Offset of swivel point of 1st rotary axis on 5-axis transform. 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24564	TRAFO5_NUTATOR_AX_ANGLE_1			C07	F2
degrees	Nutating head angle in 5-axis transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	45.0,45.0,45.0,45.0, 45.0,45.0,45.0...	-89.	89.	7/7

24566	TRAFO5_NUTATOR_VIRT_ORIAX_1			C07	-
-	Virtual orientation axes			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/7

24570	TRAFO5_AXIS1_1			C07	F2
-	Direction of 1st rotary axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24572	TRAFO5_AXIS2_1			C07	F2
-	Direction of 2nd rotary axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24573	TRAFO5_AXIS3_1			C07	-
-	Direction of third rotary axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24574	TRAFO5_BASE_ORIENT_1			C07	-
-	Vector of the tool base orientation for 5-axis transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24576	TRAFO6_BASE_ORIENT_NORMAL_1			C07	-
-	Normal tool vector in 6-axis transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 1.0 , 0.0,0.0, 1.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24580	TRAFO5_TOOL_VECTOR_1			C07	F2
-	Direction of orientation vector for the first 5-axis transf.			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2 ,2,2,2,2,2	0	2	7/2

24582	TRAFO5_TCARR_NO_1			C07	-
-	TCARR number for the first 5-axis transformation			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24585	TRAFO5_ORIAX_ASSIGN_TAB_1			C07	F2
-	Orientation axis / channel axis assignment transformation 1			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24590	**TRAFO5_ROT_OFFSET_FROM_FR_1**			C01, C07	-
-	Offset of transformation rotary axes from WO.			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

24600	**TRAFO5_PART_OFFSET_2**			C07	F2
mm	Offset vector of the 2nd 5-axis transformation in the channel			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24610	**TRAFO5_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2**			C07	-
degrees	Position offset of rotary axes 1/2/3			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0, 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24620	**TRAFO5_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_2**			C07	F2
-	Sign of rotary axis 1/2/3 for 5-axis transformation 2			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	TRUE, TRUE, TRUE,TRUE, TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24630	**TRAFO5_NON_POLE_LIMIT_2**			C07	F2
degrees	Definition of pole range for 5-axis transformation 2			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0...	-	-	7/7

24640	**TRAFO5_POLE_LIMIT_2**			C07	F2
degrees	End angle toler. with interpol. through pole for 5-axis transf.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0...	-	-	7/7

24642	**TRAFO5_POLE_TOL_2**			C07	-
degrees	End angle tolerance for pole interpolation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24650	TRAFO5_BASE_TOOL_2			C07	F2
mm	Vector of base tool on activation of 5-axis transformation 2			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24658	TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_PART_2			C07	F2
mm	Vector of kinematic table offset			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24660	TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_2			C07	F2
mm	Vector of the kinem.offset of the 2nd 5-axis transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24661	TRAFO6_JOINT_OFFSET_2_3_2			C07	-
mm	Vector of kinematic offset			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24662	TRAFO5_TOOL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2			C07	F2
mm	Offset swivel point of 2nd 5-axis transf. (swivelled lin.axis)			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24664	TRAFO5_NUTATOR_AX_ANGLE_2			C07	F2
degrees	Nutating head angle			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	45.0,45.0,45.0,45.0, 45.0,45.0,45.0...	-89.	89.	7/7

24666	TRAFO5_NUTATOR_VIRT_ORIAX_2			C07	-
-	Virtual orientation axes			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24670	TRAFO5_AXIS1_2			C07	F2
-	Direction of 1st rotary axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24672	TRAFO5_AXIS2_2			C07	F2
-	Direction of 2nd rotary axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24673	TRAFO5_AXIS3_2			C07	-
-	Direction of third rotary axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24674	TRAFO5_BASE_ORIENT_2			C07	F2
-	Basic tool orientation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24676	TRAFO6_BASE_ORIENT_NORMAL_2			C07	-
-	Normal tool vector			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 1.0 , 0.0,0.0, 1.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24680	TRAFO5_TOOL_VECTOR_2			C07	F2
-	Direction of orientation vector			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2	0	2	7/2

24682	TRAFO5_TCARR_NO_2			C07	-
-	TCARR number for the second 5-axis transformation			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

24685	TRAFO5_ORIAX_ASSIGN_TAB_2			C07	F2
-	Orientation axis / channel axis assignment transformation 1			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0...	0	20	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24690	**TRAFO5_ROT_OFFSET_FROM_FR_2**			C01, C07	-
-	Offset of transformation rotary axes from WO.			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/2

24700	**TRAANG_ANGLE_1**			C07	M1
degrees	Angle between Cartesian axis and real (inclined) axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

24710	**TRAANG_BASE_TOOL_1**			C07	M1
mm	Vector of base tool for 1st TRAANG transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24720	**TRAANG_PARALLEL_VELO_RES_1**			C07	M1
-	Velocity margin for 1st TRAANG transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.0	1.0	7/7

24721	**TRAANG_PARALLEL_ACCEL_RES_1**			C07	M1
-	Acceleration margin of parallel axis for the 1st TRAANG transf.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.0	1.0	7/7

24750	**TRAANG_ANGLE_2**			C07	M1
degrees	Angle between Cartesian axis and real (inclined) axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

24760	**TRAANG_BASE_TOOL_2**			C07	M1
mm	Vector of base tool for 2nd TRAANG transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24770	TRAANG_PARALLEL_VELO_RES_2			C07	M1
-	Velocity margin for 2nd TRAANG transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.0	1.0	7/7

24771	TRAANG_PARALLEL_ACCEL_RES_2			C07	M1
-	Acceler. margin of parallel axis for the 2nd TRAANG transform.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.0	1.0	7/7

24800	TRACYL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1			C07	M1
degrees	Offset of rotary axis for the 1st TRACYL transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

24805	TRACYL_ROT_AX_FRAME_1			C07	-
-	Rotary axis offset TRACYL 1			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/7

24808	TRACYL_DEFAULT_MODE_1			C07	M1
-	TRACYL mode selection			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/7

24810	TRACYL_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_1			C07	M1
-	Sign of rotary axis for 1st TRACYL transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24820	TRACYL_BASE_TOOL_1			C07	M1
mm	Vector of base tool for 1st TRACYL transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24850	TRACYL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2			C07	M1
degrees	Offset of rotary axis for the 2nd TRACYL transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

24855	TRACYL_ROT_AX_FRAME_2			C07	-
-	Rotary axis offset TRACYL 2			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/7

24858	TRACYL_DEFAULT_MODE_2			C07	M1
-	TRACYL mode selection			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/7

24860	TRACYL_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_2			C07	M1
-	Sign of rotary axis for 2nd TRACYL transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24870	TRACYL_BASE_TOOL_2			C07	M1
mm	Vector of base tool for 2nd TRACYL transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24900	TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1			C07	M1
degrees	Offset of rotary axis for the 1st TRANSMIT transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

24905	TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_FRAME_1			C07	-
-	Rotary axis offset TRANSMIT 1			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24910	TRANSMIT_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_1			C07	M1
-	Sign of rotary axis for 1st TRANSMIT transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24911	TRANSMIT_POLE_SIDE_FIX_1			C07	M1
-	Restr. working range before/behind the pole, 1. TRANSMIT			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/7

24920	TRANSMIT_BASE_TOOL_1			C07	M1
mm	Vector of base tool for 1st TRANSMIT transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24950	TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2			C07	M1
degrees	Offset of rotary axis for the 2nd TRANSMIT transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0 .0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

24955	TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_FRAME_2			C07	-
-	Rotary axis offset TRANSMIT 2			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/7

24960	TRANSMIT_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_2			C07	M1
-	Sign of rotary axis for 2nd TRANSMIT transformation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

24961	TRANSMIT_POLE_SIDE_FIX_2			C07	M1
-	Restr. of working range before/behind the pole, 2. TRANSMIT			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0	0	2	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

24970	TRANSMIT_BASE_TOOL_2			C07	M1
mm	Vector of base tool for 2nd TRANSMIT transformation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0 , 0.0,0.0, 0.0 , 0.0...	-	-	7/7

24995	TRACON_CHAIN_1			C07	M1
-	Transformation grouping			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0...	0	8	7/7

24996	TRACON_CHAIN_2			C07	M1
-	Transformation grouping			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0 ,0,0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0...	0	8	7/7

24997	TRACON_CHAIN_3			C07	M1
-	Transformation grouping			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0 ,0,0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0...	0	8	7/7

24998	TRACON_CHAIN_4			C07	M1
-	Transformation grouping			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0 ,0,0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0...	0	8	7/7

2.4.5 Punching and nibbling

26000	PUNCHNIB_ASSIGN_FASTIN			C01, C09	N4
-	Hardware assignment for input byte for stroke control			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

26002	PUNCHNIB_ASSIGN_FASTOUT			C01, C09	N4
-	Hardware assignment for output byte for stroke control			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

26004	NIBBLE_PUNCH_OUTMASK			C01, C09	N4
-	Mask for fast output bits			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/2

26006	NIBBLE_PUNCH_INMASK			C01, C09	N4
-	Mask for fast input bits			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	8	1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/2

26008	NIBBLE_PUNCH_CODE			C09	N4
-	Definition of M functions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	0,23,22, 25, 26, 0, 0, 0,0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	-	-	7/2

26010	PUNCHNIB_AXIS_MASK			C09	N4
-	Definition of punching and nibbling axes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	7,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

26012	PUNCHNIB_ACTIVATION			C09	N4
-	Activation of punching and nibbling functions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

26014	PUNCH_PATH_SPLITTING			C09	N4
-	Activation of automatic path segmentation			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2	-	-	7/2

26016	PUNCH_PARTITION_TYPE			C09	N4
-	Behavior of individual axes with automatic path segmentation			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

26018	NIBBLE_PRE_START_TIME			C09	N4
s	Delay time for nibbling/punching with G603			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/2

26020	NIBBLE_SIGNAL_CHECK			C09	N4
-	Alarm on chattering punching signal			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

27100	ABSBLOCK_FUNCTION_MASK			N01	-
-	Parameterize the block display with absolute values			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x1	7/2

27200	MMC_INFO_NO_UNIT			EXP, -	-
-	HMI info (without physical unit)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	80	45., 2., 0., 1., 0., -1., 0., 1., 100., 1., 1., 0., 0., 0.,....	-	-	0/2

27201	MMC_INFO_NO_UNIT_STATUS			EXP, -	-
-	HMI status info (without physical unit)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	80	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1...	-	-	0/2

27202	MMC_INFO_POSN_LIN			EXP, -	-
mm	HMI info (linear positions)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	50	0., 0., 1., 1., 0., 0., 100., 0., 0., 1000., 1., 1....	-	-	0/2

27203	MMC_INFO_POSN_LIN_STATUS			EXP, -	-
-	HMI status info (linear positions)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	50	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1...	-	-	0/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

27204	**MMC_INFO_VELO_LIN**			EXP, -	-
mm/min	HMI info (linear velocities)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	16	10., 10., 2000., 10000., 300., 1000., 1000., 10., 0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	0/2

27205	**MMC_INFO_VELO_LIN_STATUS**			EXP, -	-
-	HMI status info (linear velocities)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	16	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0...	-	-	0/2

27206	**MMC_INFO_CUT_SPEED**			EXP, -	-
m/min	HMI info (cutting speed)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	5	100.,0.,0.,0.,0.,100., 0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	0/2

27207	**MMC_INFO_CUT_SPEED_STATUS**			EXP, -	-
-	HMI status info (cutting speed)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	5	1,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0...	-	-	0/2

27208	**MMC_INFO_REV_FEED**			EXP, -	-
mm/rev	HMI info (feed)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	1.,0.100,1.,1.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	0/2

27209	**MMC_INFO_REV_FEED_STATUS**			EXP, -	-
-	HMI status info (feed)			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	10	1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0...	-	-	0/2

27400	**OEM_CHAN_INFO**			A01, A11	-
-	OEM version information			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	3	"", "", "", "", "", "", "", "", "", ""...	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

27800	TECHNOLOGY_MODE			C09	A2
-	Mode of technology in channel			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

27860	PROCESSTIMER_MODE			C09	K1
-	Activation of program runtime measurement			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00...	0	0x0FF	7/2

27880	PART_COUNTER			C09	K1
-	Activation of workpiece counter			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x0FFFF	7/2

27882	PART_COUNTER_MCODE			C09	K1
-	Workpiece counting with user-defined M command			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	3	2, 2, 2,2, 2, 2,2, 2, 2,2, 2, 2...	0	99	7/2

27900	REORG_LOG_LIMIT			EXP, C02	S7
-	Percentage of IPO buffer for enabling log file			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-	-	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.4.6 Channel-specific memory settings

28000	**MM_REORG_LOG_FILE_MEM**			EXP, C02	S7
-	Memory space for REORG (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50 ...	1	500	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10	-	-	-/-

28010	**MM_NUM_REORG_LUD_MODULES**			EXP, C02	S7
-	Number of blocks for local user variables in REORG (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8	0	SLMAXNUMBEROF_USERMODULES	7/2

28020	**MM_NUM_LUD_NAMES_TOTAL**			C02	S7
-	Number of local user variables (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	400,400,400,400,400,400,400,400,400,400...	0	32000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200...	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200...	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200...	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200...	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200,200...	-	-	-/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28040	MM_LUD_VALUES_MEM			C02	S7
-	Memory space for local user variables (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50 ...	0	32000	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25,25	-	-	-/-

28050	MM_NUM_R_PARAM			C02	S7
-	Number of channel-specific R parameters (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100...	0	32535	7/2

28060	MM_IPO_BUFFER_SIZE			C02	S7
-	Number of NC blocks in IPO buffer (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10 ...	2	300	7/2

28070	MM_NUM_BLOCKS_IN_PREP			EXP, C02	S7
-	Number of blocks for block preparation (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50 ...	20	500	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38	-	-	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38	-	-	-/-
840d-6a2c	-	38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38	-	-	-/-
840d-12a2c	-	38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38	-	-	-/-
840d-31a10c	-	38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38,38	-	-	-/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28080	MM_NUM_USER_FRAMES			C11, C02	S7
-	Number of settable frames (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5	5	100	7/2

28081	MM_NUM_BASE_FRAMES			C02	K2
-	Number of base frames (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	0	16	7/2

28082	MM_SYSTEM_FRAME_MASK			C02	K2
-	System frames (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x21,0x21,0x21,0x21,0x21,0x21,0x21...	0	0x000007FF	7/2

28083	MM_SYSTEM_DATAFRAME_MASK			C02	-
-	System frames (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0x79F,0x79F,0x79F,0x79F,0x79F,0x79F...	0	0x000007FF	7/2

28085	MM_LINK_TOA_UNIT			C02, C09	FBW,S7
-	Assignment of a TO unit to a channel (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16	1	10	7/2

28090	MM_NUM_CC_BLOCK_ELEMENTS			EXP, C02	S7
-	Number of block elements for compile cycles (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	130	7/1

28100	MM_NUM_CC_BLOCK_USER_MEM			EXP, C02	S7
-	Size of block memory for compile cycles (DRAM), in KB			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	64000	7/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28105	MM_NUM_CC_HEAP_MEM			EXP, C02	S7
-	Heap memory in kbytes for compile-cycle applications (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	64000	7/2

28150	MM_NUM_VDIVAR_ELEMENTS			C02	P3
-	Number of elements for writing PLC variables			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32000	7/2

28160	MM_NUM_LINKVAR_ELEMENTS			C02	B3
-	Number of elements for writing NCU-link variables			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32000	7/2

28180	MM_MAX_TRACE_DATAPOINTS			EXP, C02, C06	BA,S5,FBSY
-	Length of the trace data buffer			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,...	0	20000	2/2

28200	MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_CHAN			C02, C06, C09	S7
-	Number of files for channel-specific protection zones (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10	7/2

28210	MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_ACTIVE			C11, C02, C06, C09	S7
-	Number of simultaneously active protection zones in one channel			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10	7/2

28212	MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_CONTOUR			C11, C02, C06, C09	-
-	Elements for active protection zones (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30,30 ...	0	50	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28250	MM_NUM_SYNC_ELEMENTS			C02, -	S5,FBSY
-	Number of elements for expressions in synchronized actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	159,159,159,159,159,159,159,159,159,159...	0	32000	7/2

28251	MM_NUM_SAFE_SYNC_ELEMENTS			C02, -	S5,FBSI
-	Number of elements for expressions in Safety synchr. actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32000	7/2

28252	MM_NUM_FCTDEF_ELEMENTS			C02	S5,FBSY
-	Number of FCTDEF elements			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3	0	100	7/2

28254	MM_NUM_AC_PARAM			C02	FBSY
-	Dimension of $AC_PARAM.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50 ...	0	20000	7/2

28255	MM_BUFFERED_AC_PARAM			C02	FBSY
-	$AC_PARAM[] is stored in SRAM.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

28256	MM_NUM_AC_MARKER			C02	FBSY
-	Dimension of $AC_MARKER			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,8	0	20000	7/2

28257	MM_BUFFERED_AC_MARKER			C02	FBSY
-	$AC_MARKER[] is stored in SRAM.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28258	MM_NUM_AC_TIMER			C02	S5,FBSY
-	Number of time variables $AC_TIMER (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10000	7/2

28260	NUM_AC_FIFO			C01	S5,FBSY
-	Number of FIFO variable for synchronized actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10	7/2

28262	START_AC_FIFO			C01	S5,FBSY
-	FIFO variables store from R parameter			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32535	7/2

28264	LEN_AC_FIFO			C01	S5,M5,FBSY
-	Length of FIFO variables AC_FIFO1-AC_FIFO10			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	32535	7/2

28266	MODE_AC_FIFO			C01	S5,FBSY
-	Mode of FIFO processing			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	-	7/2

28274	MM_NUM_AC_SYSTEM_PARAM			EXP, C02	FBSY
-	Number of $AC_SYSTEM_ PARAM for motion-synchronous actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	20000	7/2

28276	MM_NUM_AC_SYSTEM_MARKER			EXP, C02	FBSY
-	Number of $AC_SYSTEM_MARKER for motion-synchronous actions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	20000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28290	**MM_SHAPED_TOOLS_ENABLE**			C01, C08, C02	-
-	Enable tool radius compensation for contour tools			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/0

28300	**MM_PROTOC_USER_ACTIVE**			C02	D1,OEM
-	Activation of logging for a user			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	10	TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, TRUE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	1/1

28301	**MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETP_OEM_TYP**			C02	D1,OEM
-	Number of OEM event types ETP.			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0...	0	20	1/1

28302	**MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETP_STD_TYP**			C02	-
-	Number of standard event types ETP			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	10	28, 0, 0, 0, 0, 20, 20, 0, 0, 3...	0	51	1/1

28400	**MM_ABSBLOCK**			EXP, C02	S7
-	activate block display w. absolute values			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	0	512	7/2

28402	**MM_ABSBLOCK_BUFFER_CONF**			EXP, C02	S7
-	Setting of upload buffer size			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	2, 4,2, 4,2, 4,2, 4,2, 4,2, 4,2, 4...	0	32000	7/2

28450	**MM_TOOL_DATA_CHG_BUFF_SIZE**			-, C02, C06	-
-	Buffer for tool data changes (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60,60...	0	2500	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

28500	MM_PREP_TASK_STACK_SIZE			EXP, C02	S7
-	Stack size of preparation task (DRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	70,70,70,

28590	**MM_ORISON_BLOCKS**			C02	-
-	Setting for orientation smoothing			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	30	1/1

28600	**MM_NUM_WORKAREA_CS_GROUPS**			C02	-
-	Number of coordinate system-specific operating range limits			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	10	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.5 Axis-specific machine data

Number	Identifier			Display filters	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Active
Attributes					
System	Dimension	Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

2.5.1 Configuration

30100	CTRLOUT_SEGMENT_NR			EXP, A01	G2
-	Setpoint assignment: bus segment number			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	1	1	1	5	7/2

30110	CTRLOUT_MODULE_NR			A01, A11, -	G2
-	Setpoint assignment: module number			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18...	1	31	7/2

30120	CTRLOUT_NR			EXP, A01, -	G2
-	Setpoint assignment: Setpoint output on drive submodule/module			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	1	1	1	3	2/2

30130	CTRLOUT_TYPE			A01, A11	G2,S6
-	Output type of setpoint			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	1	0	0	3	7/2

30132	IS_VIRTUAL_AX			A01	M3
-	Axis is a virtual axis			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	1	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

30134	IS_UNIPOLAR_OUTPUT			A01	G2
-	Setpoint output is unipolar			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	1	0	0	2	7/2

30200	NUM_ENCS			A01, A02, -	G2
-	Number of encoders			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	2	7/2

30210	ENC_SEGMENT_NR			EXP, A01, A02	G2
-	Actual value assignment: bus segment number.			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1	1	5	7/2

30220	ENC_MODULE_NR			A01, A02, A11	G2
-	Actual value assignment: Drive number/measuring circuit number			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1,2, 2,3, 3,4, 4,5, 5,6, 6,7, 7...	1	31	7/2

30230	ENC_INPUT_NR			A01, A02, A11, -	G2
-	Actual value assignm.: Input on drive module/meas. circuit board			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 2	1	2	7/2

30240	ENC_TYPE			A01, A02, A11, -	G2,R1
-	Encoder type of actual value sensing (actual position value).			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	0	5	7/2

30242	ENC_IS_INDEPENDENT			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Encoder is independent			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0, 0	0	3	7/2

30244	ENC_MEAS_TYPE			A01, A02, A11	-
-	Encoder measurement type			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1	0	1	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	0/0
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	0/0
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	0/0
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	0/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

30250	ACT_POS_ABS			EXP, A02, A08	R1
-	Internal encoder position			DOUBLE	POWER ON
ODLD, -, -					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

30260	ABS_INC_RATIO			EXP, A01, A02	R1
-	Absolute encoder: Ratio of absolute to incremental resolution			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	4, 4	-	-	7/2

30270	ENC_ABS_BUFFERING			EXP, A01, A02	FBA,R1
-	Absolute encoder: Traversing range extension			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	0	1	7/2

30300	IS_ROT_AX			A01, A06, A11, -	R2
-	Rotary axis / spindle			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
SCAL, CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

30310	ROT_IS_MODULO			A01, A06, A11, -	R2
-	Modulo conversion for rotary axis / spindle			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

30320	DISPLAY_IS_MODULO			A01, A06, A11	R2
-	Modulo 360 degrees displayed for rotary axis or spindle.			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

30330	MODULO_RANGE			EXP, A01, -	R2
degrees	Size of modulo range.			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	360.0	1.0	360000000.0	7/2

30340	MODULO_RANGE_START			EXP, A01	R2
degrees	Modulo range start position			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

30350	SIMU_AX_VDI_OUTPUT			A01, A06	G2
-	Axis signals output for simulation axis			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

30450	IS_CONCURRENT_POS_AX			EXP, A01	P2
-	Default for reset: neutral/channel axis			BOOLEAN	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

30455	MISC_FUNCTION_MASK			A06, A10	R2
-	Axis functions			DWORD	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0x00	0	0x80	7/2

30460	BASE_FUNCTION_MASK			A01	-
-	Axis functions			DWORD	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0x00	0	0xFF	7/2

30465	AXIS_LANG_SUB_MASK			N01	-
-	Substitution of NC language commands			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

30500	INDEX_AX_ASSIGN_POS_TAB			A01, A10	T1
-	Axis is an indexing axis			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

30501	INDEX_AX_NUMERATOR			A01, A10	T1
mm, degrees	Indexing axis equidistant positions numerator			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

30502	INDEX_AX_DENOMINATOR			A01, A10	T1
-	Indexing axis equidistant positions denominator			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	1	1	-	7/2

30503	INDEX_AX_OFFSET			A01, A10	T1
mm, degrees	Indexing axis with equidistant positions first index position			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

30505	HIRTH_IS_ACTIVE			A01, A10	T1
-	Axis is an indexing axis with Hirth tooth system			BOOLEAN	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

30550	AXCONF_ASSIGN_MASTER_CHAN			A01, A06, A10	K5
-	Initial setting of channel for change of axis			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	10	7/2

30552	AUTO_GET_TYPE			EXP, A06, A10	S1,K5
-	Automatic GET for get axis			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	0	2	7/2

30554	AXCONF_ASSIGN_MASTER_NCU			A01, A06, A10	B3
-	Initial setting which NCU creates setpoints for the axis			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	16	7/2

30560	IS_LOCAL_LINK_AXIS			EXP, A01	B3
-	Axis is a local link axis			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

30600	FIX_POINT_POS			A03, A10	K1
mm, degrees	Fixed-value positions of axis with G75			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

30800	WORKAREA_CHECK_TYPE			-	A2
-	Type of check of working area limitations.			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

2.5.2 Encoder matching

31000	ENC_IS_LINEAR			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Linear scale			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	2	FALSE, FALSE	-	-	7/2

31010	ENC_GRID_POINT_DIST			A02, A11, -	G2
mm	Division period for linear scales			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0.01, 0.01	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

31020	ENC_RESOL			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Encoder lines per revolution			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	2048, 2048	-	-	7/2

31025	ENC_PULSE_MULT			EXP, A01, A02	K4
-	Encoder multiplication (high-resolution)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	2048, 2048	-	-	7/2

31030	LEADSCREW_PITCH			A02, A11, -	G2
mm	Pitch of leadscrew			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	10.0	-	-	7/2

31040	ENC_IS_DIRECT			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Direct measuring system (no compilation to load position)			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	2	FALSE, FALSE	-	-	7/2

31044	ENC_IS_DIRECT2			A02, -	-
-	Encoder mounted on the additional gearbox			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	FALSE, FALSE	-	-	7/2

31050	DRIVE_AX_RATIO_DENOM			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Denominator load gearbox			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	6	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	1	2147000000	7/2

31060	DRIVE_AX_RATIO_NUMERA			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Numerator load gearbox			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	6	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	-2147000000	2147000000	7/2

31064	DRIVE_AX_RATIO2_DENOM			A02, -	-
-	Denominator additional gearbox			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1	1	2147000000	7/2

31066	DRIVE_AX_RATIO2_NUMERA			A02, -	-
-	Numerator additional gearbox			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1	-2147000000	2147000000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

31070	DRIVE_ENC_RATIO_DENOM			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Denominator measuring gearbox			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1	1	2147000000	7/2

31080	DRIVE_ENC_RATIO_NUMERA			A02, A11, -	G2
-	Numerator measuring gearbox			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1	1	2147000000	7/2

31090	JOG_INCR_WEIGHT			A01, A12	H1,G2
mm, degrees	Evaluation of an increment with INC/handwheel			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	2	0.001, 0.00254	-	-	7/2

31122	BERO_DELAY_TIME_PLUS			A02, A06	S1
s	BERO delay time Plus			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0.000110, 0.000110	-	-	7/2

31123	BERO_DELAY_TIME_MINUS			A02, A06	S1
s	BERO delay time minus			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0.000078, 0.000078	-	-	7/2

31200	SCALING_FACTOR_G70_G71			EXP, A01	G2
-	Factor for converting values while G70/G71 is active			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	25.4	1.e-9	-	7/2

31500	AXIS_NUMBER_FOR_MONITORING			A01	S6
-	Output setpoint of this axis for service purposes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	1	0	0	31	7/2

31510	OFFSETVALUE_FOR_MONITORING			A01	S6
V	Offset voltage for service setpoint			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-10.0	10.0	7/2

31520	GAIN_FOR_MONITORING			A01	S6
-	Gain for service setpoint			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	1.0	-100.0	100.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

31600	**TRACE_VDI_AX**			EXP, N06	-
-	Trace-specification for axial VDI signals			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	2/2

2.5.3 Closed-loop control

32000	**MAX_AX_VELO**			A11, A04	G2
mm/min, rev/min	maximum axis velocity			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	10000.	1.e-9	-	7/2

32010	**JOG_VELO_RAPID**			A11, A04, -	H1
mm/min, rev/min	Rapid traverse in jog mode			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	10000.	-	-	7/2

32020	**JOG_VELO**			A11, A04, -	H1
mm/min, rev/min	Jog axis velocity			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	2000.	-	-	7/2

32040	**JOG_REV_VELO_RAPID**			A11, A04	H1
mm/rev	Revolutional feedrate in JOG with rapid traverse override			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	2.5	-	-	7/2

32050	**JOG_REV_VELO**			A11, A04	H1
mm/rev	Revolutional feedrate in JOG			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0.5	-	-	7/2

32060	**POS_AX_VELO**			A12, A04	P2
mm/min, rev/min	Initial setting for positioning axis velocity			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	10000.	-	-	7/2

32070	**CORR_VELO**			A04	H1,K2,W4
%	Axis velocity for override			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	50.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32074	**FRAME_OR_CORRPOS_NOTALLOWED**			A01	H1,K2,W4
-	Frame or tool length compensation are not permissible			DWORD	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	0xFFF	7/2

32080	**HANDWH_MAX_INCR_SIZE**			A05, A10	H1
mm, degrees	Limitation of selected increment			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32082	**HANDWH_MAX_INCR_VELO_SIZE**			A05, A10, A04	H1
mm/min, rev/min	Limitation for velocity override			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	500.0	-	-	7/2

32084	**HANDWH_STOP_COND**			EXP, A10	H1
-	Effect of VDI signals on handwheel travel			DWORD	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0xFF	0	0x7FF	7/2

32090	**HANDWH_VELO_OVERLAY_FACTOR**			A10, A04	H1
-	Ratio of JOG velocity to handwheel velocity (DRF)			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0.5	-	-	7/2

32100	**AX_MOTION_DIR**			A07, A03, A11, -	G2
-	Traversing direction (not control direction)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	-1	1	7/2

32110	**ENC_FEEDBACK_POL**			A07, A02, A11	G2
-	Sign actual value (control direction)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1	-1	1	7/2

32200	**POSCTRL_GAIN**			A07, A11	G2
1000/min	Servo gain factor			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	16.66666667, 16.66666667, 16.66666667, 16.66666667, 16.66666667...	0	2000.	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32210	POSCTRL_INTEGR_TIME			A07	G2
s	Position controller integral time			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	0	10000.0	7/2

32220	POSCTRL_INTEGR_ENABLE			A07	G2
-	Enable integral component position controller			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32230	POSCTRL_CONFIG			A07	-
-	Configuration of the position controller structure			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	17	7/2

32250	RATED_OUTVAL			A01, A11	G2
%	Rated output voltage			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	1	80.0	-	-	7/2

32260	RATED_VELO			A01, A11	G2
rev/min	Rated motor speed			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	1	3000.0	-	-	7/2

32300	MAX_AX_ACCEL			A11, A04, -	B2
m/s², rev/s²	maximum axis acceleration			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	5	1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0	1.0e-3	-	7/2

32301	JOG_MAX_ACCEL			A11, A04, -	-
m/s², rev/s²	Maximum axis acceleration in JOG mode			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	0/0

32310	MAX_ACCEL_OVL_FACTOR			A04	B1
-	Overload factor for axial velocity steps			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	5	1.2, 1.2, 1.2, 1.2, 1.2	-	-	3/3

32320	DYN_LIMIT_RESET_MASK			A05, A06, A10, A04	-
-	Reset behavior of dynamic response limitation.			DWORD	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	0x01	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32400	**AX_JERK_ENABLE**			A07, A04, -	B2
-	Axial jerk limitation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32402	**AX_JERK_MODE**			A07, A04	B2,G2,B3
-	Filter type for axial jerk limitation			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	1	1	3	7/2

32410	**AX_JERK_TIME**			A07, A04	B2
s	Time constant for axial jerk filter			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.001	-	-	7/2

32412	**AX_JERK_FREQ**			A07, A04	P6
-	Blocking frequency of axial jerk filter			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	10.0	-	-	7/2

32414	**AX_JERK_DAMP**			A07, A04	P6
-	Damping of axial jerk filter			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32420	**JOG_AND_POS_JERK_ENABLE**			A04	B2
-	Default setting of axis jerk limitation			BOOLEAN	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32430	**JOG_AND_POS_MAX_JERK**			A04	B2
m/s³, rev/s³	Axial jerk			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	1000.0	1.e-9	-	7/2

32431	**MAX_AX_JERK**			A04	B1
m/s³, rev/s³	maximum axial jerk for path movement			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	5	1.e6, 1.e6, 1.e6, 1.e6, 1.e6	1.e-9	-	3/3

32432	**PATH_TRANS_JERK_LIM**			A04	B1
m/s³, rev/s³	maximum axial jerk at block transition in continuous-path mode			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	5	1.e6, 1.e6, 1.e6, 1.e6, 1.e6	-	-	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32433	SOFT_ACCEL_FACTOR			A04, -	B1
-	Scaling of acceleration limitation with SOFT			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	5	1., 1., 1., 1., 1.	1e-9	-	3/3

32434	G00_ACCEL_FACTOR			A04, -	B1
-	Scaling of acceleration limitation with G00.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.	1e-9	-	3/3

32435	G00_JERK_FACTOR			A04	B1
-	Scaling of jerk limitation with G00.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.	1e-9	-	3/3

32436	JOG_MAX_JERK			A04	-
m/s³, rev/s³	Maximum axial jerk during JOG motion			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	0/0

32440	LOOKAH_FREQUENCY			EXP, A04	B1
-	Smoothing frequency for Look Ahead			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	10.	-	-	7/2

32450	BACKLASH			A09	K3
mm, degrees	Backlash			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

32452	BACKLASH_FACTOR			A09	K3
-	Evaluation factor for backlash			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	6	1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0	0.01	100.0	7/2

32460	TORQUE_OFFSET			A09	K3
%	Additional torque for electronic weight compensation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-100.0	100.0	7/2

32490	FRICT_COMP_MODE			A09	K3
-	Type of friction compensation			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	1	1	0	2	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32500	FRICT_COMP_ENABLE			A09	K3
-	Friction compensation active			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32510	FRICT_COMP_ADAPT_ENABLE			EXP, A09	K3
-	Adaptation friction compensation active			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32520	FRICT_COMP_CONST_MAX			EXP, A09	K3
mm/min, rev/min	Maximum friction compensation value			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	7/2

32530	FRICT_COMP_CONST_MIN			EXP, A09	K3
mm/min, rev/min	Minimum friction compensation value			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	7/2

32540	FRICT_COMP_TIME			EXP, A09	K3
s	Friction compensation time constant			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.015	-	-	7/2

32550	FRICT_COMP_ACCEL1			EXP, A09	K3
m/s², rev/s²	Adaptation acceleration value 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	7/2

32560	FRICT_COMP_ACCEL2			EXP, A09	K3
m/s², rev/s²	Adaptation acceleration value 2			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	7/2

32570	FRICT_COMP_ACCEL3			EXP, A09	K3
m/s², rev/s²	Adaptation acceleration value 3			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	7/2

32580	FRICT_COMP_INC_FACTOR			A09	K3
%	Weighting factor of friction comp. value w/ short trav. movem.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	0	100.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32610	VELO_FFW_WEIGHT			A07, A09	K3
-	Feedforward control factor f. velocity/speed feedforward control			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	6	1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0	-	-	7/2

32620	FFW_MODE			A07, A09	K3
-	Feedforward control mode			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	1	0	4	7/2

32630	FFW_ACTIVATION_MODE			A07, A09	K3,PA1
-	Activate feedforward control from program			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	1	-	-	7/2

32640	STIFFNESS_CONTROL_ENABLE			A01, A07	K3,FBA
-	Dynamic stiffness control			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	1	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32642	STIFFNESS_CONTROL_CONFIG			A01, A07	K3,FBA
-	Dynamic stiffness control configuration (DSC)			BYTE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	1	0	0	1	7/2

32644	STIFFNESS_DELAY_TIME			A01, A07	K3,FBA
s	dynamic stiffness control: Delay			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	1	0.0	-0.02	0.02	7/2

32650	AX_INERTIA			EXP, A07, A09	K3
kgm²	Inertia for torque feedforward control			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32652	AX_MASS			EXP, A07, A09	K3
kg	Axis mass for torque feedforward control			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32700	ENC_COMP_ENABLE			A09	K3
-	Encoder/spindle error compensation.			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	FALSE, FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32710	CEC_ENABLE			A09	K3
-	Enable of sag compensation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32711	CEC_SCALING_SYSTEM_METRIC			A09	K3
-	Measuring system of sag compensation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

32720	CEC_MAX_SUM			A09	K3
mm, degrees	Maximum compensation value for sag compensation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	0	10.0	7/2

32730	CEC_MAX_VELO			EXP, A09, A04	K3
%	Change in velocity at 1			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	10.0	0	100.0	7/2

32750	TEMP_COMP_TYPE			A09	K3,W1
-	Temperature compensation type			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	7	7/2

32760	COMP_ADD_VELO_FACTOR			EXP, A09, A04	K3
-	Excessive velocity due to compensation			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0.01	0.	0.10	7/2

32800	EQUIV_CURRCTRL_TIME			EXP, A07, A09	K3,G2
s	Equiv. time const. current control loop for feedforward control			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	6	0.0005, 0.0005, 0.0005, 0.0005, 0.0005, 0.0005	-	-	7/2

32810	EQUIV_SPEEDCTRL_TIME			A07, A09	K3,G2
s	Equiv. time constant speed control loop for feedforward control			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	6	0.008, 0.008, 0.008, 0.008, 0.008, 0.008	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

32900	DYN_MATCH_ENABLE			A07	G2
-	Dynamic response adaptation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32910	DYN_MATCH_TIME			A07	G2
s	Time constant of dynamic response adaptation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	6	0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

32920	AC_FILTER_TIME			A10	S5,FBSY
s	Smoothing filter time constant for adaptive control			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32930	POSCTRL_OUT_FILTER_ENABLE			A07	G2
-	Activation of low-pass filter at position controller output			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

32940	POSCTRL_OUT_FILTER_TIME			A07	G2
s	Time constant of low-pass filter at position controller output			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32950	POSCTRL_DAMPING			EXP, A07	G2
%	Damping of the speed control circuit.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

32990	POSCTRL_DESVAL_DELAY_INFO			EXP, A01, A07	B3
s	Actual setpoint position delay			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
READ					
-	3	0.0, 0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/0

33000	FIPO_TYPE			EXP, A07	G2
-	Fine interpolator type			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	2	1	3	7/2

33050	LUBRICATION_DIST			A03, A10	A2
mm, degrees	Traversing path for lubrication from PLC			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0e8	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

33060	MAINTENANCE_DATA			A10	-
-	Configuration of maintenance data recording			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	1	-	-	7/2

33100	COMPRESS_POS_TOL			A10	K1,PGA
mm, degrees	Maximum deviation during compression			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0.1	1.e-9	-	7/7

2.5.4 Reference point approach

34000	REFP_CAM_IS_ACTIVE			A03, A11	R1
-	Axis with reference point cam			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2

34010	REFP_CAM_DIR_IS_MINUS			A03, A11	R1
-	Approach reference point in minus direction			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

34020	REFP_VELO_SEARCH_CAM			A03, A11, A04	R1
mm/min, rev/min	Reference point approach velocity			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	5000.00	-	-	7/2

34030	REFP_MAX_CAM_DIST			A03, A11	R1
mm, degrees	Maximum distance to reference cam			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	10000.0	-	-	7/2

34040	REFP_VELO_SEARCH_MARKER			A03, A11, A04	R1
mm/min, rev/min	Creep velocity			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	2	300.00, 300.00	-	-	7/2

34050	REFP_SEARCH_MARKER_REVERSE			A03, A11	R1
-	Direction reversal to reference cam			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	2	FALSE, FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

34060	REFP_MAX_MARKER_DIST			A03, A11	R1
mm, degrees	maximum distance to reference mark			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	2	20.0, 20.0	-	-	7/2

34070	REFP_VELO_POS			A03, A11, A04	R1
mm/min, rev/min	Reference point positioning velocity			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	10000.00	-	-	7/2

34080	REFP_MOVE_DIST			A03, A11	R1
mm, degrees	Reference point distance			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	-2.0, -2.0	-1e15	1e15	7/2

34090	REFP_MOVE_DIST_CORR			A03, A02, A08, A11	R1
mm, degrees	Reference point offset/absolute offset			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-, -					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	-1e12	1e12	7/2

34092	REFP_CAM_SHIFT			A03, A11	R1
mm, degrees	electronic cam offset for incremental measuring systems			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

34093	REFP_CAM_MARKER_DIST			A03, A11	R1
mm, degrees	Reference cam/reference mark distance			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-, READ					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

34100	REFP_SET_POS			A03, A11	R1
mm, degrees	Reference point value/target point for distance-coded system			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	4	0., 0., 0., 0.	-45000000	45000000	7/2

34102	REFP_SYNC_ENCS			A03, A02	R1
-	Calibration of measuring systems			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

34104	REFP_PERMITTED_IN_FOLLOWUP			A03, A02	-
-	Enable referencing in follow-up mode			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

34110	REFP_CYCLE_NR			A03	R1
-	Sequence of axes in channel-specific referencing			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18...	-1	31	7/2

34120	REFP_BERO_LOW_ACTIVE			A02	M5
-	BERO polarity change			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

34200	ENC_REFP_MODE			A03, A02	R1
-	Referencing mode			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	1, 1	0	8	7/2

34210	ENC_REFP_STATE			A07, A03, A02	R1
-	Adjustment status of absolute encoder			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	2	0, 0	0	2	7/4

34220	ENC_ABS_TURNS_MODULO			A03, A02	R2
-	Modulo range for rotary absolute encoder			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	4096, 4096	1	100000	7/2

34230	ENC_SERIAL_NUMBER			A02	R1
-	Encoder serial number			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	-	-	7/2

34232	EVERY_ENC_SERIAL_NUMBER			A02	R1
-	Range of encoder serial number			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	2	TRUE, TRUE	-	-	7/2

34300	ENC_REFP_MARKER_DIST			A03, A02	R1
mm, degrees	Basic distance of reference marks of distance-coded encoders.			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	10.0, 10.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

34310	ENC_MARKER_INC			A03, A02	R1
mm, degrees	Interval between two reference marks for distance-coded scales			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	2	0.02, 0.02	-	-	7/2

34320	ENC_INVERS			A03, A02	G2,R1
-	Length measuring system inverse to axis movement.			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	2	FALSE, FALSE	-	-	7/2

34330	REFP_STOP_AT_ABS_MARKER			A03	R1
-	Distance-coded linear measuring system without target point			BOOLEAN	RESET
-					
-	2	TRUE, TRUE	-	-	7/2

34990	ENC_ACTVAL_SMOOTH_TIME			A02	V1
s	Smoothing time constant for actual values.			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	2	0.0, 0.0	0.0	0.5	7/2

2.5.5 Spindles

35000	SPIND_ASSIGN_TO_MACHAX			A01, A06, A11	S1
-	Assignment of spindle to machine axis			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	20	7/2

35010	GEAR_STEP_CHANGE_ENABLE			A06, A11	S1
-	Parameterize gear stage change			DWORD	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0x00	0	0x2B	7/2

35012	GEAR_STEP_CHANGE_POSITION			A06, A11	S1
mm, degrees	Gear stage change position			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/2

35014	GEAR_STEP_USED_IN_AXISMODE			A01, A06, A11	-
-	Gear stage for axis mode with M70			DWORD	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	5	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

35020	SPIND_DEFAULT_MODE			A06, A10	S1
-	Initial spindle setting			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

35030	SPIND_DEFAULT_ACT_MASK			A06, A10	S1
-	Time at which initial spindle setting is effective			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0x00	0	0x03	7/2

35032	SPIND_FUNC_RESET_MODE			A06, A10	W4
-	Reset response of individual spindle functions			DWORD	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0x00	0	0x01	7/2

35035	SPIND_FUNCTION_MASK			A06, A10	S1
-	Spindle functions			DWORD	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0x510	-	-	7/2

35040	SPIND_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET			A06, A10	S1
-	Own spindle RESET			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

35090	NUM_GEAR_STEPS			A06, A10	S1
-	Number of gear stages			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	MAXNUM_GEAR_ STEPS	1	5	2/2

35092	NUM_GEAR_STEPS2			A06, A10	S1
-	Number of gear stages of 2nd gear stage data set			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	MAXNUM_GEAR_ STEPS	1	5	2/2

35100	SPIND_VELO_LIMIT			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	Maximum spindle speed			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	10000.0	1.0e-3	-	7/2

35110	GEAR_STEP_MAX_VELO			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	Maximum speed for gear stage change			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	500., 500., 1000., 2000., 4000., 8000.	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

35112	GEAR_STEP_MAX_VELO2			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	2nd data set: Maximum speed for gear stage change			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	500., 500., 1000., 2000., 4000., 8000.	0	-	2/2

35120	GEAR_STEP_MIN_VELO			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	Minimum speed for gear stage change			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	50., 50., 400., 800., 1500., 3000.	-	-	7/2

35122	GEAR_STEP_MIN_VELO2			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	2nd data set: Minimum speed for gear stage change			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	50., 50., 400., 800., 1500., 3000.	0	-	2/2

35130	GEAR_STEP_MAX_VELO_LIMIT			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	Maximum speed of gear stage			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	500., 500., 1000., 2000., 4000., 8000.	1.0e-3	-	7/2

35135	GEAR_STEP_PC_MAX_VELO_LIMIT			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	Maximum speed of the gear stage with position control			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.	0	-	7/2

35140	GEAR_STEP_MIN_VELO_LIMIT			A06, A11, A04	S1
rev/min	Minimum speed of gear stage			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	5., 5., 10., 20., 40., 80.	-	-	7/2

35150	SPIND_DES_VELO_TOL			A03, A05, A06, A10, A04	S1
-	Spindle speed tolerance			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.1	0.0	1.0	7/2

35160	SPIND_EXTERN_VELO_LIMIT			A06, A04	S1
rev/min	Spindle speed limitation from PLC			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	1000.0	1.0e-3	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

35200	GEAR_STEP_SPEEDCTRL_ACCEL			A06, A11, A04, -	S1
rev/s²	Acceleration in speed control mode			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	30.0, 30.0, 25.0, 20.0, 15.0, 10.0	1.0e-3	-	7/2

35210	GEAR_STEP_POSCTRL_ACCEL			A06, A11, A04, -	S1
rev/s²	Acceleration in position control mode			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	30.0, 30.0, 25.0, 20.0, 15.0, 10.0	1.0e-3	-	7/2

35212	GEAR_STEP_POSCTRL_ACCEL2			A06, A11, A04, -	S1
rev/s²	2nd data set: Acceleration in position control mode			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	30.0, 30.0, 25.0, 20.0, 15.0, 10.0	1.0e-3	-	2/2

35220	ACCEL_REDUCTION_SPEED_POINT			A06, A04	S1,S6,B2
-	Speed for reduced acceleration			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	1.0	0.0	1.0	7/2

35230	ACCEL_REDUCTION_FACTOR			A06, A04	S1,S6,B2
-	Reduced acceleration			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	0.0	0.95	7/2

35240	ACCEL_TYPE_DRIVE			A04	S6
-	Acceleration curve DRIVE for axes ON/OFF			BOOLEAN	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

35242	ACCEL_REDUCTION_TYPE			A04	S6
-	Type of acceleration reduction			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	1	0	2	7/2

35300	SPIND_POSCTRL_VELO			A06, A04	S1
rev/min	Position control activation speed			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	500.0, 500.0, 500.0, 500.0, 500.0, 500.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

35310	SPIND_POSIT_DELAY_TIME			A06, A04	S1
s	Positioning delay time			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	0.0, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8	-	-	7/2

35350	SPIND_POSITIONING_DIR			A06	S1
-	Direction of rotation when positioning			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	3	3	4	7/2

35400	SPIND_OSCILL_DES_VELO			A06, A04	S1
rev/min	Oscillation speed			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	500.0	-	-	7/2

35410	SPIND_OSCILL_ACCEL			A06, A04, -	S1
rev/s²	Acceleration during oscillation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	16.0	1.0e-3	-	7/2

35430	SPIND_OSCILL_START_DIR			A06	S1
-	Start direction during oscillation			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	4	7/2

35440	SPIND_OSCILL_TIME_CW			A06	S1
s	Oscillation time for M3 direction			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

35450	SPIND_OSCILL_TIME_CCW			A06	S1
s	Oscillation time for M4 direction			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0.5	-	-	7/2

35500	SPIND_ON_SPEED_AT_IPO_START			A03, A06, A10	S1
-	Feedrate enable for spindle in the set range			BYTE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	1	0	2	7/2

35510	SPIND_STOPPED_AT_IPO_START			A03, A06, A10	S1
-	Feedrate enable for spindle stopped			BOOLEAN	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

35550	DRILL_VELO_LIMIT			A06, A11, A04	-
rev/min	Maximum speeds for tapping			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	10000., 10000., 10000., 10000., 10000., 10000.	1	-	7/2

35590	PARAMSET_CHANGE_ENABLE			EXP, A05	A2
-	Parameter set can be changed			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

2.5.6 Monitoring functions

36000	STOP_LIMIT_COARSE			A05	B1
mm, degrees	Exact stop coarse			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.04	-	-	7/2

36010	STOP_LIMIT_FINE			A05	B1
mm, degrees	Exact stop fine			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.01	-	-	7/2

36012	STOP_LIMIT_FACTOR			A05	B1
-	Factor for exact stop coarse/fine and standstill			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	6	1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0	0.001	1000.0	7/2

36020	POSITIONING_TIME			A05	B1,A3
s	Delay time exact stop fine			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

36030	STANDSTILL_POS_TOL			A05	A3
mm, degrees	Standstill tolerance			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.2	-	-	7/2

36040	STANDSTILL_DELAY_TIME			A05	A3
s	Delay time for standstill monitoring			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.4	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36042	FOC_STANDSTILL_DELAY_TIME			A05	F1
s	Delay time for standstill monit. w/ active torque or force lim.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.4	-	-	7/2

36050	CLAMP_POS_TOL			A05	A3
mm, degrees	Clamping tolerance			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.5	-	-	7/2

36052	STOP_ON_CLAMPING			A10	-
-	Special functions with clamped axis			BYTE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	0x07	2/1

36060	STANDSTILL_VELO_TOL			A05, A04	A2
mm/min, rev/min	Threshold velocity/speed 'Axis/spindle in stop'			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	5.00	-	-	7/2

36100	POS_LIMIT_MINUS			A03, A05, A11, -	A3
mm, degrees	1st software limit switch minus			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	-1.0e8	-	-	7/2

36110	POS_LIMIT_PLUS			A03, A05, A11, -	A3
mm, degrees	1st software limit switch plus			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	1.0e8	-	-	7/2

36120	POS_LIMIT_MINUS2			A03, A05, -	A3
mm, degrees	2nd software limit switch minus			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	-1.0e8	-	-	7/2

36130	POS_LIMIT_PLUS2			A03, A05, -	A3
mm, degrees	2nd software limit switch plus			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	1.0e8	-	-	7/2

36200	AX_VELO_LIMIT			A05, A11, A04	A3,G2
mm/min, rev/min	Threshold value for velocity monitoring			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	6	11500., 11500., 11500., 11500., 11500., 11500.	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36210	CTRLOUT_LIMIT			EXP, A05	G2
%	Maximum speed setpoint			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	1	110.0	0	200	7/2

36220	CTRLOUT_LIMIT_TIME			EXP, A05	A3
s	Delay time for speed setpoint monitoring			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	7/2

36300	ENC_FREQ_LIMIT			EXP, A02, A05, A06	A3
-	Encoder limit frequency			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	3.0e5, 3.0e5	-	-	7/2

36302	ENC_FREQ_LIMIT_LOW			EXP, A02, A05, A06	A3
%	Encoder limit frequency for new encoder synchronization.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	99.9, 99.9	0	100	7/2

36310	ENC_ZERO_MONITORING			EXP, A02, A05	A3
-	Zero mark monitoring			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	2	0, 0	-	-	7/2

36400	CONTOUR_TOL			A05, A11	A3
mm, degrees	Tolerance band for contour monitoring			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

36500	ENC_CHANGE_TOL			A02, A05	G2
mm, degrees	Tolerance at actual position value change.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.1	-	-	7/2

36510	ENC_DIFF_TOL			A02, A05	G2
mm, degrees	Tolerance of measuring system synchronization			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

36520	DES_VELO_LIMIT			A02, A05	DA
%	Threshold for setpoint velocity monitoring			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	125.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36600	BRAKE_MODE_CHOICE			EXP, A05	A3
-	Deceleration response on hardware limit switch			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	1	0	1	7/2

36610	AX_EMERGENCY_STOP_TIME			A05, -	A3
s	Maximum time for braking ramp in case of error.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.05	-	-	7/2

36620	SERVO_DISABLE_DELAY_TIME			A05, -	A2
s	Cutout delay servo enable			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.1	-	-	7/2

36690	AXIS_DIAGNOSIS			EXP, A08	-
-	Internal data for test purposes			DWORD	POWER ON
NBUP					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

36700	DRIFT_ENABLE			EXP, A07, A09	K3
-	Automatic drift compensation			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	1/1

36710	DRIFT_LIMIT			EXP, A07, A09	K3
%	Drift limit value for automatic drift compensation			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	0	1.e9	1/1

36720	DRIFT_VALUE			EXP, A07, A09	K3
%	Basic drift value			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	1	0.0	-	-	1/1

36730	DRIVE_SIGNAL_TRACKING			A10	S5
-	Acquisition of additional drive actual values			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	4	7/2

36750	AA_OFF_MODE			A10	FBSY
-	Effect of value assignment for axial override of synchr. action.			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	7	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.5.7 Safety Integrated

36901	SAFE_FUNCTION_ENABLE			A05, -	FBSI
-	Enable safety functions			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0xFFFB	7/2

36902	SAFE_IS_ROT_AX			A01, A05, A06, -	FBSI
-	Rotary axis			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

36903	SAFE_CAM_ENABLE			A05, -	-
-	Function enable safe cams			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	0x3FFFFFFF	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

36905	SAFE_MODULO_RANGE			A02, -	FBSI
degrees	Modulo value Safe cams			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	0.0	737280.0	7/2

36906	SAFE_CTRLOUT_MODULE_NR			A01, A05, -	-
-	SI drive assignment			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18...	1	31	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36907	**SAFE_DRIVE_PS_ADDRESS**			A01, A05, -	-
-	PROFIsafe address of the drive			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0	-	-	7/0
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

36910	**SAFE_ENC_SEGMENT_NR**			EXP, A01, A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Actual value assignment: type of drive			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	5	5	5	0/0
840d-2a2c	-	1	1	1	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	1	1	1	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	1	1	1	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	1	1	1	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	1	1	1	-1/-

36911	**SAFE_ENC_MODULE_NR**			A01, A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Actual value assignment: drive number/measurement circuit number			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15,16,1 7,18...	1	31	7/2

36912	**SAFE_ENC_INPUT_NR**			A01, A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Actual value assignm.: Input on drive module/meas. circuit board			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	1	3	7/2

36914	**SAFE_SINGLE_ENC**			A01, A02, A05, -	-
-	SI single-encoder system			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36915	SAFE_ENC_TYPE			A01, A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Encoder type			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	4	7/2

36916	SAFE_ENC_IS_LINEAR			A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Linear scale			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

36917	SAFE_ENC_GRID_POINT_DIST			A02, A05, -	FBSI
mm	Scale division for linear scale			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.01	0.00001	8	7/2

36918	SAFE_ENC_RESOL			A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Encoder lines per revolution			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2048	1	100000	7/2

36919	SAFE_ENC_PULSE_SHIFT			A02, A05, -	-
-	Shift factor of encoder multiplication			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	11	2	18	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

36920	SAFE_ENC_GEAR_PITCH			A02, A05, -	FBSI
mm	Lead screw pitch			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	10.0	0.1	10000.	7/2

36921	SAFE_ENC_GEAR_DENOM			A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Denominator of gearbox encoder/load			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	1	2147000000	7/2

36922	SAFE_ENC_GEAR_NUMERA			A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Numerator of gearbox encoder/load			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	8	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	1	2147000000	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36923	**SAFE_INFO_ENC_RESOL**			A02, A05, -	-
mm, degrees	Safe encoder resolution			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	8	0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0	-	-	7/0
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

36925	**SAFE_ENC_POLARITY**			A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Direction reversal of actual value			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1	-1	1	7/2

36926	**SAFE_ENC_FREQ_LIMIT**			A02, A05, -	FBSI
-	Encoder frequency limit for safe operation			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	300000	300000	420000	7/2

36927	**SAFE_ENC_MOD_TYPE**			A02, A05, -	-
-	Encoder evaluation type			BYTE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0	-	-	7/0
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

36928	**SAFE_ENC_IDENT**			A02, A05, -	-
-	Encoder identification			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	3	0, 0, 0	-	-	7/0
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-6a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-12a2c	-	-	-	-	-1/-
840d-31a10c	-	-	-	-	-1/-

36930	**SAFE_STANDSTILL_TOL**			A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Standstill tolerance			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1.	0.	100.	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36931	SAFE_VELO_LIMIT			A05, A04, -	FBSI
mm/min, rev/min	Limit value for safe velocity			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	4	2000., 2000., 2000., 2000.	-	-	7/2

36932	SAFE_VELO_OVR_FACTOR			A05, -	FBSI
%	SG offset values			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	16	100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0...	1.0	100.0	7/2

36933	SAFE_DES_VELO_LIMIT			A05, A04, -	FBSI
%	SG setpoint speed limit			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	0	100	7/2

36934	SAFE_POS_LIMIT_PLUS			A03, A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Upper limit of safe end position			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	100000., 100000.	-2147000	2147000	7/2

36935	SAFE_POS_LIMIT_MINUS			A03, A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Lower limit of safe end position			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	2	-100000., -100000.	-2147000	2147000	7/2

36936	SAFE_CAM_POS_PLUS			A03, A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Plus cam position for safe cams			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	4	10., 10., 10., 10.	-2147000	2147000	7/2

36937	SAFE_CAM_POS_MINUS			A03, A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Minus cam position for safe cams			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	4	-10., -10., -10., -10.	-2147000	2147000	7/2

36940	SAFE_CAM_TOL			A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Tolerance for safe cams			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0.001	10	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36942	SAFE_POS_TOL			A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Tolerance actual value cross-check			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0.001	360	7/2

36944	SAFE_REFP_POS_TOL			A05, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Tolerance actual value check (referencing)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.01	0	36	7/2

36946	SAFE_VELO_X			A05, -	FBSI
mm/min, rev/min	Velocity limit n_x			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	20.	0.	6000.	7/2

36948	SAFE_STOP_VELO_TOL			A05, -	FBSI
mm/min, rev/min	Velocity tolerance for Safe braking ramp			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	300.	0.	120000.	7/2

36949	SAFE_SLIP_VELO_TOL			A05, -	FBSI
mm/min, rev/min	Slip velocity tolerance			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	6.	0.	6000.	7/2

36950	SAFE_MODE_SWITCH_TIME			A05, -	FBSI
s	Tolerance time for SGE switchover			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.5	0	10.	7/2

36951	SAFE_VELO_SWITCH_DELAY			A05, -	FBSI
s	Delay time for velocity changeover			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0	600	7/2

36952	SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_C			A05, -	FBSI
s	Transition time STOP C to safe standstill			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0	600	7/2

36953	SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_D			A05, -	FBSI
s	Transition time STOP D to safe standstill			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0	600	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36954	**SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_E**			A05, -	FBSI
s	Transitional period STOP E to safe standstill			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0	600	7/2

36955	**SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_F**			A05, -	FBSI
s	Transition time STOP F to STOP B			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	0	600	7/2

36956	**SAFE_PULSE_DISABLE_DELAY**			A05, -	FBSI
s	Delay time for pulse suppression			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0	600	7/2

36957	**SAFE_PULSE_DIS_CHECK_TIME**			A05, -	FBSI
s	Time for checking pulse suppression			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.1	0	10	7/2

36958	**SAFE_ACCEPTANCE_TST_TIMEOUT**			A05, -	FBSI
s	Time limit for acceptance test duration			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	40.0	5	100	7/2

36960	**SAFE_STANDSTILL_VELO_TOL**			A05, A04, -	FBSI
mm/min, rev/min	Creep speed for pulse suppression			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	0.0	6000.	7/2

36961	**SAFE_VELO_STOP_MODE**			A05, -	FBSI
-	Stop reaction for safe velocity			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	5	0	14	7/2

36962	**SAFE_POS_STOP_MODE**			A05, -	FBSI
-	Stop reaction for safe end position			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	2	2	4	7/2

36963	**SAFE_VELO_STOP_REACTION**			A05, -	FBSI
-	Stop reaction for safe velocity			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	4	2, 2, 2, 2	0	14	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36964	SAFE_IPO_STOP_GROUP			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Safety-integrated IPO-response grouping			BYTE	RESET
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

36965	SAFE_PARK_ALARM_SUPPRESS			A01, -	FBSI
-	Alarm suppression on parking axis			BOOLEAN	POWER ON
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

36966	SAFE_BRAKETEST_TORQUE			A05, A10, -	FBSI
%	Holding torque for brake test			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	5.0	0.0	800.0	7/2

36967	SAFE_BRAKETEST_POS_TOL			A05, A10, -	FBSI
mm, degrees	Position tolerance for brake test			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

36968	SAFE_BRAKETEST_CONTROL			A05, A10, -	-
-	Program check for the brake test			DWORD	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

36970	SAFE_SVSS_DISABLE_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment SBH/SG deselection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36971	SAFE_SS_DISABLE_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment SBH deselection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36972	SAFE_VELO_SELECT_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment SG selection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	-	-	7/2

36973	SAFE_POS_SELECT_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment SE selection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36974	SAFE_GEAR_SELECT_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment speed ratio selection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	3	0, 0, 0	-	-	7/2

36975	SAFE_STOP_REQUEST_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment test stop selection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36976	SAFE_PULSE_STATUS_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment status pulses suppressed			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36977	SAFE_EXT_STOP_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment for external stop request			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0	-	-	7/2

36978	SAFE_OVR_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment for SG override			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0	-	-	7/2

36979	SAFE_STOP_REQUEST_EXT_INPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Input assignment for test of external shutdown			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36980	SAFE_SVSS_STATUS_OUTPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment SBH/SG active			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36981	SAFE_SS_STATUS_OUTPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment SBH active			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36982	SAFE_VELO_STATUS_OUTPUT			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment for active SG selection			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36984	**SAFE_EXT_PULSE_ENAB_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment enable for pulses external			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36985	**SAFE_VELO_X_STATUS_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment n < n_x			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36986	**SAFE_PULSE_ENABLE_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment enable pulses			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0x0	0xFFFFFFFF	7/2

36987	**SAFE_REFP_STATUS_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment axis safely referenced			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36988	**SAFE_CAM_PLUS_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment SN1 + to SN4 +			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0	-	-	7/2

36989	**SAFE_CAM_MINUS_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment SN1 - to SN4 -			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0	-	-	7/2

36990	**SAFE_ACT_STOP_OUTPUT**			A01, A05, -	FBSI
-	Output assignment of active stop			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	4	0, 0, 0, 0	-	-	7/2

36992	**SAFE_CROSSCHECK_CYCLE**			A01, A05, A08, -	FBSI
s	Display of axial cross-check cycle			DOUBLE	POWER ON
READ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/0

36993	**SAFE_CONFIG_CHANGE_DATE**			EXP, A07, A05, -	FBSI
-	Date/time of last change of SI-NCK MD			STRING	POWER ON
READ					
-	7	"", "", "", "", "", "", ""	-	-	7/0

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

36994	SAFE_PREV_CONFIG			EXP, A07, A05, -	FBSI
-	Data of previous safety configuration			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	7	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	-	-	0/0

36995	SAFE_STANDSTILL_POS			A07, A05, -	FBSI
-	Standstill position			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	0/0

36997	SAFE_ACKN			A07, A05, -	FBSI
-	User acknowledge			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/2

36998	SAFE_ACT_CHECKSUM			EXP, A07, A05, -	FBSI
-	Actual checksum			DWORD	POWER ON
READ					
-	2	0, 0	-	-	7/0

36999	SAFE_DES_CHECKSUM			EXP, A07, A05, -	FBSI
-	Desired (expected) checksum			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	-	-	7/1

2.5.8 Travel to fixed stop

37000	FIXED_STOP_MODE			A10, -	F1
-	Travel to fixed stop mode			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

37002	FIXED_STOP_CONTROL			A10	F1
-	Sequence control for travel to fixed stop			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

37010	FIXED_STOP_TORQUE_DEF			A10	F1
%	Default fixed stop clamping torque			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	5.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

37012	FIXED_STOP_TORQUE_RAMP_TIME			A10	F1
s	Time period until reaching the changed torque limit			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37014	FIXED_STOP_TORQUE_FACTOR			A10	F1
-	Adaption factor torque limit			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

37020	FIXED_STOP_WINDOW_DEF			A05, A10	F1
mm, degrees	Default fixed-stop monitoring window			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

37030	FIXED_STOP_THRESHOLD			A10, -	F1
mm, degrees	Threshold for fixed stop detection			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	2.0	-	-	7/2

37040	FIXED_STOP_BY_SENSOR			A10	F1
-	Fixed stop detection by sensor			BYTE	SOFORT
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

37050	FIXED_STOP_ALARM_MASK			A05, A10	F1
-	Enable of the fixed stop alarms			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1	0	15	7/2

37052	FIXED_STOP_ALARM_REACTION			A05, A10	F1
-	Reaction with fixed stop alarms			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/1

37060	FIXED_STOP_ACKN_MASK			A10	F1
-	Waiting for PLC acknowledgements during travel to fixed stop			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

37070	FIXED_STOP_ANA_TORQUE			A10	F1
%	Torque limit when approaching the fixed stop for analog drives			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	5.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

37080	FOC_ACTIVATION_MODE			A10	F1
-	Initial setting of modal torque/force limitation			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

37100	GANTRY_AXIS_TYPE			A01, A10	G1
-	Gantry axis definition			BYTE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	33	7/2

37110	GANTRY_POS_TOL_WARNING			A05, A10	G1
mm, degrees	Gantry warning limit			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37120	GANTRY_POS_TOL_ERROR			A05, A10	G1
mm, degrees	Gantry trip limit			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37130	GANTRY_POS_TOL_REF			A05, A10	G1
mm, degrees	Gantry trip limit during referencing			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37135	GANTRY_ACT_POS_TOL_ERROR			A05, A10	-
mm, degrees	Current gantry trip limit			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37140	GANTRY_BREAK_UP			EXP, A01, A10	G1
-	Invalidate gantry axis grouping			BOOLEAN	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/2

37150	GANTRY_FUNCTION_MASK			A10	-
-	Gantry functions			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0x00	0	0x3	7/2

37160	LEAD_FUNCTION_MASK			A10	-
-	Functions for master value coupling			DWORD	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0x01	0	0x3	1/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

37200	COUPLE_POS_TOL_COARSE			A05, A10	S3
mm, degrees	Threshold value for 'Synchronism coarse'			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

37210	COUPLE_POS_TOL_FINE			A05, A10	S3
mm, degrees	Threshold value for 'Synchronism fine'			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.5	-	-	7/2

37220	COUPLE_VELO_TOL_COARSE			A05, A10	S3
mm/min, rev/min	Velocity tolerance 'coarse'			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	60.0	-	-	7/2

37230	COUPLE_VELO_TOL_FINE			A05, A10	S3
mm/min, rev/min	Velocity tolerance 'fine'			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	30.0	-	-	7/2

37250	MS_ASSIGN_MASTER_SPEED_CMD			A10	TE3
-	Master axis number for speed setpoint coupling			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	31	7/2
840d-2a2c	-	-	-	2	-/-
840d-4a1cg	-	-	-	4	-/-

37252	MS_ASSIGN_MASTER_TORQUE_CTR			A10	TE3
-	Master axis number for torque control			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	31	7/2

37253	MS_FUNCTION_MASK			A10	-
-	Master/slave settings			DWORD	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0x0	-	-	7/2

37254	MS_TORQUE_CTRL_MODE			A10	TE3
-	Torque compensatory controller interconnection			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	0	3	7/2

37255	MS_TORQUE_CTRL_ACTIVATION			A10	TE3
-	Torque compensatory controller activation			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

37256	MS_TORQUE_CTRL_P_GAIN			A10	TE3
%	Torque compensatory controller gain factor			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

37258	MS_TORQUE_CTRL_I_TIME			A10	TE3
s	Torque compensatory controller integral action time			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

37260	MS_MAX_CTRL_VELO			A10	TE3
%	Torque compensatory controller limit			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	100.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

37262	MS_COUPLING_ALWAYS_ACTIVE			A10	TE3
-	Permanent master/slave link			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

37263	MS_SPIND_COUPLING_MODE			A10	-
-	Link response of a spindle			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

37264	MS_TENSION_TORQUE			A10	TE3
%	Master/slave tension torque			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-100.0	100.0	7/2

37266	MS_TENSION_TORQ_FILTER_TIME			A10	TE3
s	Filter time constant tension torque			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0.0	0.0	100.0	7/2

37268	MS_TORQUE_WEIGHT_SLAVE			A10	TE3
%	Torque weighting of slave axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	50.0	1.0	100.0	7/2

37270	MS_VELO_TOL_COARSE			A10	TE3
%	Master/slave speed tolerance coarse			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	5.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

37272	**MS_VELO_TOL_FINE**			A10	TE3
%	Master/slave speed tolerance fine			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/2

37274	**MS_MOTION_DIR_REVERSE**			A10	TE3
-	Inverting traversing direction slave axis			BYTE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/2

37400	**EPS_TLIFT_TANG_STEP**			A10	T3
mm, degrees	Tangent angle for corner recognition			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	5.0	-	-	7/2

37402	**TANG_OFFSET**			A10	T3
mm, degrees	Default angle for tangential correction			DOUBLE	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37500	**ESR_REACTION**			EXP, A01, A10, -	M3
-	Axial mode of "Extended Stop and Retract"			BYTE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0	0	22	7/2

37510	**AX_ESR_DELAY_TIME1**			EXP, A01, A10, -	-
s	Delay time ESR single axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37511	**AX_ESR_DELAY_TIME2**			EXP, A01, A10, -	-
s	ESR time for interpolatory deceleration of single axis			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
CTEQ					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/2

37550	**EG_VEL_WARNING**			A05, A10	M3
%	Threshold value for velocity warning threshold.			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	90.0	0	100	7/2

37560	**EG_ACC_TOL**			A05, A10	M3
%	Threshold value for 'Axis accelerating'			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	25.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

37600	PROFIBUS_ACTVAL_LEAD_TIME			EXP, A01, A02	G3
s	Actual value acquisition time (Profibus Ti)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.000125	0.0	0.032	0/0

37602	PROFIBUS_OUTVAL_DELAY_TIME			EXP, A01, A02	G3
s	Setpoint delay time (Profibus To)			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.003	0.0	0.032	0/0

37610	PROFIBUS_CTRL_CONFIG			EXP, A01	K4
-	Profibus control bit configuration			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0	0	2	7/2

37620	PROFIBUS_TORQUE_RED_RESOL			EXP, A01	-
%	Resolution Profibus torque reduction			DOUBLE	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	1.0	0.005	10.0	7/2

37800	OEM_AXIS_INFO			A01, A11	-
-	OEM version information			STRING	POWER ON
-					
-	2	"", ""	-	-	7/2

2.5.9 Axis-specific memory settings

38000	MM_ENC_COMP_MAX_POINTS			A01, A09, A02	K3
-	Number of intermediate points for interpol. compensation (SRAM)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	2	0, 0	0	5000	7/2

38010	MM_QEC_MAX_POINTS			A01, A09	K3
-	Number of values for quadrant error compens. with neural network			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	1	0	0	1040	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.6 Setting data

Number	Identifier			Display filters	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Active
Attributes					
System	Dimension	Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

2.6.1 General setting data

41010	JOG_VAR_INCR_SIZE			-	H1
-	Size of the variable increment for JOG			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.	-	-	7/7

41050	JOG_CONT_MODE_LEVELTRIGGRD			-	H1
-	Jog mode / continuous operation with continuous JOG			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	TRUE	-	-	7/7

41100	JOG_REV_IS_ACTIVE			-	-
-	JOG mode: (1) revolutional feedrate / (0) feedrate			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	14	-	-	7/7

41110	JOG_SET_VELO			-	H1
mm/min	Axis velocity in JOG			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

41120	JOG_REV_SET_VELO			-	H1
mm/rev	Revolutional feedrate of axes in JOG mode			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

41130	JOG_ROT_AX_SET_VELO			-	H1
rev/min	Axis velocity for rotary axes in JOG mode			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

41200	JOG_SPIND_SET_VELO			-	H1
rev/min	Speed for spindle JOG mode			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

41300	CEC_TABLE_ENABLE			-	K3
-	Compensation table enable			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	62	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

41310	CEC_TABLE_WEIGHT			-	K3
-	Weighting factor compensation table			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	62	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0...	-	-	7/7

41500	SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_1			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at falling cam 1-8			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41501	SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_1			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at rising cam edge 1-8			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41502	SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_2			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at falling cam edge 9-16			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41503	SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_2			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at rising cam edge 9-16			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

41504	**SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_3**			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at falling cam edge 17-24			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41505	**SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_3**			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at rising cam edge 17-24			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41506	**SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_4**			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at falling cam edge 25-32			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41507	**SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_4**			-	N3
mm/inch, degrees	Trigger points at rising cam edge 25-32			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41520	**SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_1**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '-' trigger points of cams 1-8			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41521	**SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_1**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '+' trigger points of cams 1-8			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41522	**SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_2**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '-' trigger points of cams 9-16			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

41523	**SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_2**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '+' trigger points of cams 9-16			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41524	**SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_3**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '-' trigger points of cams 17-24			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41525	**SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_3**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '+' trigger points of cams 17-24			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41526	**SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_4**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '-' trigger points of cams 25-32			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41527	**SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_4**			-	N3
s	Rate time for '+' trigger points of cams 25-32			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41600	**COMPAR_THRESHOLD_1**			-	A4
-	Threshold value of the 1st comparator			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41601	**COMPAR_THRESHOLD_2**			-	A4
-	Threshold value of the 2nd comparator			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	8	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/7

41700	**AXCT_SWWIDTH**			-	B3
-	Default rotation of axis container			DWORD	NEW CONF
CTDE					
-	16	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-32	32	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.6.2 Channel-specific setting data

42000	THREAD_START_ANGLE			-	K1
degrees	Starting angle for thread			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,

42125	**SERUPRO_SYNC_MASK**			-	-
-	Ssynchronization in approach blocks			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

42140	**DEFAULT_SCALE_FACTOR_P**			-	FBFA
-	Default scaling factor for address P			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-	-	7/7

42150	**DEFAULT_ROT_FACTOR_R**			-	-
-	Default rotation factor for address R			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/7

42160	**EXTERN_FIXED_FEEDRATE_F1_F9**			-	FBFA
-	Fixed feedrates F1 - F9			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	10	0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0....	-	-	7/7

42162	**EXTERN_DOUBLE_TURRET_DIST**			-	FBFA
-	Double turret head tool distance			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/7

42200	**SINGLEBLOCK2_STOPRE**			-	BA
-	Activate SBL2 debug mode			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42300	**COUPLE_RATIO_1**			-	-
-	Speed ratio for synchr. spindle mode, numerator, denominator			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	2	1.0, 1.0,1.0, 1.0,1.0, 1.0,1.0, 1.0...	-1.0e8	1.0e8	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42400	PUNCH_DWELLTIME			-	N4
s	Dwell time for punching and nibbling			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

42402	NIBPUNCH_PRE_START_TIME			-	N4
s	Delay time (punch/nibble) with G603			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	.02,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

42404	MINTIME_BETWEEN_STROKES			-	N4
s	Minimum time between 2 strokes in seconds			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/7

42440	FRAME_OFFSET_INCR_PROG			-	K2
-	Traversing from zero offset with incr. programming			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

42442	TOOL_OFFSET_INCR_PROG			-	W1
-	Traversing from zero offset with incr. programming			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

42444	TARGET_BLOCK_INCR_PROG			-	BA
-	Set down mode after search run with calculation			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE...	-	-	7/7

42450	CONTPREC			-	B1,K6
mm	Contour accuracy			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1...	0.000001	999999.	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42460	MINFEED			-	B1,K6
mm/min	Minimum path feedrate for CPRECON			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1.,1....	0.000001	999999.	7/7

42465	SMOOTH_CONTUR_TOL			-	B1
mm	maximum contour tolerance on smoothing			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	999999.	7/7

42466	SMOOTH_ORI_TOL			-	B1
degrees	Maximum deviation of tool orientation during smoothing.			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	90.	7/7

42470	CRIT_SPLINE_ANGLE			-	W1,PGA
degrees	Corner limit angle for compressor			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	36.0,36.0,36.0,36.0,36.0,36.0,36.0,36.0...	0.0	89.0	7/7

42471	MIN_CURV_RADIUS			EXP, C09	-
mm	Minimum radius of curvature			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	3.0,3.0,3.0,3.0,3.0,3.0,3.0,3.0,3.0...	-	-	7/7

42475	COMPRESS_CONTUR_TOL			-	F2,PGA
mm	maximum contour deviation with compressor			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	999999.	7/7

42476	COMPRESS_ORI_TOL			-	F2,PGA
degrees	Maximum deviation of tool orientation with compressor			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	90.	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42477	COMPRESS_ORI_ROT_TOL			-	F2,PGA
degrees	Maximum deviation of tool rotation with compressor			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05, 0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	90.	7/7

42480	STOP_CUTCOM_STOPRE			-	W1
-	Alarm response with tool radius compensation and preproc. stop			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

42490	CUTCOM_G40_STOPRE			-	W1
-	Retraction behavior of tool radius compensation with prep. stop			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FAL SE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42494	CUTCOM_ACT_DEACT_CTRL			-	W1
-	Approach & retraction behavior with 2-1/2D tool radius compens.			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	2222,2222,2222,22 22,2222,2222,2222. ..	-	-	7/7

42496	CUTCOM_CLSD_CONT			-	-
-	Tool radius compensation behavior with closed contour			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FAL SE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42500	SD_MAX_PATH_ACCEL			-	B2
m/s²	maximum path acceleration			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	10000.,10000.,1000 0.,10000.,10000....	1.0e-3	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42502	IS_SD_MAX_PATH_ACCEL			-	B2
-	Evaluate SD SC_SD_MAX_PATH_ACCEL			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42510	SD_MAX_PATH_JERK			-	B2
m/s³	maximum path-related jerk as setting data			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	100000.,100000.,100000.,100000....	1.e-9	-	7/7

42512	IS_SD_MAX_PATH_JERK			-	B2
-	Evaluate SD SD_MAX_PATH_JERK			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42520	CORNER_SLOWDOWN_START			-	-
mm	Start of feed reduction at G62.			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/7

42522	CORNER_SLOWDOWN_END			-	-
mm	End of feed reduction at G62.			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/7

42524	CORNER_SLOWDOWN_OVR			-	-
%	Feed override reduction at G62			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/7

42526	CORNER_SLOWDOWN_CRIT			-	-
degrees	Corner detection at G62			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42528	CUTCOM_DECEL_LIMIT			-	-
-	Feed lowering on circles with tool radius compensation			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0....	0.	1.	7/7

42600	JOG_FEED_PER_REV_SOURCE			-	V1
-	Control revolutional feedrate in JOG			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-3	31	7/7

42650	CART_JOG_MODE			-	H1
-	Coordinate system for Cartesian jog traverse			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0,0x0...	0	0x0404	7/7

42660	ORI_JOG_MODE			-	-
-	Definition of virtual kinematics for JOG			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	5	7/7

42670	ORIPATH_SMOOTH_DIST			-	-
mm, degrees	Path for smoothing the orientation			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.0	-	7/7

42672	ORIPATH_SMOOTH_TOL			-	-
degrees	Tolerance for smoothing the orientation			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	-	7/7

42674	ORI_SMOOTH_DIST			-	-
mm, degrees	Path for orientation smoothing during smoothing			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42676	ORI_SMOOTH_TOL			-	-
degrees	Tolerance for orientation smoothing during smoothing			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05, 0.05,0.05,0.05...	0.000001	-	7/7

42678	ORISON_TOL			-	-
degrees	Tolerance for smoothing the orientation			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05, 0.05,0.05,0.05...	-	-	7/7

42700	EXT_PROG_PATH			-	K1
-	Program path for external subroutine call EXTCALL			STRING	SOFORT
-					
-	-		-	-	7/7

42750	ABSBLOCK_ENABLE			-	K1
-	Enable base block display			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE,TRUE,TRUE, TRUE...	-	-	7/7

42800	SPIND_ASSIGN_TAB			-	S1
-	Spindle number converter.			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	21	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17...	0	21	7/7

42900	MIRROR_TOOL_LENGTH			-	W1
-	Sign change of tool length with mirror image machining			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42910	MIRROR_TOOL_WEAR			-	W1
-	Sign change of tool wear with mirror image machining			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE, FALSE...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42920	WEAR_SIGN_CUTPOS			-	W1
-	Sign of tool wear depending on tool point direction			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42930	WEAR_SIGN			-	W1
-	Sign of wear			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42935	WEAR_TRANSFORM			-	W1,W4
-	Transformations for tool components			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

42940	TOOL_LENGTH_CONST			-	W1
-	Change of tool length components with change of active plane			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

42950	TOOL_LENGTH_TYPE			-	W1
-	Assignment of tool length compensation independent of tool type			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/7

42960	TOOL_TEMP_COMP			-	W1
-	Temperature compensation for tool			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	3	0.0, 0.0, 0.0,0.0, 0.0, 0.0...	-	-	7/7

42970	TOFF_LIMIT			-	F2
mm	Upper limit of correction value via $AA_TOFF			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	3	100000000.0, 100000000.0, 100000000.0...	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

42974	TOCARR_FINE_CORRECTION			C08	-
-	Fine offset TCARR ON / OFF			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE,FALSE...	-	-	7/7

42980	TOFRAME_MODE			-	K2
-	Frame definition at TOFRAME, TOROT and PAROT			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000...	-	-	7/7

42984	CUTDIRMOD			C08	-
-	Modification of $P_AD[2] or $P_AD[11]			STRING	SOFORT
-					
-	-		-	-	7/7

42990	MAX_BLOCKS_IN_IPOBUFFER			-	K1
-	maximum number of blocks in IPO buffer			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1...	-	-	7/7

42995	CONE_ANGLE			-	-
-	Taper angle			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-90	90	7/7

2.6.3 Axis-specific setting data

43100	LEAD_TYPE			-	M3
-	Defines what is used as master value			DWORD	RESET
CTEQ					
-	-	1	0	2	7/7

43102	LEAD_OFFSET_IN_POS			-	M3
-	Offset of master value if coupled to this axis			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

43104	LEAD_SCALE_IN_POS			-	M3
-	Scaling of master value if coupled to this axis			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/7

43106	LEAD_OFFSET_OUT_POS			-	M3
mm, degrees	Offset of the functional value of the curve table			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43108	LEAD_SCALE_OUT_POS			-	M3
-	Scaling of functional value of the curve table			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/7

43120	DEFAULT_SCALE_FACTOR_AXIS			-	FBFA
-	Axial default scaling factor with G51 active			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1	-	-	7/7

43200	SPIND_S			-	S1
rev/min	Speed for spindle start by VDI			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43202	SPIND_CONSTCUT_S			-	S1
m/min	Const cut speed for spindle start by VDI			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43206	SPIND_SPEED_TYPE			A06	-
-	Spindle speed type for spindle start through VDI			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	94	93	972	7/7

43210	SPIND_MIN_VELO_G25			-	S1
rev/min	Programmed spindle speed limitation G25			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43220	SPIND_MAX_VELO_G26			-	S1
rev/min	Programmed spindle speed limitation G26			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1000.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

43230	SPIND_MAX_VELO_LIMS			-	S1
rev/min	Spindle speed limitation with G96			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	100.0	-	-	7/7

43240	M19_SPOS			-, A12	S1
degrees	Spindle position for spindle positioning with M19.			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-10000000.0	10000000.0	7/7

43250	M19_SPOSMODE			-, A12	S1
-	Spindle position approach mode for spindle positioning with M19.			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	0	5	7/7

43300	ASSIGN_FEED_PER_REV_SOURCE			-	V1,P2,S1
-	Revolutional feedrate for positioning axes/spindles			DWORD	SOFORT
CTEQ					
-	-	0	-3	31	7/7

43340	EXTERN_REF_POSITION_G30_1			-, A12	FBFA
-	Reference point position for G30.1			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43350	AA_OFF_LIMIT			-	S5,FBSY
mm, degrees	Upper limit of offset value $AA_OFF with clearance control			DOUBLE	POWER ON
CTEQ					
-	-	100000000.0	-	-	7/7

43400	WORKAREA_PLUS_ENABLE			-	A3
-	Working area limitation active in positive direction			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/7

43410	WORKAREA_MINUS_ENABLE			-	A3
-	Working area limitation active in the negative direction			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
CTEQ					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/7

43420	WORKAREA_LIMIT_PLUS			-	A3
mm, degrees	Working area limitation plus			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1.0e+8	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

43430	**WORKAREA_LIMIT_MINUS**			-	A3
mm, degrees	Working area limitation minus			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	-1.0e+8	-	-	7/7

43500	**FIXED_STOP_SWITCH**			-	F1
-	Selection of travel to fixed stop			BYTE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	0	1	7/7

43510	**FIXED_STOP_TORQUE**			-	F1
%	Fixed stop clamping torque			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	5.0	0.0	800.0	7/7

43520	**FIXED_STOP_WINDOW**			-	F1
mm, degrees	Fixed stop monitoring window			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	1.0	-	-	7/7

43600	**IPOBRAKE_BLOCK_EXCHANGE**			A06, A10	K1
%	Block change criterion 'braking ramp'			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	0	100.0	7/7

43610	**ADISPOSA_VALUE**			A06, A10	P2
mm, degrees	Tolerance window 'braking ramp'			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43700	**OSCILL_REVERSE_POS1**			-	P5
mm, degrees	Oscillation reversal point 1			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43710	**OSCILL_REVERSE_POS2**			-	P5
mm, degrees	Oscillation reversal point 2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43720	**OSCILL_DWELL_TIME1**			-	P5
s	Hold time at oscillation reversal point 1			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

43730	OSCILL_DWELL_TIME2			-	P5
s	Hold time at oscillation reversal point 2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43740	OSCILL_VELO			-	P5
mm/min, rev/min	Feedrate of reciprocating axis			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43750	OSCILL_NUM_SPARK_CYCLES			-	P5
-	Number of spark-out strokes			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/7

43760	OSCILL_END_POS			-	P5
mm, degrees	End position of the reciprocating axis			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43770	OSCILL_CTRL_MASK			-	P5
-	Oscillation sequence control mask			DWORD	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0	-	-	7/7

43780	OSCILL_IS_ACTIVE			-	P5
-	Activate oscillation movement			BOOLEAN	SOFORT
-					
-	-	FALSE	-	-	7/7

43790	OSCILL_START_POS			-	-
mm, degrees	Start position of reciprocating axis			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43900	TEMP_COMP_ABS_VALUE			-	K3
-	Position-independent temperature compensation value			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

43910	TEMP_COMP_SLOPE			-	K3
-	Lead angle for position-dependent temperature compensation			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

43920	**TEMP_COMP_REF_POSITION**			-	K3
-	Ref. position of position-dependent temperature compensation			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	-	0.0	-	-	7/7

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.7 Machine data compile cycles

Number	**Identifier**			Display filters	Reference
Unit	Name			Data type	Active
Attributes					
System	Dimension	Default value	Minimum value	Maximum value	Protection

2.7.1 Channel-specific machine data compile cycles

62500	**CLC_AXNO**			-	-
-	Axis assignment for clearance control			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-2	maximale Achszahl im Kanal	7/2

62502	**CLC_ANALOG_IN**			-	-
-	Analog input for clearance control			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	1	8	7/2

62504	**CLC_SENSOR_TOUCHED_INPUT**			-	-
-	Assignment of an input bit for the signal			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-40	40	7/2

62505	**CLC_SENSOR_LOWER_LIMIT**			-	-
-	Lower motion limit of the clearance control			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	mm / inch	-5.0,-10.0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-x.x	0.0	7/2

62506	**CLC_SENSOR_UPPER_LIMIT**			-	-
-	Upper motion limit of the clearance control			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	mm / inch	10.0,40.0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0.0	+x.x	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62508	CLC_SPECIAL_FEATURE_MASK			-	-
-	Special functions + CLC modes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

62510	CLC_SENSOR_VOLTAGE_TABLE_1			-	-
-	Coordinate voltage interpol. pts. sensor characteristic 1			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	Volt	-10.0,10.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-10.0	+10.0	7/2

62511	CLC_SENSOR_VELO_TABLE_1			-	-
-	Coordinate velocity interpol. pts. sensor characteristic 1			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	mm / min	2000.0,-2000.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

62512	CLC_SENSOR_VOLTAGE_TABLE_2			-	-
-	Coordinate voltage interpol. pts. sensor characteristic 2			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	Volt	-10.0,10.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-10.0	+10.0	7/2

62513	CLC_SENSOR_VELO_TABLE_2			-	-
-	Coordinate velocity interpol. pts. sensor characteristic 2			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	mm / min	2000.0,-2000.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	-	-	7/2

62516	CLC_SENSOR_VELO_LIMIT			-	-
-	Velocity of the clearance control motion			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	Prozent	100.0,100.0,100.0,100.0,100.0,100.0...	0.0	100.0	7/2

62517	CLC_SENSOR_ACCEL_LIMIT			-	-
-	Acceleration of the clearance control movement			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	Prozent	100.0,100.0,100.0,100.0,100.0,100.0...	0.0	100.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62520	CLC_SENSOR_STOP_POS_TOL			-	-
-	Pos.tolerance for status report "Clearance control standstill"			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-2	maximale Achszahl im Kanal	7/2

62521	CLC_SENSOR_STOP_DWELL_TIME			-	-
-	Delay standstill clearance control			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	s	0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1	0.0	-	7/2

62522	CLC_OFFSET_ASSIGN_ANAOUT			-	-
-	Change the setpoint clearance of the overlaid sensor signal			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-8	+8	7/2

62523	CLC_LOCK_DIR_ASSIGN_DIGOUT			-	-
-	Assignment digital output interlocking CLC motion			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-40	+40	7/2

62524	CLC_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET			-	-
-	Clearance control active after RESET			BOOLEAN	NEW CONF
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	-	-	7/2

62525	CLC_SENSOR_FILTER_TIME			-	-
-	Time constant of PT1 sensor filtering			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	s	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	0.0	-	7/2

62528	CLC_PROG_ORI_AX_MASK			-	-
-	Axis screen of the direction axes			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

62529	CLC_PROG_ORI_MAX_ANGLE			-	-
-	Limit angle			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62530	CLC_PROG_ORI_ANGLE_AC_PARAM			-	-
-	Index of the display variables f. the current differential angle			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

62560	FASTON_NUM_DIG_OUTPUT			-	-
-	Configuration of the switching output			BYTE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	4	7/2

62561	FASTON_OUT_DELAY_MICRO_SEC			-	-
-	Still missing			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

62571	RESU_RING_BUFFER_SIZE			-	-
-	Ring buffer size (block buffer)			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000...	10	1000000	7/2

62572	RESU_SHARE_OF_CC_HEAP_MEM			-	-
-	RESU share of the parameterized heap memory			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

62573	RESU_INFO_SA_VAR_INDEX			-	-
-	Indices of the synchronized action variables used			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1	-1	10000	7/2

62574	RESU_SPECIAL_FEATURE_MASK			-	-
-	Additional RESU characteristics			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62575	RESU_SPECIAL_FEATURE_MASK_2			-	-
-	Additional RESU properties			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

62580	RESU_WORKING_PLANE			-	-
-	Working plane			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1000...	1	3	7/2

62600	TRAFO6_KINCLASS			-	-
-	Kinematics class			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	1	2	7/2

62601	TRAFO6_AXES_TYPE			-	-
-	Axis type for transformation [axis no.]: 0...5			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,3,3,3	1	4	7/2

62602	TRAFO6_SPECIAL_KIN			-	-
-	Special kinematics type			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0	-	-	7/2

62603	TRAFO6_MAIN_AXES			-	-
-	Basic axis identification			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	1	12	7/2

62604	TRAFO6_WRIST_AXES			-	-
-	Identification of the hand axes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	1	6	7/2

62605	TRAFO6_NUM_AXES			-	-
-	Number of transformed axes			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	3,3,3,3,3,3	2	5	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62606	TRAFO6_A4PAR			-	-
-	Axis 4 parallel / antiparallel to the last basic axis			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0	2	5	7/2

62607	TRAFO6_MAIN_LENGTH_AB			-	-
-	Basic axis length A and B, n = 0...1			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62608	TRAFO6_TX3P3_POS			-	-
-	Attachment of the hand (position share), n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62609	TRAFO6_TX3P3_RPY			-	-
-	Attachment of the hand (rotation share), n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	Grad	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62610	TRAFO6_TFLWP_POS			-	-
-	Frame between hand pt. and flange coordinate system, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62611	TRAFO6_TFLWP_RPY			-	-
-	Frame between hand point and flange coordinate system, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	Grad	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62612	TRAFO6_TIRORO_POS			-	-
-	Frame between foot pt. and int. coordinate system, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62613	TRAFO6_TIRORO_RPY			-	-
-	Frame between foot pt. and int. coordinate system, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	Grad	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62614	TRAFO6_DHPAR4_5A			-	-
-	Parameter A for configuration of the hand, n = 0...1			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62615	TRAFO6_DHPAR4_5D			-	-
-	Parameter D for configuration of the hand, n = 0...1			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62616	TRAFO6_DHPAR4_4ALPHA			-	-
-	Parameter ALPHA for configuration of the hand, n = 0...1			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	Grad	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62617	TRAFO6_MAMES			-	-
-	Offset of math. to mech. zero point [axis no.]: 0...5			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	Grad	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62618	TRAFO6_AXES_DIR			-	-
-	Adjustm. of the phys. and math. dir. of rot. [axis no.]: 0...5			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-1	1	7/2

62619	TRAFO6_DIS_WRP			-	-
-	Medium distance between hand point and singularity			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	10.0,10.0,10.0,10.0,10.0,10.0	-	-	7/2

62620	TRAFO6_AXIS_SEQ			-	-
-	Axis reorganization			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	1,2,3,4,5,6	1	6	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62621	TRAFO6_SPIN_ON			-	-
-	Triangular or acme-screw spindles available			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0	0	1	7/2

62622	TRAFO6_SPIND_AXIS			-	-
-	Axis on which the triangular spindle has an effect, n = 0...2			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0	0	5	7/2

62623	TRAFO6_SPINDLE_RAD_G			-	-
-	Radius G for triangular axis, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62624	TRAFO6_SPINDLE_RAD_H			-	-
-	Radius H for triangular axis, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	mm	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62625	TRAFO6_SPINDLE_SIGN			-	-
-	Sign for triangular spindle, n = 0...2			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	-1	1	7/2

62626	TRAFO6_SPINDLE_BETA			-	-
-	Angular offset for triangular spindles, n = 0...2			DOUBLE	POWER ON
-					
-	Grad	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

62627	TRAFO6_TRP_SPIND_AXIS			-	-
-	Axes driven by acme spindle, n = 0...1			DWORD	POWER ON
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0	0	5	7/2

62628	TRAFO6_TRP_SPIND_LEN			-	-
-	Acme length, n = 0...3			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0...	0.000	99999.0	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

62629	**TRAFO6_VELCP**			-	-
-	Cartesian velocity [no.]: 0...2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	mm/min	10000.00,10000.00, 10000.00,10000.00. ..	-	-	7/2

62630	**TRAFO6_ACCCP**			-	-
-	Cartesian accelerations [no.]: 0...2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	m/s2	2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2.0,2 .0	-	-	7/2

62631	**TRAFO6_VELORI**			-	-
-	Orientation angle velocities [no.]: 0...2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	Umdr./min	10.0,10.0,10.0,10.0, 10.0,10.0	-	-	7/2

62632	**TRAFO6_ACCORI**			-	-
-	Orientation angle accelerations [no.]: 0...2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	Grad/s2	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1 .0,1.0,1.0	-	-	7/2

62633	**TRAFO6_REDVELJOG**			-	-
-	Reduction factor velocity in JOG [no.]: 0...2			DOUBLE	SOFORT
-					
-	%	10.0,10.0,10.0,10.0, 10.0,10.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2.7.2 Axis-specific machine data compile cycles

63540	**CC_MASTER_AXIS**			-	-
-	Indicates the corresponding CC_Master axis for a CC_Slave axis			DWORD	RESET
-					
-	-	0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	0	8	7/2

63541	**CC_POSITION_TOL**			-	-
-	Monitoring window (only applies to a CC_Slave axis)			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	0	99999999.999	7/2

63542	**CC_PROTEC_MASTER**			-	-
-	Indicates the corresponding PMaster axis for a PSlave axis			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0	0.000	99999.0	7/2

63543	**CC_PROTEC_OPTIONS**			-	-
-	Still missing			DOUBLE	-
-					
-	-	0.0	0.000	99999.0	7/2

63544	**CC_COLLISION_WIN**			-	-
-	Collision protection window			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0	-	-	7/2

63545	**CC_OFFSET_MASTER**			-	-
-	Monitoring window (only applies to a CC_Slave axis)			DOUBLE	RESET
-					
-	-	0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	-	-	7/2

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Machine Data SIMODRIVE 3

3.1 Drive Machine data

Number	Identifier				Display filter		Reference
	Name				Data type		Active
System	Type	Rot/Lin	Unit	Default value	Minimal value	Maximum value	Protection

1000	CURRCTRL_CYCLE_TIME				D01, D05, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Current controller cycle				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	5	2	8	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	4	2	4	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	5	2	5	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	4	1	4	2/4

1001	SPEEDCTRL_CYCLE_TIME				D01, D05, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Speed controller cycle				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	10	2	32	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	4	2	16	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	10	2	40	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	4	1	16	2/4

1002	MONITOR_CYCLE_TIME				D05, D02, EXP	QV: DB1	
	Monitoring cycle				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	640	128	3200	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	3200	128	3200	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	3200	128	3200	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	3200	128	3200	2/4

1003	STS_CONFIG				EXP	QV: DS1	
	Configuration STS				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	330	0	ffff	0/0
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	330	0	7f0	0/0
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0330	0x0000	0x07f0	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0330	0x0000	0x07f0	0/0

1004	CTRL_CONFIG				EXP	QV: DD2	
	Configuration structure				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2115	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x3115	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x3115	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1005	**ENC_RESOL_MOTOR**				D06	**QV:** DG1, DM1	
	Motor measuring system encoder increments				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	2048	1	8192	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	2048	1	65535	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2048	1	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2048	1	65535	2/4

1007	**ENC_RESOL_DIRECT**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Encoder increments of the direct measuring system				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4

1008	**ENC_PHASE_ERROR_CORRECTION**				EXP, D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Encoder phase error compensation IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.0000	-20.0000	20.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-20.000000	20.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-20.000000	20.000000	2/4

1011	**ACTUAL_VALUE_CONFIG**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Configuration of the actual value sensing IM				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	f1ff	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xf1ff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xf1ff	2/4

1012	**FUNC_SWITCH**				D01, D02, D03	**QV:** DB1	
	Function switch				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	0x00B5	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0004	0x0000	0x0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0004	0x0000	0x00b5	2/4

1013	**ENABLE_STAR_DELTA**				D05	**QV:** DE1	
	Enable star/delta changeover				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	-	0	0	7	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4

1014	**UF_MODE_ENABLE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Activate V/f operation				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1015	PEMSD_MODE_ENABLE				-	QV: DE1	
	Activate PE-MSD				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	4/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	4/4

1016	COMMUTATION_ANGLE_OFFSET				-	QV: DL1	
	Commutating angle offset				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.0000	-360.0000	360.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-360.000000	-360.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-360.000000	360.000000	2/4

1017	STARTUP_ASSISTANCE				D04	QV: DL1	
	Setting-up aid				WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	1	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	1	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	1	2/4

1019	CURRENT_ROTORPOS_IDENT				-	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Current rotor position identification				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT	%	50.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT	%	50.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT	%	50.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1019	CURRENT_ROTORPOS_IDENT				-	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Current rotor position identification				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	LIN	%	12.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	%	12.000000	-	-	2/4

1020	MAX_TURN_ROTORPOS_IDENT				-	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Maximum rotation of rotor position identification				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT	degrees	10.0000	0.0000	90.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT	degrees	10.000000	0.000000	90.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT	degrees	10.000000	0.000000	90.000000	2/4

1020	MAX_MOVE_ROTORPOS_IDENT				-	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Maximum rotation of rotor position identification				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	LIN	mm	5.0000	0.0000	30.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	mm	5.000000	-	30.000000	2/4

1021	ENC_ABS_TURNS_MOTOR				D06	QV: DG1	
	Multiturn resolution absolute value encoder motor				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	4096	0	65535	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	4096	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	4096	0	65535	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1022	**ENC_ABS_RESOL_MOTOR**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Measuring steps of the motor absolute track				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	512	65535	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	2147483647	2/4

1023	**ENC_ABS_DIAGNOSIS_MOTOR**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Diagnosis measuring circuit motor absolute track				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	49151	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	49151	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0		2/4

1024	**DIVISION_LIN_SCALE**				-	**QV:** DG1, DL1	
	Grid spacing motor measuring system				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	nm	20000	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	nm	20000	0	2147483647	2/4

1024	**DIVISION_LIN_SCALE**				-	**QV:** DG1, DL1	
	Grid spacing, motor measuring system				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA	LIN	Nm	20000	0	2147483647	2/4

1025	**SERIAL_NO_ENCODER**				EXP, D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Serial number motor measuring system				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	1/1
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	1/1
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	1/1

1027	**ENC_CONFIG**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Configuration for encoder IM				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1028	**NO_TRANSMISSION_BITS**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	IM frame langth SSI				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	25	0	25	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	25	0	25	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	25	0	25	2/4

1029	**DELAY_ROTORPOS_IDENT**				-	**QV:** FBU	
	Meas. delay rotor position identification				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	100.0	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	100.0	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1030	ACTUAL_VALUE_CONFIG_DIRECT				D06	QV: DG1	
	Configuration actual-value sensing DM				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	c018	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xc018	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xc018	2/4

1031	ENC_ABS_TURNS_DIRECT				D06	QV: DG1	
	Multiturn resolution of the absolute encoder DM				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	4096	0	65535	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	4096	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	4096	0	65535	2/4

1032	ENC_ABS_RESOL_DIRECT				D06	QV: DG1	
	Measuring steps of the absolute track DM				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	65535	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	8192	0	2147483647	2/4

1033	ENC_ABS_DIAGNOSIS_DIRECT				D06	QV: DG1	
	Diagnosis dir. measuring system absolute track				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	64767	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	64767	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	64767	2/4

1034	DIVISION_LIN_SCALE_DM				-	QV: DL1	
	Grid spacing direct measuring system				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	nm	20000	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	nm	20000	0	2147483647	2/4

1034	DIVISION_LIN_SCALE_DM				-	QV: DL1	
	Grid spacing, direct measuring system				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA	LIN	Nm	20000	0	2147483647	2/4

1037	ENC_CONFIG_DIRECT				D06	QV: DG1	
	Configuration for encoder DM				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1038	SERIAL_NO_ENCODER_DM				EXP, D06	QV: DG1	
	Serial no. for direct meas. System				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	1/1
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	1/1
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	1/1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1041	**NO_TRANSMISSION_BITS_DM**				D06	**QV:** DG1	
	DM frame length SSI				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	25	0	25	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	25	0	25	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	25	0	25	2/4

1049	**EMF_BREAK_ENABLE**				-	**QV:**	
	Activate EMF brake				UNS.WORD	Power On	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2	0	0	4/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2	4/4

1055	**MARKER_DIST**				D06	**QV:** DM1	
	Distance of reference marks				FLOAT	Power On	
P2 810D	SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	20.000000	0.000000	90.000000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	20.000000	0.000000	90.000000	2/4

1055	**MARKER_DIST**				D06	**QV:** DM1	
	Distance of reference marks				FLOAT	Power On	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	mm	20.000000	-	1000.000000	2/4

1056	**MARKER_DIST_DIFF**				D06	**QV:** DM1	
	Difference between distances				FLOAT	Power On	
P2 810D	SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	0.020000	0.000000	45.000000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	0.020000	0.000000	45.000000	2/4

1056	**MARKER_DIST_DIFF**				D06	**QV:** DM1	
	Difference in distances				FLOAT	Power On	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	mm	0.020000	-	500.000000	2/4

1060	**ACTIVATE_BRAKE_CONTROL**				D02	**QV:**	
	Activation of brake control				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4

1061	**BRAKE_RELEASE_TIME**				D02	**QV:**	
	Brake release time				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	600.000000	10.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1062	**BREAK_CLOSE_SPEED**				D02	**QV:**	
	Speed close holding brake				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	500.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1062	BREAK_CLOSE_SPEED				D02	QV:	
	Motor speed closing holding brake				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	10.000000	-	-	2/4

1063	BRAKE_DELAY_TIME				D02	QV:	
	Brake delay time				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	400.000000	10.000000	600000.000000	2/4

1064	CONTROLLER_DISABLE_TIME				D02	QV:	
	Servo disable time				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	600.000000	10.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1070	RLI_RAMP_TIME				-	QV: DM1	
	RLI current setpoint ramp time				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	500	0.0	10000.0	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms		0.0		1/1

1071	RLI_WAIT_TIME				-	QV: DM1	
	RLI waiting time				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	20	0.0	10000.0	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	20	0.0	10000.0	1/1

1072	RLI_AMOUNT				-	QV: DM1	
	RLI numer of measurements				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	12	6	60	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	12	6	60	1/1

1073	POSS_TURN_ROTORPOS_IDENT				-	QV: DM1	
	Perm. turn of rotor position ident				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	1.000000	0.000000	90.000000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	1.000000	0.000000	90.000000	2/4

1073	POSS_MOVE_ROTORPOS_IDENT				-	QV: DM1	
	Permitted rotor pos. ident.				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	mm	0.100000	-	30.000000	2/4

1074	ROTORPOS_OFFSET				-	QV: DM1	
	Rotor position adaption				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA VSA SLM	ROT	degrees	0.000000	0.000000	360.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA VSA SLM	ROT	degrees	0.000000	0.000000	360.000000	2/4

1074	ROTORPOS_OFFSET				-	QV: DM1	
	Rotor position adaption				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	mm	0.000000	-	1000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1075	**ALGORITHM_ROTORPOS_IDENT**				-	**QV:** IAD, DM1	
	Rotor position identification procedure				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	3	1/1
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	6	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	6	1/1

1076	**FACTOR_INERTIA**				D05	**QV:** DM1, DL1	
	Load moment of inertia factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT	kgm²	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	1/1
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT	kgm²	0.0	-500.0	500.0	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT	kgm²	0.0	-500.0	500.0	1/1

1076	**FACTOR_MASS**				D05	**QV:** DM1, DL1	
	Load mass factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	LIN	kg	0.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	1/1
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	kg	-	-	10000.0	1/1

1077	**RLI_INTEGRATOR_TIME**				-	**QV:**	
	Integral action time for RLI controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	3.7000	0.0000	500.0000	1/1
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	3.7	0.0	500.0	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	3.7	0.0	500.0	1/1

1078	**MAX_TIME_ROTORPOS_ID**				-	**QV:**	
	Time monitoring of rotor position ID				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	800.0000	100.0000	10000.0000	1/1
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	800.0	100.0	100.0	1/1
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	ms	800.0	100.0	10000.0	1/1

1096	**RED_TORQUE_LIMIT_GS_ACTIV**				D05, D02	**QV:** DE1	
	Red. max. torque with gen. stop active				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4

1097	**RED_TORQUE_LIMIT_GENSTOP**				D05, D02	**QV:** DE1	
	Red. max. torque with gen. Stop				WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	80	0	100	2/4
P2 840D	HSA VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	80	0	100	2/4

1098	**INVERTER_MAX_CURR_DERAT**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	PS derating limit current				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.0	0.0	500.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.0	0.0	500.0	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1099	INVERTER_DERATING_FACT				D05	QV: DE1, DM1	
	PS limit current derating factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	PROT_KEYS WITCH_3	LIN	%	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	PROT_KEYS WITCH_3	LIN	%	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1100	PWM_FREQUENCY				D01, D05, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Pulse-width modulation frequency				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	4000.0000	2000.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.000000	100.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	4000.000000	2000.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1101	CTRLOUT_DELAY				D01, D05, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Computation deadtime of the current control loop				WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µs	62	0	124	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	110	0	124	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	32	0	124	2/4

1102	MOTOR_CODE				D04, D05	QV: DM1	
	Motor code number				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1103	MOTOR_NOMINAL_CURRENT				D05	QV: DM1, DÜ1	
	Motor rated current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1104	MOTOR_MAX_CURRENT				D05	QV: DM1, DÜ1	
	Maximum motor current				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0400	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	0.040000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	0.040000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1105	MOTOR_MAX_CURRENT_REDUCTION				D05, D02	QV: DÜ1	
	Reducing the maximum motor current				WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100	0	100	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	100	0	100	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	100	0	100	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1106	**INVERTER_CODE**				D04, D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Power section code number				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1107	**INVERTER_MAX_CURRENT**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Transistor limiting current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.0000	1.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4

1108	**INVERTER_MAX_THERMAL_CURR**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Power module limiting current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.0000	1.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4

1109	**INVERTER_MAX_S6_CURRENT**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Power module limiting current S6				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	A	200.0000	1.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4

1111	**INVERTER_RATED_CURRENT**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Rated power module current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.0000	1.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	1.000000	500.000000	2/4

1112	**NUM_POLE_PAIRS**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Motor pole pair number				UNS.WORD	Power On	
810D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4	2/4
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4096	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4096	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4096	2/4

1113	**TORQUE_CURRENT_RATIO**				D05	**QV:** DM1, DL1	
	Torque constant				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA	ROT	Nm/A	0.0000	0.0000	5.0000	2/4
840D	VSA	ROT	Nm/A	0.0000	0.0000	300.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT	Nm/A	0.000000	0.000000	300.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT	Nm/A	0.000000	0.000000	300.000000	2/4

1113	**FORCE_CURRENT_RATIO**				D05	**QV:** DM1, DL1	
	Force constant				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	LIN	N/A	0.0000	0.0000	2000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	N/A	-	-	2000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1114	EMF_VOLTAGE				D05	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Voltage constant				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA	ROT	V	0.0000	0.0000	300.0000	2/4
840D	VSA	ROT	V	0.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	V	0.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	V	0.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1114	EMF_VOLTAGE				D05	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Voltage constant				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	LIN	Vs/m	0.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4

1115	ARMATURE_RESISTANCE				D05	QV: DM1	
	Armature resistance				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA	ROT/LIN	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	20.0000	2/4
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1116	ARMATURE_INDUCTANCE				D05	QV: DM1	
	Armature inductance				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	mH	0.0000	0.0000	300.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	mH	0.000000	0.000000	300.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	mH	0.000000	0.000000	300.000000	2/4

1117	MOTOR_INERTIA				D05	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Motor moment of inertia				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	kgm²	0.0000	0.0000	32.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	kgm²	0.000000	0.000000	32.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	kgm²	0.000000	0.000000	32.000000	2/4

1117	MOTOR_MASS				D05	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Motor mass				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	kg	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	kg	-	-	500.000000	2/4

1118	MOTOR_STANDSTILL_CURRENT				D05	QV: DM1	
	Motor standstill current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1119	SERIES_INDUCTANCE				D05	QV: DM1	
	Inductance of the series reactor				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	mH	0.0000	0.0000	65.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	mH	0.000000	0.000000	65.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	mH	0.000000	0.000000	65.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1120	**CURRCTRL_GAIN**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DS1	
	Current controller proportional gain				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V/A	10.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V/A	10.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V/A	10.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1121	**CURRCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DS1	
	Current controller integral action time				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µs	2000.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	2000.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	2000.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1122	**MOTOR_LIMIT_CURRENT**				D05	**QV:** DS1	
	Motor limit current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	0.0	0.0	500.0	2/4

1124	**CURRCTRL_REF_MODEL_DELAY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DS1	
	Balancing the reference model current				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.5000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	1.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	1.000000	2/4

1125	**UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_1**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Ramp-up time 1 in V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	s	5.0000	0.0100	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	5.000000	0.010000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	5.000000	0.010000	100.000000	2/4

1126	**UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_2**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Ramp-up time 2 in V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	s	5.0000	0.0100	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	5.000000	0.010000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	5.000000	0.010000	100.000000	2/4

1127	**UF_VOLTAGE_AT_F0**				D04, D05, EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Voltage at f=0 in V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	V	2.0000	0.0000	20.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	V	2.000000	0.000000	20.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	V	2.000000	0.000000	20.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1128	OPT_LOAD_ANGEL				EXP, D05	QV: FBU, POS3	
	Optimum load angle				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	90.0000	90.0000	135.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	degrees	90.000000	90.000000	135.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	degrees	90.000000	90.000000	135.000000	2/4

1129	POWER_FACTOR_COS_PHI				D05	QV: DM1	
	Cos phi power factor				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	-	0.8000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	-	0.800000	0.000000	1.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	-	0.800000	0.000000	1.000000	2/4

1130	MOTOR_NOMINAL_POWER				D05	QV: DM1	
	Rated motor output				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	kW	0.0000	0.0000	1500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	kW	0.000000	0.000000	1500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	kW	0.000000	0.000000	1500.000000	2/4

1132	MOTOR_NOMINAL_VOLTAGE				D05	QV: DM1	
	Rated motor voltage				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	HSA	ROT	V	0.0000	0.0000	5000.0000	2/4
840D	HSA	ROT	V	380.0000	0.0000	5000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	V	380.000000	0.000000	5000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	V	380.000000	0.000000	5000.000000	2/4

1134	MOTOR_NOMINAL_FREQUENCY				D05	QV: DM1	
	Rated motor frequency				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	HSA	ROT	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	3000.0000	2/4
840D	HSA	ROT	Hz	50.0000	0.0000	3000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	Hz	50.000000	0.000000	3000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Hz	50.000000	0.000000	3000.000000	2/4

1135	MOTOR_NOLOAD_VOLTAGE				D05	QV: DM1	
	Motor no-load voltage				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	V	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	V	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	V	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1136	MOTOR_NOLOAD_CURRENT				D05	QV: DM1	
	Motor no-load current				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1137	**STATOR_COLD_RESISTANCE**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Cold stator resistance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	120.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	120.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	120.000000	2/4

1138	**ROTOR_COLD_RESISTANCE**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Cold rotor resistance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	120.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	120.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	120.000000	2/4

1139	**STATOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Stator leakage reactance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1140	**ROTOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Rotor leakage reactance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1141	**MAGNETIZING_REACTANCE**				D05	**QV:** DM1	
	Magnetizing reactance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Ohm	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1142	**FIELD_WEAKENING_SPEED**				D05	**QV:** DM1, DD2	
	Threshold speed for field weakening				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1143	**LH_CURVE_UPPER_SPEED**				-	**QV:** DM1, DD2	
	Upper speed for the L_h characteristic				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1144	LH_CURVE_GAIN				-	QV: DM1, DD2	
	Gain factor of the L_h characteristic				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	100.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	%	100.000000	100.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	%	100.000000	100.000000	500.000000	2/4

1145	STALL_TORQUE_REDUCTION				D05	QV: DM1, DÜ1	
	Stall torque reduction factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	5.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1146	MOTOR_MAX_ALLOWED_SPEED				D05	QV: DM1, DÜ1, DL1	
	Maximum motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1146	MOTOR_MAX_ALLOWED_SPEED				D05	QV: DM1, DÜ1, DL1	
	Maximum motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1147	SPEED_LIMIT				D05, D02	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Motor speed limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	7000.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	7000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	7000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	7000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1147	SPEED_LIMIT				D05, D02	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Maximum permissible motor speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	120.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	120.000000	-	-	2/4

1148	ACTUAL_STALL_POWER_SPEED				D04	QV: DD1	
	Threshold speed of pull-out power				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	1/min	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	1/min	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1149	**RELUCT_TORQUE_RATIO**				D05	**QV:** FBU	
	Reluctance torque constant				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	mH	0.0000	0.0000	300.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	mH	0.000000	0.000000	300.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	mH	0.000000	0.000000	300.000000	2/4

1150	**FIELDCTRL_GAIN**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DS1	
	Flux controller P-gain				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	A/(Vs)	400.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A/(Vs)	400.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A/(Vs)	400.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1151	**FIELDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DS1	
	Flux controller integral-action time				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	10.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	10.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1159	**FLUX_MODEL_CORRECTION**				D01, EXP, D04	**QV:**	
	Flow model correction				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	1	2/4

1160	**FLUX_ACQUISITION_SPEED**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DS1	
	Threshold speed for flux sensing				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	HSA	ROT	1/min	1500.0000	200.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	1500.0000	200.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	1/min	1500.000000	200.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	1/min	1500.000000	200.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1161	**FIXED_LINK_VOLTAGE**				D02	**QV:** DS1	
	Fixed DC link voltage				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	700	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	700	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	700	2/4

1162	**LINK_VOLTAGE_MIN**				D02	**QV:** DE1	
	Minimum DC link voltage				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	800	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	800	2/4

1163	**LINK_VOLTAGE_MAX**				D02	**QV:** DE1	
	Maximum DC link voltage				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	800	0	800	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	800	0	800	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1164	LINK_VOLTAGE_SPEED_SETUP				D02, EXP	QV:	
	only UZWK monitoring from motor speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1164	LINK_VOLTAGE_SPEED_SETUP				D02, EXP	QV:	
	only UZWK monitoring from motor speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	0.000000	-	-	2/4

1165	DYN_MANAG_ENABLE				D02	QV: DE1	
	Dyn. energy management active				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4

1166	MOTDIAG_GROUND_PROTECTION				D02	QV:	
	Ground fault detection active				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4

1167	CURRENT_GROUND_IDENT				-	QV:	
	Response threshold for ground fault detection				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	5.000000	5.000000	15.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	5.000000	5.000000	15.000000	2/4

1168	MAX_TURN_MOTORIDENT				-	QV:	
	Max. rotation ground fault detection				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	10.000000	0.000000	30.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	degrees	10.000000	0.000000	30.000000	2/4

1168	MAX_MOVE_MOTORIDENT				-	QV:	
	Max. motion ground fault detection				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	mm	5.000000	-	10.000000	2/4

1169	DIAG_MOTORIDENT				-	QV:	
	Diagnosis motor				WORD	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-6	1	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-6	1	2/4

1170	POLE_PAIR_PITCH				D05	QV: DL1	
	Pole pair pitch				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT	-	72.0	0.0	1000.0	
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	72.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	72.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1170	**POLE_PAIR_PITCH**				D05	**QV:** DL1	
	Pole pair pitch				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	LIN	-	72.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	

1175	**INVERTER_THERM_CURR_ASYN**				D05	**QV:** DE1, DM1	
	Power section ASYN limit current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1176	**INVERTER_MAX_S6_CURR_ASYN**				D05	**QV:** DE1, DM1	
	Power section S6 ASYN limit current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1177	**INVERTER_RATED_CURR_ASYN**				D05	**QV:** DE1, DM1	
	Power section ASYN rated current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	A	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1178	**INVERTER_DERATING_SYN**				D05	**QV:** DE1, DM1	
	Power section derating SYN				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4

1179	**INVERTER_DERATING_ASYN**				D05	**QV:** DE1, DM1	
	Power section derating ASYN				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA HSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4
P2 840D	VSA HSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4

1180	**CURRCTRL_ADAPT_CURRENT_1**				-	**QV:** FBU, DS1	
	Lower current limit adaptation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1181	**CURRCTRL_ADAPT_CURRENT_2**				-	**QV:** FBU, DS1	
	Upper current limit adaptation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1182	REDUCE_ARMATURE_INDUCTANCE				-	QV: FBU, DS1	
	Current controller adaptation factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

1183	CURRCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE				-	QV: DS1	
	Current controller adaptation ON				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 810D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	1	2/4

1185	STARTUP_FACT_CURRCTRL				-	QV:	
	Startup factor P-IREG				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	%	100.0	0.0	10000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	%	100.0	0.0	10000.0	2/4

1190	TORQUE_LIMIT_FROM_NC				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	Evaluation of torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Nm	100.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Nm	100.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Nm	100.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1191	TORQUE_LIMIT_ADAPT_SERVO				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	Adapting servo torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1192	TORQUE_LIMIT_WEIGHT				D02, EXP	QV: F1, DL1, F1	
	Weight torque				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	0.0000	-100.0000	100.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	0.0000	-100.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	-100.000000	100.000000	-/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	-100.000000	100.000000	-/4

1192	FORCE_LIMIT_WEIGHT				D02, EXP	QV: F1, DL1, F1	
	Weight force				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	0.0000	-100.0000	100.0000	2/4

1193	BALANCE_BY_STOP_C				D06	QV:	
	Counterweight at Stop C				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x0001	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x0001	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1200	**NUM_CURRENT_FILTERS**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Number of current setpoint filters				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	4	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	4	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	0	6	2/4

1201	**CURRENT_FILTER_CONFIG**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Type of current setpoint filter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	800f	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x800f	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x803f	2/4

1202	**CURRENT_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Natural frequency for current setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	3999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1203	**CURRENT_FILTER_1_DAMPING**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Damping for current setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.0000	0.0500	5.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.7000	0.0500	5.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.700000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.700000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4

1204	**CURRENT_FILTER_2_FREQUENCY**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Natural frequency for current setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1205	**CURRENT_FILTER_2_DAMPING**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Damping for current setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.0000	0.0500	5.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1206	CURRENT_FILTER_3_FREQUENCY				D01	QV: DD2	
	Natural frequency for current setpoint filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1207	CURRENT_FILTER_3_DAMPING				D01	QV: DD2	
	Damping for current setpoint filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.0000	0.0500	5.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4

1208	CURRENT_FILTER_4_FREQUENCY				D01	QV: DD2	
	Natural frequency for current setpoint filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1209	CURRENT_FILTER_4_DAMPING				D01	QV: DD2	
	Damping for current setpoint filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.0000	0.0500	5.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4

1210	CURRENT_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ				D01	QV: DD2	
	Blocking frequency for current setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	1600.0000	1.0000	3999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1211	CURRENT_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH				D01	QV: DD2	
	Bandwidth for current setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	400.0000	5.0000	3999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1212	CURRENT_FILTER_1_BW_NUM				D01, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Bandwidth numerator for current setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	3999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1213	**CURRENT_FILTER_2_SUPPR_FREQ**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Blocking frequency for current setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	1200.0000	1.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1214	**CURRENT_FILTER_2_BANDWIDTH**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Bandwidth for current setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	400.0000	5.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1215	**CURRENT_FILTER_2_BW_NUM**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2	
	Bandwidth numerator for current setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1216	**CURRENT_FILTER_3_SUPPR_FREQ**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Blocking frequency for current setpoint filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	1200.0000	1.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1217	**CURRENT_FILTER_3_BANDWIDTH**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Bandwidth for current setpoint filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	400.0000	5.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1218	**CURRENT_FILTER_3_BW_NUM**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2	
	Bandwidth numerator for current setpoint filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1219	CURRENT_FILTER_4_SUPPR_FREQ				D01	QV: DD2	
	Blocking frequency for current setpoint filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	1200.0000	1.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1220	CURRENT_FILTER_4_BANDWIDTH				D01	QV: DD2	
	Bandwidth for current setpoint filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	400.0000	5.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1221	CURRENT_FILTER_4_BW_NUM				D01, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Bandwidth numerator for current setpoint filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	1999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1222	CURRENT_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Natural BSF frequ. current setp. f. 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

1223	CURRENT_FILTER_2_BS_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Natural BSF frequ. current setp. f. 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

1224	CURRENT_FILTER_3_BS_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Natural BSF frequ. current setp. f. 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

1225	CURRENT_FILTER_4_BS_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2	
	Natural BSF frequ. current setp. f. 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1230	**TORQUE_LIMIT_1**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	1st torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	900.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	900.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	900.000000	2/4

1230	**FORCE_LIMIT_1**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	1 st force threshold				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	100.0000	5.0000	900.0000	2/4

1231	**TORQUE_LIMIT_2**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	2nd torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	100.000000	2/4

1231	**FORCE_LIMIT_2**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	2nd force threshold				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4

1232	**TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_SPEED**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Changeover speed from MD 1230 to MD 1231				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	6000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	6000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	6000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1232	**FORCE_LIMIT_SWITCH_SPEED**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Changeover speed from MD 1230 to MD 1231				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	120.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	120.000000	-	-	2/4

1233	**TORQUE_LIMIT_GENERATOR**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Regenerative limiting				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	100.000000	2/4

1233	**LIMIT_GENERATOR**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Generator force limiting				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4

1234	**TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_HYST**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Hysteresis MD 1232				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	50.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	50.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	50.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1234	FORCE_LIMIT_SWITCH_HYST				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Hysteresis MD 1232				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	3.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	3.000000	-	-	2/4

1235	POWER_LIMIT_1				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	1st power limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	5.0000	900.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	900.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	900.000000	2/4

1236	POWER_LIMIT_2				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	2nd power limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	5.000000	100.000000	2/4

1237	POWER_LIMIT_GENERATOR				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	Maximum regenerative power				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	kW	100.0000	0.3000	500.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	kW	100.0000	0.1000	500.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	kW	100.000000	0.100000	500.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	kW	100.000000	0.100000	500.000000	2/4

1238	CURRENT_LIMIT				D02	QV: DÜ1	
	Motor current limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	HSA	ROT	%	150.0000	0.0000	300.0000	2/4
840D	HSA	ROT	%	150.0000	0.0000	400.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA	LIN	%	150.000000	0.000000	400.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	%	150.000000	0.000000	400.000000	2/4

1239	TORQUE_LIMIT_FOR_SETUP				D02	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Torque limit in setting-up operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	1.0000	0.5000	100.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	1.000000	0.500000	100.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	1.000000	0.500000	100.000000	2/4

1239	FORCE_LIMIT_FOR_SETUP				D02	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Force limit in setting-up operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	1.0000	0.5000	100.0000	2/4

1245	CURRENT_SMOOTH_SPEED				EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Threshold speed dep. on M setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1245	**CURRENT_SMOOTH_SPEED**				EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Threshold speed dependend F-setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1246	**CURRENT_SMOOTH_HYSTERESIS**				EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Hysteresis speed dep. M setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	50.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	50.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	50.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1246	**CURRENT_SMOOTH_HYSTERESIS**				EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Hysteresis speed dependend F-setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	3.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	3.000000	-	-	2/4

1247	**MOTOR_SWITCH_SPEED**				EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Speed threshold for motor changeover				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	100000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	100000.000000	0.0	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	100000.000000	0.0	100000.000000	2/4

1248	**MOTOR_SWITCH_SPEED2**				EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Speed threshold 2 motor switchover				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	100000.000000	0.0	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	100000.000000	0.0	100000.000000	2/4

1250	**ACTUAL_CURRENT_FILTER_FREQ**				D04	**QV:** DB1	
	Transition frequency for actual current smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.0000	0.0000	3999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1251	**LOAD_SMOOTH_TIME**				-	**QV:** DD1	
	Time constant for load smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1252	TORQUE_FILTER_FREQUENCY				D04	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Transition frequency of torque setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	100.0000	0.0000	3999.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	100.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	100.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1252	FORCE_FILTER_FREQUENCY				D04	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Transition freq. for the force setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	100.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4

1254	CURRENT_MONITOR_FILTER_TIME				D02, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	Time constant for current monitoring				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.5000	0.0000	2.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.500000	0.000000	2.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.500000	0.000000	2.000000	2/4

1260	I2T_S6_REDUCTION				D02, EXP	QV: DM1	
	i2t limit., limit current power module S6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0	25.0	100.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.0	25.0	100.0	2/4

1261	I2T_NOMINAL_REDUCTION				D02, EXP	QV: DM1	
	i2t limit. rated current power module				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	%	110.0	25.0	110.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	%	110.0	25.0	110.0	2/4

1261	I2T_NOMINAL_REDUCTION				D02, EXP	QV: DM1	
	i2t limit. rated current power module				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	-	110.0	-	110.0	2/4

1262	DIAGNOSIS_I2T				D04	QV: DM1	
	i2t time in limitation				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	0.0	0.0	100000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	0.0	0.0	100000.0	2/4

1263	LIMIT_I2T				D04	QV: DM1	
	i2t actual limitation factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4

1264	LOAD_I2T				D04	QV: DM1	
	i2t Current utilization factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0	0.0	100.0	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1265	**ACTIVITY_THERM_MOT**				D02	**QV:**	
	Thermal motor protection				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	90.0	50.0	100.0	2/4

1266	**LOAD_THERM_MOT**				D04	**QV:**	
	Thermal motor load				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D			%	-	0	0xffff	RO
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0	0	65535	2/4

1267	**LOAD_THERM_MOT_WARN_LIM**				D02	**QV:**	
	Therm. mot. load warning threshold				WORD	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	80	0	100	2/4

1268	**TAU_TIME**				D05, D02	**QV:**	
	Winding time constant				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	s	0	0	5000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	0	0	5000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	0	0	5000	2/4

1272	**CURRENT_FILTER_5_FREQUENCY**				D01	**QV:**	
	Natural frequency for current setpoint filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1273	**CURRENT_FILTER_5_DAMPING**				D01	**QV:**	
	Damping for current setpoint filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.700000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4

1274	**CURRENT_FILTER_5_SUPPR_FREQ**				D01	**QV:**	
	Blocking frequency for current setpoint filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1275	**CURRENT_FILTER_5_BANDWIDTH**				D01	**QV:**	
	-3dB bandwidth for current setpoint filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1276	**CURRENT_FILTER_5_BW_NUM**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Numerator bandwidth for damped bandwidth f. 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1277	**CURRENT_FILTER_5_BS_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	BSF-natural frequ. current setpoint filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1278	CURRENT_FILTER_6_FREQUENCY				D01	QV:	
	Natural frequency for current setpoint filter 6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	0.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1279	CURRENT_FILTER_6_DAMPING				D01	QV:	
	Damping for current setpoint filter 6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.700000	0.050000	5.000000	2/4

1280	CURRENT_FILTER_6_SUPPR_FREQ				D01	QV:	
	Blocking frequency for current setpoint filter 6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1281	CURRENT_FILTER_6_BANDWIDTH				D01	QV:	
	-3dB bandwidth for current setpoint filter 6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1282	CURRENT_FILTER_6_BW_NUM				D01, EXP	QV:	
	Numerator bandwidth for damped bandstop filter 6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1283	CURRENT_FILTER_6_BS_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV:	
	BSF natural freq. current setpoint 6				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	100.000000	2/4

1300	SAFETY_CYCLE_TIME				D07	QV: FBSI	
	SI monitoring cycle				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	384	16	800	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	31,25 µs	384	16	800	2/4

1301	SAFE_FUNCTION_ENABLE				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Enable safety functions				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	fffb	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xfffb	2/4

1302	SAFE_IS_ROT_AX				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Axis-specific bits of safety functions				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x0003	2/4

1305	SAFE_MODULO_RANGE				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Actual value range for SN for rotary axes				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mGrad	0	0	737280000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mGrad	0	0	737280000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1316	**SAFE_ENC_CONFIG**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Motor encoder configuration of safety functions				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x0007	2/4

1317	**SAFE_ENC_GRID_POINT_DIST**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Grid spacing of linear scale				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	10.0000	0.0100	8000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	10.000000	0.010000	8000.000000	2/4

1318	**SAFE_ENC_RESOL**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Encoder lines per revolution				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	2048	1	100000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2048	1	100000	2/4

1320	**SAFE_ENC_GEAR_PITCH**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Spindle pitch				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mm/rev	10.0000	0.1000	8388.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mm/rev	10.000000	0.100000	8388.000000	2/4

1321	**SAFE_ENC_GEAR_DENOM**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Denominator of gear unit encoder / load				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	8388607	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	8388607	2/4

1322	**SAFE_ENC_GEAR_NUMERA**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Numerator of gear unit encoder / load				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	8388607	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	8388607	2/4

1326					D07	**QV:** DB1	
	Encoder limit frequency				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	300000	300000	420000	2/4

1330	**SAFE_STANDSTILL_TOL**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Standstill tolerance (SBH)				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	1000	1	100000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	1000	1	100000	2/4

1331	**SAFE_VELO_LIMIT**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Limit values for SG				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	2000.0000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	2000.000000	0.000000	1000000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1332	SAFE_VELO_OVR_FACTOR				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Override factor for SG				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	100	1	100	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100	1	100	2/4

1334	SAFE_POS_LIMIT_PLUS				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Upper limit value for SE				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	100000000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	100000000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4

1335	SAFE_POS_LIMIT_MINUS				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Lower limit value for SE				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	-100000000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	-100000000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4

1336	SAFE_CAM_POS_PLUS				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Plus cam position SN				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	10000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	10000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4

1337	SAFE_CAM_POS_MINUS				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Minus cam position SN				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	-10000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	-10000	-2147000000	2147000000	2/4

1340	SAFE_CAM_TOL				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Tolerance for safe cams				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	100	1	10000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	100	1	10000	2/4

1342	SAFE_POS_TOL				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Actual value tolerance for the cross-check				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	100	1	360000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	100	1	360000	2/4

1344	SAFE_REFP_POS_TOL				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Actual value tolerance safe axis position				DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	10	0	36000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µm, mGrad	10	0	36000	2/4

1346	SAFE_VELO_X				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Speed limit nx				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	20.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	20.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1348	**SAFE_STOP_VELO_TOL**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Actual speed tolerance for SBR				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	300.0000	0.0000	20000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	300.000000	0.000000	20000.000000	2/4

1349	**SAFE_SLIP_VELO_TOL**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Tolerance 2 encoder drift/slip				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	6.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	6.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1350	**SAFE_MODE_SWITCH_TIME**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Tolerance time for SGE changeover				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	500.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	500.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1351	**SAFE_VELO_SWITCH_DELAY**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Delay time for SG changeover				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	600000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	600000.000000	2/4

1352	**SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_C**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Transition time from STOP C to SBH				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	600000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	600000.000000	2/4

1353	**SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_D**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Transition time from STOP D to SBH				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	600000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	600000.000000	2/4

1354	**SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_E**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Transition time from STOP E to SBH				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	600000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	600000.000000	2/4

1355	**SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_F**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Transition time from STOP F to Stop B				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	600000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	600000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1356	SAFE_PULSE_DISABLE_DELAY				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Delay time for pulse suppression				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	600000.0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	600000.000000	2/4

1357	SAFE_PULSE_DIS_CHECK_TIME				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Time for testing pulse suppression				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1358	SAFE_ACC_TEST_TIMEOUT				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Acceptance test monitoring				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	40000.0000	5000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	40000.0	5000.0	100000.0	2/4

1360	SAFE_STANDSTILL_VELO_TOL				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Creep speed pulse suppression				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	mm/min, rev/min	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1361	SAFE_VELO_STOP_MODE				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Stop reaction with SG				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	5	0	14	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	5	0	14	2/4

1362	SAFE_POS_STOP_MODE				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Stop reaction with SE				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	2	2	4	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2	2	4	2/4

1363	SAFE_VELO_STOP_REACTION				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Specific SG stop reaction				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	2	0	14	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2	0	14	2/4

1370	SAFE_TEST_MODE				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Acceptance test mode				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ac	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	0x00AC	2/4

1371	SAFE_TEST_STATE				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Acceptance test state				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ac	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	0x00AC	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1380	**SAFE_PULSE_DIS_TIME_FAIL**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Time remaining until pulse suppression				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	800.000000	2/4

1390	**SAFE_FIRMWARE_VERSION**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Firmware				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1391	**SAFE_DIAG_NC_RESULTLIST1**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Diagnostics: NC result list 1				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1392	**SAFE_DIAG_611D_RESULTLIST1**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Diagnostics: 611D result list 1				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1393	**SAFE_DIAG_NC_RESULTLIST2**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Diagnostics: NC result list 2				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1394	**SAFE_DIAG_611D_RESULTLIST2**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Diagnostics: 611D result list 2				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1395	**SAFE_STOP_F_DIAGNOSIS**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	Diagnostics for STOP F				WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	32767	0	32767	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	32767	0	32767	2/4

1396	**SAFE_ACKN_WRITE**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	User agreement				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1397	**SAFE_ACKN_READ**				D07	**QV:** FBSI	
	611D internal agreement				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1398	SAFE_ACT_CHECKSUM				D07	QV: FBSI	
	Display of SI-MD check sum				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1399	SAFE_DES_CHECKSUM				D07	QV: FBSI	
	SI-MD check sum				UNS.DWORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

1400	MOTOR_RATED_SPEED				D05	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Rated motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	25000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1400	MOTOR_RATED_SPEED				D05	QV: DM1, DL1	
	Rated motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1401	MOTOR_MAX_SPEED				D05, D02	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Maximum usable motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1401	MOTOR_MAX_SPEED				D05, D02	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Maximum motor operating speed				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1403	PULSE_SUPPRESSION_SPEED				D02	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Shut down speed pulse suppression				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	7200.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	7200.000000	2/4

1403	PULSE_SUPPRESSION_SPEED				D02	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Switch-off speed for cancelling of pulses				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	7200.0000	2/4

1404	PULSE_SUPPRESSION_DELAY				D02	QV: DB1	
	Timer impulse suppression				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	100.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1405	**MOTOR_SPEED_LIMIT**				D05, D02	**QV:** DÜ1,DL1	
	Monitoring motor speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	110.0000	100.0000	110.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	110.000000	100.000000	110.000000	2/4

1405	**MOTOR_SPEED_LIMIT**				D05, D02	**QV:** DÜ1,DL1	
	Monitoring speed of motor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	110.0000	100.0000	110.0000	2/4

1406	**SPEEDCTRL_TYPE**				EXP	**QV:** DD2	
	Speed controller type				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	1	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	1	0/0

1407	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1**				D01, D08	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	P gain of speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.300000	0.000000	1000000.000000	2/4

1407	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1**				D01, D08	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	P gain speed control				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Ns/m	2000.0000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	Ns/m	2000.000000	-	-	2/4

1408	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_2**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	P gain of upper adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.300000	0.000000	1000000.000000	2/4

1408	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_2**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	P gain upper adaption speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Ns/m	2000.0000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	Ns/m	2000.000000	-	-	2/4

1409	**SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_1**				D01, D08	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Integral action time of speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	10.000000	0.000000	500.000000	-/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1409	SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_1				D01, D08	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Integral action time of speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

1410	SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_2				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Integral action time of upper adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	10.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1410	SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_2				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Integral action time of upper adaption speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

1411	SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_1				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Lower adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1411	SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_1				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Lower adaption speed threshold				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1412	SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_2				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Upper adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1412	SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_2				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Upper adaption speed threshold				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1413	SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Select adaptation speed controller				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4

1413	SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Select adaptation speed controller				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4

1414	SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Natural frequency for the reference model speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000		2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1414	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Natural frequency for the reference model speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4

1415	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Damping of reference model speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	1.0000	0.5000	5.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	0.500000	5.000000	2/4

1415	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Damping of reference model speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	1.0000	0.5000	5.0000	2/4

1416	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DELAY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Balancing the reference model speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.000000	0.000000	1.000000	2/4

1416	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DELAY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Balancing the reference model speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4

1417	**SPEED_THRESHOLD_X**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Signal n_x for 'n_act < n_x'				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	6000.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	6000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	6000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1417	**SPEED_THRESHOLD_X**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	v_x for "v_act < v_x" signal				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	120.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	120.000000	-	-	2/4

1418	**SPEED_THRESHOLD_MIN**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Signal n_min for 'act_n < n_min'				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	5.0000	0.0000	25000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	5.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	5.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1418	**SPEED_THRESHOLD_MIN**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	v_min for "v_act < v_min" signal				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.3000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	0.300000	-	-	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1420	MOTOR_MAX_SPEED_SETUP				D02	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Max. motor speed, setting-up operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	30.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	30.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	30.000000	0.000000	30.000000	2/4

1420	MOTOR_MAX_SPEED_SETUP				D02	QV: DÜ1, DL1	
	Maximum speed in setting-up operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	2.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	2.000000	-	-	2/4

1421	SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_FEEDBK				D01	QV: DD1	
	Time constant integrator feedback				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1424	SPEED_FFW_FILTER_TIME				D01, EXP	QV: DS1, DL1	
	Balancing the speed precontrol channel				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	µs	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0.000000	0.000000	50000.000000	2/4

1424	SPEED_FFW_FILTER_TIME				D01, EXP	QV: DS1, DL1	
	Balancing the speed precontrol channel				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	µs	0.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4

1425	SPEED_FFW_DELAY				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Balancing computation deadtime I-controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.000000	0.000000	1.000000	2/4

1426	SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_TOL				D03	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Tolerance bandwidth for 'n_set = n_act' signal				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	20.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	20.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	20.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1426	SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_TOL				D03	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Tolerance bandwidth for "v_set = v_act" signal				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	1.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	1.000000	-	-	2/4

1427	SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_DELAY				D03	QV: DB1, DL1	
	Delay time signal 'n_set = n_act'				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	200.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	200.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1427	**SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_DELAY**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Delay time signal 'n_set = n_act'				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	ms	200.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

1428	**TORQUE_THRESHOLD_X**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Threshold force M_dx				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	90.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	90.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

1428	**FORCE_THRESHOLD_X**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Threshold force Fdx				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	90.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4

1429	**TORQUE_THRESHOLD_X_DELAY**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Delay time signal 'Md < Mdx'				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	800.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	800.000000	0.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1429	**TORQUE_THRESHOLD_X_DELAY**				D03	**QV:** DB1, DL1	
	Delay time 'Fd < Fdx' signal				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	ms	800.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4

1451	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1_AM**				D01	**QV:** DE1	
	P gain of speed control loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	Nms/rad	0.300000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1453	**SPDCTRL_INTEGR_TIME_1_AM**				D01	**QV:** DE1	
	Integral action time of speed control loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	140.0000	0.0000	6000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	ms	140.000000	0.000000	6000.000000	2/4

1458	**DES_CURRENT_OPEN_LOOP_AM**				D01	**QV:** DE1	
	Current setpoint controlled range IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	90.0000	0.0000	150.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	%	90.000000	0.000000	150.000000	2/4

1459	**TORQUE_SMOOTH_TIME_AM**				D01	**QV:** DE1	
	Torque smoothing time constant IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	4.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	ms	4.000000	0.000000	100.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1465	SWITCH_SPEED_MSD_AM				D01, D06	QV: DE1	
	Changeover speed MSD/IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	100000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA	LIN	1/min	100000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1466	SWITCH_SPD_OPEN_LOOP_AM				D01	QV: DE1	
	Changeover speed closed/open loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	300.0000	150.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	300.000000	5.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1466	SWITCH_SPD_OPEN_LOOP_AM				D01	QV: DE1	
	Changeover speed closed/open loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	-	20.000000	3.000000	-	2/4

1500	NUM_SPEED_FILTERS				D01	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Number of speed setpoint filters				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0	0	1	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0	0	2	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2	2/4

1500	NUM_SPEED_FILTERS				D01	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Number of speed setpoint filters				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0	0	2	2/4

1501	SPEED_FILTER_TYPE				D01	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Speed setpoint filter type				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0	0	8303	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x8303	2/4

1501	SPEED_FILTER_TYPE				D01	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Speed setpoint filter type				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0	0	8303	2/4

1502	SPEED_FILTER_1_TIME				D01	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Time constant for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	0.0000	0.0000	150.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1502	SPEED_FILTER_1_TIME				D01	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Time constant for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1503	**SPEED_FILTER_2_TIME**				D01	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Time constant for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	ms	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1503	**SPEED_FILTER_2_TIME**				D01	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Time constant for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	ms	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

1506	**SPEED_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	2000.0000	10.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	10.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1506	**SPEED_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	2000.0000	10.0000	8000.0000	2/4

1507	**SPEED_FILTER_1_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Damping for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0.7000	0.2000	5.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.700000	0.200000	5.000000	2/4

1507	**SPEED_FILTER_1_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Damping for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0.7000	0.2000	5.0000	2/4

1508	**SPEED_FILTER_2_FREQUENCY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	2000.0000	10.0000	8000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	10.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1508	**SPEED_FILTER_2_FREQUENCY**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	2000.0000	10.0000	8000.0000	2/4

1509	**SPEED_FILTER_2_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Damping for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0.7000	0.2000	5.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.700000	0.200000	5.000000	2/4

1509	**SPEED_FILTER_2_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Damping for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0.7000	0.2000	5.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1514	SPEED_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Blocking frequency for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1514	SPEED_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Blocking frequency for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4

1515	SPEED_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1515	SPEED_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4

1516	SPEED_FILTER_1_BW_NUMERATOR				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth numerator for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1516	SPEED_FILTER_1_BW_NUMERATOR				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth numerator for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4

1517	SPEED_FILTER_2_SUPPR_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Blocking frequency for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	3500.000000	1.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1517	SPEED_FILTER_2_SUPPR_FREQ				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Blocking frequency for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	3500.0000	1.0000	7999.0000	2/4

1518	SPEED_FILTER_2_BANDWIDTH				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	500.000000	5.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1518	SPEED_FILTER_2_BANDWIDTH				D01, EXP	QV: DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	500.0000	5.0000	7999.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1519	**SPEED_FILTER_2_BW_NUMERATOR**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth numerator for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	0.000000	7999.000000	2/4

1519	**SPEED_FILTER_2_BW_NUMERATOR**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	Bandwidth numerator for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	Hz	0.0000	0.0000	7999.0000	2/4

1520	**SPEED_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	BSF natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	1.0000	141.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	141.000000	2/4

1520	**SPEED_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	BSF natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	141.0000	2/4

1521	**SPEED_FILTER_2_BS_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	BSF natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	1.0000	141.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	100.000000	1.000000	141.000000	2/4

1521	**SPEED_FILTER_2_BS_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DD2, DL1	
	BSF natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	%	100.0000	1.0000	141.0000	2/4

1522	**ACT_SPEED_FILTER_TIME**				D01	**QV:** DD2	
	Time const. actual speed value filter				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1523	**ACT_SPEED_FILTER_TIME_RLI**				D01	**QV:**	
	Time const. actual speed value filter RLI				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1550	**ACC_SENS_REF**				D01	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Reference value accel. sensor f. 1V				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1000.000000	-1000000.000000	1000000.000000	2/4

1560	**ACC_MODE**				D01	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Mode acceleration eval.				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x7FFF	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1561	ACC_SENS_RESOL				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Accel. sensor resolution bits				UNS.WORD	Power On	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	12	2/4

1562	FACTOR_MM_DM				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Transmission ratio motor to DM				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1.000000	-1000000.000000	1000000.000000	2/4

1563	ACC_HIGH_PASS_TIME				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Time const. accel. high pass				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	1000.0	0.000000	5000.000000	2/4

1564	LOAD_SPEEDCTL_DIFF_TIME				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Lead time for load speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	-1000.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1565	LOAD_SPEEDCTL_GAIN				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	P gain of load speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.000000	-256.000000	256.000000	2/4

1566	LOAD_SPEEDCTL_LIMIT				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Limitation of load speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	500.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1567	LOAD_SPEEDCTL_DIFF_TIME2				D01	QV:	
	Derivative action time load speed controller 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0.000000	-1000.000000	1000.000000	2/4

1569	ACC_FIL_DOWNSCAN				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Sub-sampling accel. Filter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	64	2/4

1570	ACC_FILTER_TYPE				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Type acceleration filter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x1B1F	2/4

1571	ACC_FILTER_TIME1				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Time constant acceleration f.1				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	1.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1572	ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU1				D01, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	Natural denominator freq. accel. filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1573	**ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP1**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Denominator attenuation, accel. filter 1"				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1574	**ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU1**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Natural numerator frequ. accel. filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1575	**ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP1**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Numerator attenuation accel. filter 1				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1576	**ACC_FILTER_TIME2**				D01	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Time constant accel. f.2				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	1.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1577	**ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU2**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Natural denominator freq., accel. filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1578	**ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP2**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Denominator attenuation, accel. filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1579	**ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU2**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Natural numerator frequ., accel. filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1580	**ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP2**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Numerator attenuation, accel. filter 2				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1581	**ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU3**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Natural denominator frequ., accel. filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1582	**ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP3**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Denominator attenuation, accel. filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1583	**ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU3**				D01, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Natural numerator frequ., accel. filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1584	ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP3				D01, EXP	QV: DÜ1	
	Numerator attenuation, accel. filter 3				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1585	ACC_FILTER_TIME4				D01	QV: DÜ1	
	Time constant of acc. filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	1.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1586	ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU4				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Denominator natural frequency acc. filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1587	ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP4				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Denominator damping acc. filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1588	ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU4				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Numerator natural frequency acc. filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1589	ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP4				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Numerator damping acc. filter 4				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1590	ACC_FILTER_TIME5				D01	QV: DS1	
	Time constant of acc. filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	1.000000	0.000000	500.000000	2/4

1591	ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU5				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Denominator natural frequency acc. filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1592	ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP5				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Denominator damping acc. filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

1593	ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU5				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Numerator natural frequency acc. filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	2000.000000	2.000000	8000.000000	2/4

1594	ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP5				D01, EXP	QV: DS1	
	Numerator damping acc. filter 5				FLOAT	Immediately	
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.500000	0.000000	10.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1600	**ALARM_MASK_POWER_ON**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DB1	
	Suppressible alarms (Power-On)				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	83be	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x83be	2/4

1601	**ALARM_MASK_RESET**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DB1	
	Suppressible alarms (reset)				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xFFFF	2/4

1602	**MOTOR_TEMP_WARN_LIMIT**				D05, D02	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Motor temperature alarm threshold				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	120	0	200	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	120	0	200	2/4

1603	**MOTOR_TEMP_ALARM_TIME**				D05, D02	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Time for motor temperature alarm				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	s	240	0	600	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	s	240	0	600	2/4

1604	**LINK_VOLTAGE_WARN_LIMIT**				D02, EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	DC-link undervoltage alarm threshold				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	200	0	600	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	200	0	680	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	200	0	680	2/4

1605	**SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_TIME**				D02	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Time n-controller at limit stop				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	200.0000	20.0000	10000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	200.000000	20.000000	10000.000000	2/4

1606	**SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_THRESHOLD**				D02	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Threshold n-controller at limit stop				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	8000.0000	0.0000	50000.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	90000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	8000.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1606	**SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_THRESHOLD**				D02	**QV:** DÜ1, DL1	
	Threshold speed controller limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	500.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	500.000000	-	-	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1607	MOTOR_TEMP_SHUTDOWN_LIMIT				D05, D02	QV: DÜ1	
	Motor temperature shutdown limit				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	155	0	200	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	155	0	200	2/4

1608	MOTOR_FIXED_TEMPERATURE				D05, D02	QV: DÜ1	
	Fixed temperature				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	0	0	200	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	0	0	200	2/4

1610	DIAGNOSIS_ACTIVATION_FLAGS				D04, EXP	QV: DD1	
	Diagnostic functions				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x0003	2/4

1611	DNDT_THRESHOLD				D04, EXP	QV: DD1	
	Response threshold dn/dt				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	800	0	1600	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	800	0	1600	2/4

1612	ALARM_REACTION_POWER_ON				D02	QV: DB1	
	Configuring shutdown response to PO alarms				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	db2	0	ffff	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	fbc	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0fbc	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1613	ALARM_REACTION_RESET				D02	QV: DB1	
	Configuring shutdown response to RESET alarms				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	100	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0100	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1615	SMOOTH_RUN_TOL				EXP	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Smooth running monitoring tolerance				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	2.0000	0.0000	100.0000	0/0
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	2.0000	0.0000	100.0000	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	1/min	2.000000	0.000000	100.000000	0/0

1615	SMOOTH_RUN_TOL				EXP	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Tolerance bandwidth for the smooth running monit.				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.2000	0.0000	100.0000	0/0
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	1/min	0.200000	-	-	0/0

1620	PROG_SIGNAL_FLAGS				D03	QV: DD1	
	Variable message function bits				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0x000f	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1621	**PROG_SIGNAL_NR**				D03	**QV:** DD1	
	Signal number, variable message function				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	100	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	100	2/4

1622	**PROG_SIGNAL_ADDRESS**				D03	**QV:** DD1	
	Address, variable message function				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1623	**PROG_SIGNAL_THRESHOLD**				D03	**QV:** DD1	
	Threshold, variable message function				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4

1624	**PROG_SIGNAL_HYSTERESIS**				D03	**QV:** DD1	
	Hysteresis, variable message function				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4

1625	**PROG_SIGNAL_ON_DELAY**				D03	**QV:** DD1	
	Pickup delay time, variable message function				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4

1626	**PROG_SIGNAL_OFF_DELAY**				D03	**QV:** DD1	
	Dropout delay, variable message function				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4

1630	**LINK_VOLTAGE_MON_THRESHOLD**				EXP	**QV:** DÜ1	
	Response threshold, only DC link monitoring				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	550	0	680	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	550	0	680	2/4

1631	**LINK_VOLTAGE_GEN_ON**				EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Response voltage of generator axis				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	450	280	650	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	450	280	650	2/4

1632	**LINK_VOLTAGE_GEN_HYST**				EXP	**QV:** DE1	
	Voltage range for generator control				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	30	0	300	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	30	0	300	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1633	LINK_VOLTAGE_GEN_OFF				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Shutdown threshold of generator operation				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	510	0	660	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	510	0	660	2/4

1634	LINK_VOLTAGE_RETRACT				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Response threshold emergency retraction				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	400	0	660	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	400	0	660	2/4

1635	GEN_AXIS_MIN_SPEED				EXP	QV: DE1, DL1	
	Minimum speed of the generator axis				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	0.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1635	GEN_AXIS_MIN_SPEED				EXP	QV: DE1, DL1	
	Minimum speed generator axis				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1636	RETRACT_AND_GENERATOR_MODE				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Operating mode emergency retraction/gen. operation				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4
P2 810D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	0	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7	2/4

1637	GEN_STOP_DELAY				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Delay time for regenerative braking				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4

1638	RETRACT_TIME				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Emergency retraction time				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	10000	2/4

1639	RETRACT_SPEED				EXP	QV: DE1, DL1	
	Emergency retraction speed				DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	-	0	-4194304	4194304	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-4194304	4194304	2/4

1639	RETRACT_SPEED				EXP	QV: DE1, DL1	
	Emergency retraction speed				DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	-	0	-4194304	4194304	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1650	**DIAGNOSIS_CONTROL_FLAGS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1, DE1	
	Diagnostic control				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1651	**MINMAX_SIGNAL_NR**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Signal number min./max. memory				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	100	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	100	2/4

1652	**MINMAX_ADDRESS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Memory cell, min./max. memory				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1653	**MINMAX_MIN_VALUE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Minimum value, min./max. memory				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4

1654	**MINMAX_MAX_VALUE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Maximum value, min./max. memory				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4

1655	**MONITOR_SEGMENT**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Segment of memory cell for monitor				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4

1656	**MONITOR_ADDRESS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Address of memory cell for monitor				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	0x00FFFFFF	2/4

1657	**MONITOR_DISPLAY**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Display monitor value				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-		0	0x00FFFFFF	2/4

1658	**MONITOR_INPUT_VALUE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Entry of monitor value				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	16777215	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1659	MONITOR_INPUT_STROBE				D04, EXP	QV: DD1	
	Transference of monitor value				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4

1660	UF_MODE_FREQUENCY				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Motor frequency V/f mode				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.0000	-10000.0000	10000.0000	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	0.000000	-10000.000000	10000.000000	0/0

1661	UF_MODE_RATIO				EXP	QV: DE1	
	V/f ratio in V/f mode				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Vs	2.4000	0.0000	100.0000	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Vs	2.400000	0.000000	100.000000	0/0

1662	UF_MODE_DELTA_FREQUENCY				EXP	QV: DE1	
	Changing the motor frequency of V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	5.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Hz	5.000000	0.000000	10000.000000	0/0

1665	IPO_SPEEDCTRL_DELAY_FACTOR				EXP	QV: IAD	
	Run-time factor IPO/SC cycles f. RFG				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	2.0000	0.0000	20.0000	0/0
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	2.000000	0.000000	20.000000	0/0

1700	TERMINAL_STATE				D04	QV: DD1	
	Status of binary inputs				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	7fff	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	ffff	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0x0000	0x0000	0xffff	2/4

1701	LINK_VOLTAGE				D04	QV: DD1	
	DC link voltage				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	0	0		2/4

1702	MOTOR_TEMPERATURE				D04	QV: DD1	
	Motor temperature				WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	0	0	32767	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees C	0	0	32767	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1703	**LEAD_TIME_MOTOR_ENC**				EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Leadtime for motor measuring system converter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0	0	65535	2/4

1704	**LEAD_TIME_DIRECT_ENC**				EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Leadtime for direct measuring system converter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µs	0	0	65535	2/4

1705	**DESIRED_VOLTAGE**				D04	**QV:** DD1	
	Voltage setpoint (rms)				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	V	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	V	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1705	**DESIRED_VOLTAGE**				D04	**QV:** DD1	
	Voltage setpoint (rms)				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	V	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1706	**DESIRED_SPEED**				D04	**QV:** DD1, DL1	
	Speed setpoint				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1707	**ACTUAL_SPEED**				D04	**QV:** DD1, DL1	
	Actual speed value				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1707	**ACTUAL_SPEED**				D04	**QV:** DD1, DL1	
	Speed actual value				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1708	**ACTUAL_CURRENT**				D04	**QV:** DD1	
	Smoothed actual current value				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1709	VOLTAGE_LSB				EXP	QV: DD1	
	Significance of voltage representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1710	CURRENT_LSB				EXP	QV: DD1	
	Significance of current representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µA	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µA	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µA	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1711	SPEED_LSB				EXP	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Significance of the speed representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	1/min	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1711	SPEED_LSB				EXP	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Significance of the speed representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

1712	ROTOR_FLUX_LSB				EXP	QV: DD1	
	Significance of the rotor flux representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µVs	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	µVs	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	µVs	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1713	TORQUE_LSB				EXP	QV: DD1, DL1	
	Significance of the torque representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	µNm	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	µNm	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT	µNm	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1713	**FORCE_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** DD1, DL1	
	Significance of the force representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	µN	0.0000	-1000000.0000	1000000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	SLM	LIN	µN	.-	-1000000.000000	1000000.000000	2/4

1714	**ROTOR_POS_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Significance of rotor position representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1719	**ABS_ACTUAL_CURRENT**				D04	**QV:** DD1	
	Absolute current setpoint value (rms)				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	A	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1720	**CRC_DIAGNOSIS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	CRC diagnostic parameter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1721	**ACCEL_DIAGNOSIS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Diagnostics, actual speed value				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1722	**LOAD**				D04	**QV:** DD1	
	Utilization				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1723	**ACTUAL_RAMP_TIME**				EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	Diagnostics, ramp-up time				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	ms	0	0	65535	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1724	SMOOTH_RUN_DIAGNOSIS				EXP	QV: DD1	
	Diagnostics, smooth running monitoring				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1725	MAX_TORQUE_FROM_NC				EXP	QV: DD1,DL1	
	Standardising the torque setpoint average				FLOAT	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Nm	0.0000	0.0000	32767.0000	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT	Nm	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	Nm	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1725	MAX_FORCE_FROM_NC				EXP	QV: DD1,DL1	
	Rating force setpoint interface				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	LIN	N	0.0000	-1000000.0000	1000000.0000	2/4

1728	DESIRED_TORQUE				D04	QV: F1	
	Torque setpoint				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1729	ACTUAL_ELECTRIC_ROTORPOS				D04	QV: FBU, POS3	
	Current rotor position (electr.)				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1730	OPERATING_MODE				D04	QV: DD1	
	Operating mode display				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	1	1	65535	2/4

1731	CL1_PO_IMAGE				D04, EXP	QV: DB1	
	Image ZK1_PO register				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1732	CL1_RES_IMAGE				D04, EXP	QV: DB1	
	Image ZK1_RES register				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1733	**LPFC_DIAGNOSIS**				EXP	**QV:** DD1	
	NPFK diagnosis counter				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1734	**DIAG_ROTORPOS_IDENT**				-	**QV:** DM1	
	Rotor position identification diagnosis				WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-7	3	2/4
P2 840D	SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1018	6	2/4

1735	**PROCESSOR_LOAD**				-	**QV:** DD1	
	Processor load				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	%	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	%	0	0	65535	2/4

1736	**TEST_ROTORPOS_IDENT**				D04	**QV:** DM1	
	Rotor position identification				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	1	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	3	2/4

1737	**DIFF_ROTORPOS_IDENT**				-	**QV:** DM1	
	Rotor position identification difference				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	VSA	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4
P2 840D	VSA SLM	ROT/LIN	degrees	0.000000	-100000.000000	100000.000000	2/4

1790	**ENC_TYPE_MOTOR**				D04, D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Measuring circuit type, indirect measuring system				WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	32767	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	32767	2/4

1791	**ENC_TYPE_DIRECT**				D04, D06	**QV:** DG1	
	Measuring circuit type, direct measuring system				WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	32767	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	-1	32767	2/4

1796	**HW_VERSION**				EXP	**QV:** FBA	
	Hardware version				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1797	PBL_VERSION				EXP	QV: DD1	
	Data version				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1798	FIRMWARE_DATE				D04, EXP	QV: DD1	
	Firmware date				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	65535	2/4

1799	FIRMWARE_VERSION				D04	QV: DD1	
	Firmware release				UNS.DWORD	Immediately	
810D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	32767	2/4
840D	VSA/HSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	2147483647	2/4
P2 840D	HSA SLM VSA	ROT/LIN	-	0	0	4294967295	2/4

2005	ENC_RESOL_MOTOR_M2				D06	QV:	
	Motor measuring system encoder increments				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	-	2048	1	65535	2/4

2098	INVERTER_MAX_CURR_DERAT_M2				D05	QV: DE1, DM1	
	PS derating limit current				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	A	200.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

2099	INVERTER_DERATING_FACT_M2				D05	QV: DE1, DM1	
	PS limit current derating				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4

2100	PWM_FREQUENCY_M2				D01, D05, EXP	QV:	
	Pulse-width modulation frequency				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	Hz	3200.0000	2000.0000	8000.0000	2/4

2102	MOTOR_CODE_M2				D04, D05	QV:	
	Motor code number				UNS.WORD	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	-	0	0	65535	2/4

2103	MOTOR_NOMINAL_CURRENT_M2				D05	QV:	
	Motor rated current				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

2117	MOTOR_INERTIA_M2				D05	QV:	
	Motor moment of inertia				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	kgm^2	0.0010	0.0000	32.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2119	**SERIES_INDUCTANCE_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Inductance of the series reactor				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	mH	0.0000	0.0000	65.0000	2/4

2120	**CURRCTRL_GAIN_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Current controller P gain				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	V/A	10.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4

2121	**CURRCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Current controller integral action time				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	µs	2000.0000	0.0000	8000.0000	2/4

2125	**UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_1_M2**				D04, EXP	**QV:**	
	Ramp-up time 1 in V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	s	5.0000	0.0100	100.0000	2/4

2126	**UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_2_M2**				D04, EXP	**QV:**	
	Ramp-up time 2 in V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	s	5.0000	0.0100	100.0000	2/4

2127	**UF_VOLTAGE_AT_F0_M2**				D04, D05, EXP	**QV:**	
	Voltage at f=0 in V/f operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	V	2.0000	0.0000	20.0000	2/4

2129	**POWER_FACTOR_COS_PHI_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Cos phi power factor				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	-	0.8000	0.0000	1.0000	2/4

2130	**MOTOR_NOMINAL_POWER_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Rated motor output				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	kW	0.0000	0.0000	1500.0000	2/4

2132	**MOTOR_NOMINAL_VOLTAGE_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Rated motor voltage				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	V	380.0000	0.0000	5000.0000	2/4

2134	**MOTOR_NOMINAL_FREQUENCY_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Rated motor frequency				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	Hz	50.0000	0.0000	3000.0000	2/4

2135	**MOTOR_NOLOAD_VOLTAGE_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Motor no-load voltage				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	V	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

2136	**MOTOR_NOLOAD_CURRENT_M2**				D05	**QV:**	
	Motor no-load current				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	A	0.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2137	STATOR_COLD_RESISTANCE_M2				D05	QV:	
	Cold stator resistance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	120.0000	2/4

2138	ROTOR_COLD_RESISTANCE_M2				D05	QV:	
	Cold rotor resistance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	120.0000	2/4

2139	STATOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE_M2				D05	QV:	
	Stator leakage reactance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4

2140	ROTOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE_M2				D05	QV:	
	Rotor leakage reactance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4

2141	MAGNETIZING_REACTANCE_M2				D05	QV:	
	Magnetizing reactance				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Ohm	0.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4

2142	FIELD_WEAKENING_SPEED_M2				D05	QV:	
	Threshold speed for field weakening				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2143	LH_CURVE_UPPER_SPEED_M2				-	QV:	
	Upper speed for the L_h characteristic				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2144	LH_CURVE_GAIN_M2				-	QV:	
	Gain factor of the L_h characteristic				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	100.0000	500.0000	2/4

2145	STALL_TORQUE_REDUCTION_M2				D05	QV:	
	Stall torque reduction factor				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	1000.0000	2/4

2146	MOTOR_MAX_ALLOWED_SPEED_M2				D05	QV:	
	Maximum motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	1500.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2147	SPEED_LIMIT_M2				D05, D02	QV:	
	Motor speed limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	8000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2148	ACTUAL_STALL_POWER_SPEED_M2				D04	QV:	
	Threshold speed of pull-out power				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2150	**FIELDCTRL_GAIN_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Flux controller P-gain				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	A/(Vs)	400.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2151	**FIELDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Flux controller integral-action time				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

2160	**FLUX_ACQUISITION_SPEED_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Threshold speed for flux sensing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	1500.0000	200.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2185	**STARTUP_FACT_CURRCTRL_M2**				-	**QV:**	
	Startup factor P-IREG (M2)				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4

2190	**TORQUE_LIMIT_FROM_NC_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	Evaluation of torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Nm	100.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4

2192	**TORQUE_LIMIT_WEIGHT_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	Weight torque				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	0.0000	-100.0000	100.0000	2/4

2230	**TORQUE_LIMIT_1_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	1st torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	900.0000	2/4

2231	**TORQUE_LIMIT_2_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	2nd torque limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4

2232	**TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_SPEED_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	Changeover speed from MD 1230 to MD 1231				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	6000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2233	**TORQUE_LIMIT_GENERATOR_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	Regenerative limiting				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4

2234	**TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_HYST_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	Hysteresis MD 1232				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	50.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4

2235	**POWER_LIMIT_1_M2**				D02, EXP	**QV:**	
	1st power limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	900.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2236	POWER_LIMIT_2_M2				D02, EXP	QV:	
	2nd power limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	100.0000	5.0000	100.0000	2/4

2238	CURRENT_LIMIT_M2				D02	QV:	
	Motor current limit				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	150.0000	0.0000	400.0000	2/4

2239	TORQUE_LIMIT_FOR_SETUP_M2				D02	QV:	
	Torque limit in setting-up operation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	1.0000	0.5000	100.0000	2/4

2245	CURRENT_SMOOTH_SPEED_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Threshold speed dep. on M setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2246	CURRENT_SMOOTH_HYSTERESIS_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Hysteresis speed dep. M setpoint smoothing				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	50.0000	0.0000	1000.0000	2/4

2400	MOTOR_RATED_SPEED_M2				D05	QV:	
	Rated motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	1450.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2401	MOTOR_MAX_SPEED_M2				D05, D02	QV:	
	Maximum usable motor speed				FLOAT	Power On	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2403	PULSE_SUPPRESSION_SPEED_M2				D02	QV:	
	Shut down speed pulse suppression				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	2.0000	0.0000	7200.0000	2/4

2405	MOTOR_SPEED_LIMIT_M2				D05, D02	QV:	
	Monitoring motor speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	110.0000	100.0000	110.0000	2/4

2407	SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1_M2				D01, D08	QV:	
	P gain of speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4

2408	SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_2_M2				D01, EXP	QV:	
	P gain of upper adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	1000000.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2409	**SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_1_M2**				D01, D08	**QV:**	
	Integral action time of speed controller				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

2410	**SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_2_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Integral action time of upper adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	10.0000	0.0000	500.0000	2/4

2411	**SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_1_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Lower adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2412	**SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_2_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Upper adaptation speed				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2413	**SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE_M2**				D01, EXP	**QV:**	
	Select adaptation speed controller				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	-	0	0	1	2/4

2417	**SPEED_THRESHOLD_X_M2**				D03	**QV:**	
	Signal n_x for 'n_act < n_x'				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	6000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2418	**SPEED_THRESHOLD_MIN_M2**				D03	**QV:**	
	Signal n_min for 'n_act < n_min'				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	5.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2426	**SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_TOL_M2**				D03	**QV:**	
	Tolerance bandwidth for 'n_act = n_set' signal				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	20.0000	0.0000	10000.0000	2/4

2451	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1_AM_M2**				D01	**QV:**	
	P gain of speed control loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Nms/rad	0.3000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2453	**SPDCTRL_INTEGR_TIME_1_AM_M2**				D01	**QV:**	
	Integral action time of speed control loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	140.0000	0.0000	6000.0000	2/4

2458	**DES_CURRENT_OPEN_LOOP_AM_M2**				D01	**QV:**	
	Current setpoint controlled range IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	%	90.0000	0.0000	150.0000	2/4

2459	**TORQUE_SMOOTH_TIME_AM_M2**				D01	**QV:**	
	Torque smoothing time constant IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	ms	4.0000	0.0000	100.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

2465	SWITCH_SPEED_MSD_AM_M2				D01, D06	QV:	
	Changeover speed MSD/IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	100000.0000	0.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2466	SWITCH_SPD_OPEN_LOOP_AM_M2				D01	QV:	
	Changeover speed closed/open loop IM				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	300.0000	150.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2602	MOTOR_TEMP_WARN_LIMIT_M2				D05, D02	QV:	
	Motor temperature alarm threshold				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	degrees C	120	0	200	2/4

2607	MOTOR_TEMP_SHUTDOWN_LIMIT_M2				D05, D02	QV:	
	Motor temperature shutdown limit				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	degrees C	155	0	200	2/4

2608	MOTOR_FIXED_TEMPERATURE_M2				D05, D02	QV:	
	Fixed temperature				UNS.WORD	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	degrees C	0	0	200	2/4

2711	SPEED_LSB_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Significance of the speed representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	1/min	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2712	ROTOR_FLUX_LSB_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Significance of the rotor flux representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	µVs	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2713	TORQUE_LSB_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Significance of the torque representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	µNm	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2714	ROTOR_POS_LSB_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Significance of rotor position representation				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	degrees	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

2725	MAX_TORQUE_FROM_NC_M2				EXP	QV:	
	Standardising the torque setpoint average				FLOAT	Immediately	
840D	HSA	ROT	Nm	0.0000	-100000.0000	100000.0000	2/4

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

3.2 Machine data of the hydraulic module

MD-Nummer	Bezeichner				Anzeige-Filter	Verweis	
	Name				Datentyp	Wirksamkeit	
System	Art	Rot/Lin	Einheit	Standardw-ert	Minimalwert	Maximalwert	Schutz

5001	SPEEDCTRL_CYCLE_TIME				D01, EXP	QV: FBHLA	
	Velocity controller clockrate				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				4	2	16	3/3

5002	MONITOR_CYCLE_TIME				EXP	QV: FBHLA	
	Monitoring cycle				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				3200	128	3200	3/3

5003	STS_CONFIG				EXP	QV: FBHLA	
	STS configuration				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				330	0	7F0	3/3

5004	CTRL_CONFIG				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Configuration structure				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				1000	0	1000	3/3

5005	ENC_RESOL_MOTOR				EXP	QV: FBHLA	
	Increments of rotary measuring system				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				2048	128	65535	3/3

5008	ENC_PHASE_ERROR_CORRECTION				EXP, D06	QV: FBHLA	
	Encoder phase error compensation				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-20.0	20.0	3/3

5011	ACTUAL_VALUE_CONFIG				D06	QV: FBHLA	
	Configuration of actual value acquisition				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				0	0	65535	3/3

5012	FUNC_SWITCH				D01, D02, D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Function switch				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				4	0	65535	3/3

5021	ENC_ABS_TURN_MOTOR				D06	QV: FBHLA	
	Multiturn resol. motor absolute encoder				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5022	ENC_ABS_RESOL_MOTOR	D06	QV: FBHLA
	Measuring steps of motor absolute track	UNS. DWORD	PowerOn

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

				8192	0	7FFFFF	3/3

5023	**ENC_ABS_DIAGNOSIS_MOTOR**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Diagnosis of measuring circuit motor absolute track				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	BFFF	3/3

5024	**DIVISION_LIN_SCALE**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Linear scale graduations				UNS. DWORD	PowerOn	
				20000	1000	5000000	3/3

5025	**SERIAL_NO_ENCODER**				D06, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Serial no. of motor measuring system				UNS. DWORD	PowerOn	
				0	0	ffffffff	3/3

5027	**ENC_CONFIG**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Configuration of encoder IM				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				0	0	ffff	3/3

5028	**NO_TRANSMISSION_BITS**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	IM message frame length SSI				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				25	0	25	3/3

5040	**PISTON_ZERO**				EXP, D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Piston zero in relation to machine zero				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-1000000.0	1000000.0	3/3

5041	**MACHINE_ZERO_HIGH**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Machine zero in relation to actual position zero				DWORD	immediately	
				0	-2147483647	7FFFFFFF	3/3

5042	**MACHINE_ZERO_LOW**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Machine zero in relation to actual position zero				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFFFF	3/3

5046	**NO_MAX_TESTS**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Maximum number of SSI tests				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				33	0	10000	3/3

5047	**VARIANZ_BORDER**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Variance limit				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				40	0	10000	3/3

5100	**FLUID_ELASTIC_MODULUS**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Modulus of elasticity for hydraulic oil				FLOAT	immediately	
				11000	1000	21000	3/3

5101	**WORKING_PRESSURE**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	System pressure				FLOAT	PowerOn	
				0.0	0.0	700.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5102	**PILOT_OPERATION_PRESSURE**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Pilot pressure				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	350.0	3/3

5106	**VALVE_CODE**				D05, D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve code number				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	2000	3/3

5107	**VALVE_NOMINAL_FLOW**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve rated flow				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	1000	3/3

5108	**VALVE_NOMINAL_PRESSURE**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve rated pressure drop				FLOAT	immediately	
				35.0	1.0	200.0	3/3

5109	**VALVE_NOMINAL_VOLTAGE**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve rated voltage				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.5	15.0	3/3

5110	**VALVE_DUAL_GAIN_FLOW**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve flow knee point				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.2	95.0	3/3

5111	**VALVE_DUAL_GAIN_VOLTAGE**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve voltage knee point				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.2	95.0	3/3

5112	**VALVE_FLOW_FACTOR_A_B**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve flow ratio A/B				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	0.5	2.0	3/3

5113	**VALVE_CONFIGURATION**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve configuration				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	13	3/3

5114	**VALVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY**				D01, D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve natural frequency				FLOAT	immediately	
				150.0	1.0	1000.0	3/3

5115	**VALVE_DAMPING**				D01, D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve damping				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.8	0.4	1.0	3/3

5131	**CYLINDER_PISTON_DIAMETER**				D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Cylinder piston diameter				FLOAT	PowerOn	
				0.0	0.0	2500.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5132	PISTON_ROD_A_DIAMETER				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Cylinder piston rod diameter A				FLOAT	PowerOn	
				0.0	0.0	2400.0	3/3

5133	PISTON_ROD_B_DIAMETER				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Cylinder piston rod diameter B				FLOAT	PowerOn	
				0.0	0.0	2400.0	3/3

5134	PISTON_STROKE				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Piston stroke				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	3000.0	3/3

5135	CYLINDER_DEAD_VOLUME_A				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Cylinder dead volume at the drive end				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	200000.0	3/3

5136	CYLINDER_DEAD_VOLUME_B				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Cylinder dead volume at the non-drive end				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	200000.0	3/3

5140	VALVE_CYLINDER_CONNECTION				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Connection configuration of valve cylinder				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5141	PIPE_LENGTH_A				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Pipe length at the drive end				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	10000.0	3/3

5142	PIPE_LENGTH_B				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Pipe length at the non-drive end				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	10000.0	3/3

5143	PIPE_INNER_DIAMETER_A_B				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Pipe inside diameters A and B				FLOAT	immediately	
				5.0	0.0	100.0	3/3

5150	DRIVE_MASS				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Mass moved by drive				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	50000.0	3/3

5151	CYLINDER_A_ORIENTATION				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Mounting position at the drive end of the cylinder				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-90.0	90.0	3/3

5152	CYLINDER_FASTENING				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Fastening the cylinder				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5160	PISTON_POS_MIN_NAT_FREQ				D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Piston position min. natural frequency				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	3000.0	3/3

5161	DRIVE_DAMPING				D01, D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Damping the drive				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.1	0.01	1.0	3/3

5162	DRIVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY_A				D01, D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Natural frequency of drive A				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	1.0	2000.0	3/3

5163	DRIVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY				D01, D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Natural frequency of the drive				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	1.0	2000.0	3/3

5164	DRIVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY_B				D01, D05	QV: FBHLA	
	Natural frequency of drive B				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	1.0	2000.0	3/3

5180	CLOSED_LOOP_SYSTEM_DAMPING				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Desired damping closed-loop system				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.7	0.2	1.0	3/3

5200	NUM_OUTPUT_VCTRL_FILTERS				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Number of manipulated variable filters				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	2	3/3

5201	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FILTER_CONFIG				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Type of manipulated variable filter				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	3	3/3

5202	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_FREQ				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 natural frequency of manipulated variable filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				1000.0	10.0	8000.0	3/3

5203	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_DAMP				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 damping of manipulated variable filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	0.05	1.0	3/3

5204	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_FREQ				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 natural frequency of manipulated variable filter 2				FLOAT	immediately	
				1000.0	10.0	8000.0	3/3

5205	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_DAMP				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 damping of manipulated variable filter 2				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	0.05	1.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5210	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_SUP_FREQ				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Blocking frequency for manipulated variable filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				3500.0	1.0	7999.0	3/3

5211	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_BW				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Bandwidth of manipulated variable filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				500.0	5.0	7999.0	3/3

5212	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_BW_NUM				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Numerator bandwidth of manipulated variable filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	7999.0	3/3

5213	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_SUP_FREQ				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Blocking frequency of manipulated variable filter 2				FLOAT	immediately	
				3500.0	1.0	7999.0	3/3

5214	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_BW				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Bandwidth of manipulated variable filter 2				FLOAT	immediately	
				500.0	5.0	7999.0	3/3

5215	OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_BW_NUM				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Numerator bandwidth of manipulated variable filter 2				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	7999.0	3/3

5230	FORCE_LIMIT_THRESHOLD				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Power limitation threshold for weight				FLOAT	immediately	
				10000.0	0.0	100000000.0	3/3

5231	FORCE_LIMIT_WEIGHT				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Power limitation weight				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100000000.0	100000000.0	3/3

5232	STICTION_SPEED_THRESHOLD				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Velocity threshold static friction				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.0	500.0	3/3

5233	STICTION_COMP_THRESHOLD				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Interrupting lead static friction				FLOAT	immediately	
				40.0	3.0	100.0	3/3

5234	STICTION_FORCE_POS				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Friction force velocity >0				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	-100000000.0	100000000.0	3/3

5235	STICTION_FORCE_NEG				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Friction force velocity <0				FLOAT	immediately	
				-100.0	-100000000.0	100000000.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5240	FORCECONTROLLED_SYSTEM_GAIN				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Controlled system gain power controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	1000000000.0	3/3

5241	FORCECTRL_CONFIG				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Configuration of force controller				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	6	3/3

5242	FORCECTRL_GAIN				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	P gain of force controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	10000.0	3/3

5243	FORCECTRL_GAIN_RED				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Attenuation of power controller P component				FLOAT	immediately	
				40.0	0.1	100.0	3/3

5244	FORCECTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Power controller reset time				FLOAT	immediately	
				40.0	0.0	2000.0	3/3

5245	FORCECTRL_PT1_TIME				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Power controller smoothing time constant				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.5	0.25	100.0	3/3

5246	FORCECTRL_DIFF_TIME				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Power controller lead time				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10000.0	10000.0	3/3

5247	FORCE_FFW_WEIGHT				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Power controller precontrol factor				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	0.0	120.0	3/3

5260	NUM_FFW_FCTRL_FILTERS				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Number of pilot filters in force controller				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5261	FFW_FCTRL_FILTER_TYPE				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Type of pilot filter in the force controller				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5264	FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_FREQ				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 natural freq. pilot filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				2000.0	10.0	8000.0	3/3

5265	FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_DAMP				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 damping pilot filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.7	0.2	1.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5268	**FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_SUP_FREQ**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Blocking frequency pilot filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				3500.0	10.0	7999.0	3/3

5269	**FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_BW**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Bandwidth pilot filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				500.0	5.0	7999.0	3/3

5270	**FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_BW_NUM**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Counter bandwidth pilot filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	7999.0	3/3

5280	**NUM_OUTPUT_FILTERS**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Number of manipulated value filters				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5281	**OUTPUT_FILTER_TYPE**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Type of manipulated value filter				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5284	**OUTPUT_FIL_1_FREQ**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Natural frequency of manipulated value filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				1000.0	10.0	8000.0	3/3

5285	**OUTPUT_FIL_1_DAMP**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Damping manipulated value filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				1.0	0.05	1.0	3/3

5288	**OUTPUT_FIL_1_SUP_FREQ**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Blocking frequency manipulated value filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				3500.0	1.0	7999.0	3/3

5289	**OUTPUT_FIL_1_BW**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Bandwidth manipulated value filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				500.0	5.0	7999.0	3/3

5290	**OUTPUT_FIL_1_BW_NUM**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Numerator bandwidth manipulated value filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	7999.0	3/3

5401	**DRIVE_MAX_SPEED**				D02, D05	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Maximum useful velocity				FLOAT	PowerOn	
				0.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

5402	**SPEED_CRTL_DISABLE_STOPTIME**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Deceleration time with servo disable				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5404	**POWER_DISABLE_DELAY**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Power disable timer				FLOAT	immediately	
				100	0	100000	3/3

5406	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_A**				D01, D08	**QV:** FBHLA	
	P gain of velocity controller A				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100.0	1000.0	3/3

5407	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN**				D01, D08	**QV:** FBHLA	
	P gain of velocity controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100.0	1000.0	3/3

5408	**SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_B**				D01, D08	**QV:** FBHLA	
	P gain of velocity controller B				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100.0	1000.0	3/3

5409	**SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME**				D01, D08	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Velocity controller reset time				FLOAT	immediately	
				50.0	0.0	2000.0	3/3

5413	**SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Selection of velocity controller adaptation				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5414	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_FREQ**				D01, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Natural frequency of the reference model				FLOAT	immediately	
				150.0	0.0	1000.0	3/3

5415	**SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DAMPING**				D01, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Damping of the reference model				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.9	0.4	1.0	3/3

5420	**DRIVE_MAX_SPEED_SETUP**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Maximum setup mode velocity				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

5421	**SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_FEEDBK**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Time constant for integrator feedback				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	1000.0	3/3

5422	**FEEDBK_SPEED_THRESHOLD**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Speed treshold integrator feed back				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

5430	**SPEEDCTRL_PT1_TIME**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Smoothing time constant for velocity controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.25	0.25	100.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5431	SPEEDCTRL_DIFF_TIME_A				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Lead time for velocity controller A				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100.0	100.0	3/3

5432	SPEEDCTRL_DIFF_TIME				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Lead time for velocity controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100.0	100.0	3/3

5433	SPEEDCTRL_DIFF_TIME_B				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Lead time for velocity controller B				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100.0	100.0	3/3

5435	CONTROLLED_SYSTEM_GAIN				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Controlled system gain				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	20000.0	3/3

5440	POS_DRIVE_SPEED_LIMIT				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Positive velocity setpoint limit				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

5441	NEG_DRIVE_SPEED_LIMIT				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Negative velocity setpoint limit				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

5460	FRICTION_COMP_GRADIENT				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Increase in friction compensation				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	400.0	3/3

5461	FRICTION_COMP_OUTPUT_RANGE				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Range of action of friction compensation				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.1	0.1	10.0	3/3

5462	AREA_FACTOR_POS_OUTPUT				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Positive area adaptation factor				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	10.0	200.0	3/3

5463	AREA_FACTOR_NEG_OUTPUT				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Negative area adaptation factor				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	10.0	200.0	3/3

5464	POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_FLOW				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation of flow				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.2	95.0	3/3

5465	POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_VOLTAGE				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation of voltage				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.2	95.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5466	**DUAL_GAIN_COMP_SMOOTH_RANGE**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation of rounding area				FLOAT	immediately	
				2.5	0.0	20.0	3/3

5467	**NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_FLOW**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation neg. flow				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.2	95.0	3/3

5468	**NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_VOLTAGE**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation neg. voltage				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.2	95.0	3/3

5470	**OFFSET_COMPENSATION**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Offset compensation				WORD	immediately	
				0	-4000	4000	3/3

5474	**OUTPUT_VOLTAGE_POS_LIMIT**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actuating voltage limitation				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.0	10.0	3/3

5475	**OUTPUT_VOLTAGE_NEG_LIMIT**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actuating voltage limitation				FLOAT	immediately	
				10.0	0.0	10.0	3/3

5476	**OUTPUT_VOLTAGE_INVERSION**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Manipulated variable inversion				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5480	**POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_FLOW**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation pos. flow zero range				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.01	0.01	95.0	3/3

5481	**POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_VOLT**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation pos. voltage zero range				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	95.0	3/3

5482	**DUAL_GAIN_COMP_SMOOTH_Z_R**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation rounding zero range				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	10.0	3/3

5483	**NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_FLOW**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation neg. flow zero range				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.01	0.01	95.0	3/3

5484	**NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_VOLT**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation neg. voltage zero range				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	95.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5485	POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_FLOW				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation pos. flow saturation				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	0.2	100.0	3/3

5486	POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_VOLT				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation pos. voltage saturation				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	0.2	100.0	3/3

5487	NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_FLOW				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation neg. flow saturation				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	0.2	100.0	3/3

5488	NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_VOLT				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Knee-point compensation neg. voltage saturation				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	0.2	100.0	3/3

5500	NUM_SPEED_FILTERS				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Number of velocity filters				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	1	3/3

5501	SPEED_FILTER_TYPE				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Type of velocity filter				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	257	3/3

5502	SPEED_FILTER_1_TIME				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT1 time constant of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	500.0	3/3

5506	SPEED_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT 2 natural frequency of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				2000.0	10.0	8000.0	3/3

5507	SPEED_FILTER_1_DAMPING				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	PT2 damping of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.7	0.2	1.0	3/3

5514	SPEED_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	BSF blocking frequency of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				3500.0	10.0	7999.0	3/3

5515	SPEED_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	BSF bandwidth of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				500.0	5.0	7999.0	3/3

5516	SPEED_FILTER_1_BW_NUMERATOR				D01	QV: FBHLA	
	Numerator bandwidth of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	7999.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5520	**SPEED_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	BSF natural frequency of velocity filter 1				FLOAT	immediately	
				100.0	1.0	141.0	3/3

5522	**ACT_SPEED_FILTER_TIME**				D01	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Time constant velocity actual value filter				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				0	0	0	3/3

5530	**CYLINDER_SAFETY_CONFIG**				D05, D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Safety circuit				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				4	0	3F	3/3

5531	**OUTPUT_ENABLE_DELAY**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Manipulated variable blocking time				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				300	0	500	3/3

5532	**POWER_ENABLE_DELAY**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Power enable blocking time				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				100	0	300	3/3

5550	**PRESSURE_SENS_A_REF**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Reference value of pressure sensor A at 10 V				FLOAT	immediately	
				200.0	50.0	6000.0	3/3

5551	**PRESSURE_SENS_A_OFFS**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Offset compensation for pressure sensor A				WORD	immediately	
				0	-32760	32760	3/3

5552	**PRESSURE_SENS_B_REF**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Reference value of pressure sensor B at 10V				FLOAT	immediately	
				200.0	50.0	6000.0	3/3

5553	**PRESSURE_SENS_B_OFFS**				D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Offset compensation for pressure sensor B				WORD	immediately	
				0	-32767	32767	3/3

5600	**ALARM_MASK_POWER_ON**				D02, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Concealable alarms (Power On)				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5601	**ALARM_MASK_RESET**				D02, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Concealable alarms (Reset)				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5605	**SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_TIME**				D02	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Time limit of velocity controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				200.0	20.0	1000.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5606	SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_THRESHOLD				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Threshold limit of velocity controller				FLOAT	immediately	
				120000.0	0.0	120000.0	3/3

5609	ENC_SPEED_LIMIT				D06, d02	QV: FBHLA	
	Maximum measuring velocity of linear scale				FLOAT	immediately	
				240000.0	1.0	240000.0	3/3

5610	DIAGNOSIS_ACTIVATION_FLAGS				EXP	QV: FBHLA	
	Diagnostic functions				UNS. WORD	PowerOn	
				0	0	3	3/3

5612	ALARM_REACTION_POWER_ON				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Configurable shutdown reaction with PO alarms				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5613	ALARM_REACTION_RESET				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Configurable shutdown reaction with RESET alarms				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5614	VALVE_ERROR_TIME				D02	QV: FBHLA	
	Valve spool monitoring timer				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				50	1	1000	3/3

5620	PROG_SIGNAL_FLAGS				D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Bits of variable signaling functions				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	7	3/3

5621	PROG_SIGNAL_NR				D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Signal number of variable signaling function				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	100	3/3

5622	PROG_SIGNAL_ADDRESS				D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Address of variable signaling functions				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5623	PROG_SIGNAL_THRESHOLD				D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Threshold of variable signaling functions				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5624	PROG_SIGNAL_HYSTERESIS				D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Hysteresis of variable signaling functions				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5625	PROG_SIGNAL_ON_DELAY				D03	QV: FBHLA	
	Pickup delay of variable signaling function				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	10000	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5626	**PROG_SIGNAL_OFF_DELAY**				D03	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Dropout delay of variable signaling function				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	10000	3/3

5648	**VALVE_ID_PARAMS1**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve-Idi-Parameter2				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	7999	3/3

5649	**VALVE_ID_PARAMS2**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve-Idi-Parameter2				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	7999	3/3

5650	**DIAGNOSIS_CONTROL_FLAGS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Diagnostic control				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5651	**MINMAX_SIGNAL_NR**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Signal number of min./max. storage				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5652	**MINMAX_ADDRESS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Storage location of min./max. storage				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5653	**MINMAX_MIN_VALUE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Minimum value of min./max. storage				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5654	**MINMAX_MAX_VALUE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Maximum value of min./max. storage				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5655	**MONITOR_SEGMENT**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Monitor storage location segment				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5656	**MONITOR_ADDRESS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Monitor storage location address				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5657	**MONITOR_DISPLAY**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Monitor value display				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5658	**MONITOR_INPUT_VALUE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Monitor value input				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5659	**MONITOR_INPUT_STROBE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Monitor value accept				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5700	**TERMINAL_STATE**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Status of binary inputs				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5704	**ACTUAL_PRESSURE_A**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actual pressure value A				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10000.0	10000.0	3/3

5705	**ACTUAL_PRESSURE_B**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actual pressure value B				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10000.0	10000.0	3/3

5706	**DESIRED_SPEED**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Velocity setpoint				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-240000.0	240000.0	3/3

5707	**ACTUAL_SPEED**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actual velocity value				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-240000.0	240000.0	3/3

5708	**ACTUAL_CYL_FORCE**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actual cylinder force value				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-1000000000.0	1000000000.0	3/3

5709	**VOLTAGE_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Significance of voltage display				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-100000.0	100000.0	3/3

5710	**PRESSURE_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Significance of pressure display				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-240000.0	240000.0	3/3

5711	**SPEED_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Significance of velocity display				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-240000.0	240000.0	3/3

5713	**FORCE_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Significance of power display				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10000000.0	10000000.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5714	**POSITION_LSB**				EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Significance of position display				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-1000000.0	1000000.0	3/3

5715	**DESIRED_VALVE_SPOOL_POS**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Valve spool position setpoint voltage				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10.0	10.0	3/3

5716	**ACTUAL_VALVE_SPOOL_POS**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Voltage for actual valve spool position value				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10.0	10.0	3/3

5717	**DESIRED_CYL_FORCE**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Desired cylinder power				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-1000000000.0	1000000000.0	3/3

5720	**CRC_DIAGNOSIS**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	CRC diagnostic parameters				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5725	**MAX_FORCE_FROM_NC**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Standardization of the power setpoint interface				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	0.0	1000000000.0	3/3

5730	**OPERATING_MODE**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Display of the operating mode				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				1	1	FFFF	3/3

5731	**CL1_PO_IMAGE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Map of the ZK1_PO register				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5732	**CL1_RES_IMAGE**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Map of the ZK1_RES register				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5735	**PROCESSOR_UTILIZATION**				D04, EXP	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Processor load				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5740	**ACTUAL_POSITION**				EXP, D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Actual position value in relation to machine zero				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10000000.0	10000000.0	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5741	**ACTUAL_PISTON_POSITION**				EXP, D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Piston position in relation to piston zero				FLOAT	immediately	
				0.0	-10000000.0	10000000.0	3/3

5790	**ENC_TYPE**				D04, D06	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Measuring circuit type of measuring system				WORD	immediately	
				0	-1	32767	3/3

5797	**PBL_VERSION**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Data version				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5798	**FIRMWARE_DATE**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Firmware date				UNS. WORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFF	3/3

5799	**FIRMWARE_VERSION**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Firmware version				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

5799	**FIRMWARE_VERSION**				D04	**QV:** FBHLA	
	Firmware version				UNS. DWORD	immediately	
				0	0	FFFFFF	3/3

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Index

Numerics

1000
CURRCTRL_CYCLE_TIME 3-337
1001
SPEEDCTRL_CYCLE_TIME 3-337
1002
MONITOR_CYCLE_TIME 3-337
1003
STS_CONFIG 3-337
1004
CTRL_CONFIG 3-337
1005
ENC_RESOL_MOTOR 3-338
1007
ENC_RESOL_DIRECT 3-338
1008
ENC_PHASE_ERROR_CORRECTION 3-338
1011
ACTUAL_VALUE_CONFIG 3-338
1012
FUNC_SWITCH 3-338
1013
ENABLE_STAR_DELTA 3-338
1014
UF_MODE_ENABLE 3-338
1015
PEMSD_MODE_ENABLE 3-339
1016
COMMUTATION_ANGLE_OFFSET 3-339
1017
STARTUP_ASSISTANCE 3-339
1019
CURRENT_ROTORPOS_IDENT . . 3-339
1020
MAX_MOVE_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-339
MAX_TURN_ROTORPOS_IDENT . 3-339
1021
ENC_ABS_TURNS_MOTOR 3-339
1022
ENC_ABS_RESOL_MOTOR 3-340
1023
ENC_ABS_DIAGNOSIS_MOTOR . 3-340
1024
DIVISION_LIN_SCALE 3-340
1025
SERIAL_NO_ENCODER 3-340
1027
ENC_CONFIG 3-340
1028
NO_TRANSMISSION_BITS 3-340
1029
DELAY_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-340
1030
ACTUAL_VALUE_CONFIG_DIRECT 3-341
1031
ENC_ABS_TURNS_DIRECT 3-341
1032
ENC_ABS_RESOL_DIRECT 3-341
1033
ENC_ABS_DIAGNOSIS_DIRECT . 3-341
1034
DIVISION_LIN_SCALE_DM 3-341
1037
ENC_CONFIG_DIRECT 3-341
1038
SERIAL_NO_ENCODER_DM 3-341
1041
NO_TRANSMISSION_BITS_DM . . 3-342
1049
EMF_BREAK_ENABLE 3-342
1055
MARKER_DIST 3-342
1056
MARKER_DIST_DIFF 3-342
1060
ACTIVATE_BRAKE_CONTROL . . 3-342
1061
BRAKE_RELEASE_TIME 3-342
1062
. 3-343
BREAK_CLOSE_SPEED 3-342
1063
BRAKE_DELAY_TIME 3-343
1064
CONTROLLER_DISABLE_TIME . . 3-343
1070
RLI_RAMP_TIME 3-343
1071
RLI_WAIT_TIME 3-343
1072
RLI_AMOUNT 3-343
1073
POSS_MOVE_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-343

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

POSS_TURN_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-343
1074
. 3-343
ROTORPOS_OFFSET 3-343
1075
ALGORITHM_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-344
1076
FACTOR_INERTIA 3-344
FACTOR_MASS 3-344
1077
RLI_INTEGRATOR_TIME 3-344
1078
MAX_TIME_ROTORPOS_ID 3-344
1096
RED_TORQUE_LIMIT_GS_ACTIV 3-344
1097
RED_TORQUE_LIMIT_GENSTOP 3-344
1098
INVERTER_MAX_CURR_DERAT . 3-344
1099
INVERTER_DERATING_FACT . . . 3-345
1100
PWM_FREQUENCY 3-345
1101
CTRLOUT_DELAY 3-345
1102
MOTOR_CODE 3-345
1103
MOTOR_NOMINAL_CURRENT . . 3-345
1104
MOTOR_MAX_CURRENT 3-345
1105
MOTOR_MAX_CURRENT_REDUCTION
3-345
1106
INVERTER_CODE 3-346
1107
INVERTER_MAX_CURRENT 3-346
1108
INVERTER_MAX_THERMAL_CURR 3-346
1109
INVERTER_MAX_S6_CURRENT . 3-346
1111
INVERTER_RATED_CURRENT . . 3-346
1112
NUM_POLE_PAIRS 3-346
1113
FORCE_CURRENT_RATIO 3-346
TORQUE_CURRENT_RATIO 3-346
1114
EMF_VOLTAGE 3-347
1115
ARMATURE_RESISTANCE 3-347
1116
ARMATURE_INDUCTANCE 3-347
1117
MOTOR_INERTIA 3-347
MOTOR_MASS 3-347
1118
MOTOR_STANDSTILL_CURRENT 3-347
1119
SERIES_INDUCTANCE 3-347
1120
CURRCTRL_GAIN 3-348
1121
CURRCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME 3-348
1122
MOTOR_LIMIT_CURRENT 3-348
1124
CURRCTRL_REF_MODEL_DELAY 3-348
1125
UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_1 3-348
1126
UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_2 3-348
1127
UF_VOLTAGE_AT_F0 3-348
1128
OPT_LOAD_ANGEL 3-349
1129
POWER_FACTOR_COS_PHI 3-349
1130
MOTOR_NOMINAL_POWER 3-349
1132
MOTOR_NOMINAL_VOLTAGE . . . 3-349
1134
MOTOR_NOMINAL_FREQUENCY 3-349
1135
MOTOR_NOLOAD_VOLTAGE . . . 3-349
1136
MOTOR_NOLOAD_CURRENT . . . 3-349
1137
STATOR_COLD_RESISTANCE . . 3-350
1138
ROTOR_COLD_RESISTANCE . . . 3-350
1139
STATOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE 3-350
1140
ROTOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE 3-350
1141
MAGNETIZING_REACTANCE 3-350
1142
FIELD_WEAKENING_SPEED 3-350
1143
LH_CURVE_UPPER_SPEED 3-350
1144
LH_CURVE_GAIN 3-351

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

1145
STALL_TORQUE_REDUCTION . . 3-351
1146
MOTOR_MAX_ALLOWED_SPEED 3-351
1147
SPEED_LIMIT 3-351
1148
ACTUAL_STALL_POWER_SPEED 3-351
1149
RELUCT_TORQUE_RATIO 3-352
1150
FIELDCTRL_GAIN 3-352
1151
FIELDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME 3-352
1159
FLUX_MODEL_CORRECTION . . . 3-352
1160
FLUX_ACQUISITION_SPEED 3-352
1161
FIXED_LINK_VOLTAGE 3-352
1162
LINK_VOLTAGE_MIN 3-352
1163
LINK_VOLTAGE_MAX 3-352
1164
. 3-353
LINK_VOLTAGE_SPEED_SETUP . 3-353
1165
DYN_MANAG_ENABLE 3-353
1166
MOTDIAG_GROUND_PROTECTION . 3-353
1167
CURRENT_GROUND_IDENT 3-353
1168
MAX_MOVE_MOTORIDENT 3-353
MAX_TURN_MOTORIDENT 3-353
1169
DIAG_MOTORIDENT 3-353
1170
. 3-354
POLE_PAIR_PITCH 3-353
1175
INVERTER_THERM_CURR_ASYN 3-354
1176
INVERTER_MAX_S6_CURR_ASYN 3-354
1177
INVERTER_RATED_CURR_ASYN 3-354
1178
INVERTER_DERATING_SYN 3-354
1179
INVERTER_DERATING_ASYN . . . 3-354
1180
CURRCTRL_ADAPT_CURRENT_1 3-354
1181
CURRCTRL_ADAPT_CURRENT_2 3-354
1182
REDUCE_ARMATURE_INDUCTANCE 3-355
1183
CURRCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE . . . 3-355
1185
STARTUP_FACT_CURRCTRL . . . 3-355
1190
TORQUE_LIMIT_FROM_NC 3-355
1191
TORQUE_LIMIT_ADAPT_SERVO 3-355
1192
FORCE_LIMIT_WEIGHT 3-355
TORQUE_LIMIT_WEIGHT 3-355
1193
BALANCE_BY_STOP_C 3-355
1200
NUM_CURRENT_FILTERS 3-356
1201
CURRENT_FILTER_CONFIG 3-356
1202
CURRENT_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY . 3-356
1203
CURRENT_FILTER_1_DAMPING . 3-356
1204
CURRENT_FILTER_2_FREQUENCY . 3-356
1205
CURRENT_FILTER_2_DAMPING . 3-356
1206
CURRENT_FILTER_3_FREQUENCY . 3-357
1207
CURRENT_FILTER_3_DAMPING . 3-357
1208
CURRENT_FILTER_4_FREQUENCY . 3-357
1209
CURRENT_FILTER_4_DAMPING . 3-357
1210
CURRENT_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ 3-357
1211
CURRENT_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH . 3-357
1212
CURRENT_FILTER_1_BW_NUM . 3-357
1213
CURRENT_FILTER_2_SUPPR_FREQ 3-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

358
1214
CURRENT_FILTER_2_BANDWIDTH . 3-358
1215
CURRENT_FILTER_2_BW_NUM . 3-358
1216
CURRENT_FILTER_3_SUPPR_FREQ 3-358
1217
CURRENT_FILTER_3_BANDWIDTH . 3-358
1218
CURRENT_FILTER_3_BW_NUM . 3-358
1219
CURRENT_FILTER_4_SUPPR_FREQ 3-359
1220
CURRENT_FILTER_4_BANDWIDTH . 3-359
1221
CURRENT_FILTER_4_BW_NUM . 3-359
1222
CURRENT_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ . 3-359
1223
CURRENT_FILTER_2_BS_FREQ . 3-359
1224
CURRENT_FILTER_3_BS_FREQ . 3-359
1225
CURRENT_FILTER_4_BS_FREQ . 3-359
1230
FORCE_LIMIT_1 3-360
TORQUE_LIMIT_1 3-360
1231
FORCE_LIMIT_2 3-360
TORQUE_LIMIT_2 3-360
1232
FORCE_LIMIT_SWITCH_SPEED . 3-360
TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_SPEED 3-360
1233
LIMIT_GENERATOR 3-360
TORQUE_LIMIT_GENERATOR . . 3-360
1234
FORCE_LIMIT_SWITCH_HYST . . 3-361
TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_HYST . 3-360
1235
POWER_LIMIT_1 3-361
1236
POWER_LIMIT_2 3-361
1237
POWER_LIMIT_GENERATOR . . . 3-361
1238
CURRENT_LIMIT 3-361
1239
FORCE_LIMIT_FOR_SETUP 3-361
TORQUE_LIMIT_FOR_SETUP . . . 3-361
1245
CURRENT_SMOOTH_SPEED . 3-361, 3-362
1246
CURRENT_SMOOTH_HYSTERESIS . 3-362
1247
MOTOR_SWITCH_SPEED 3-362
1248
MOTOR_SWITCH_SPEED2 3-362
1250
ACTUAL_CURRENT_FILTER_FREQ . 3-362
1251
LOAD_SMOOTH_TIME 3-362
1252
FORCE_FILTER_FREQUENCY . . 3-363
TORQUE_FILTER_FREQUENCY . 3-363
1254
CURRENT_MONITOR_FILTER_TIME 3-363
1260
I2T_S6_REDUCTION 3-363
1261
. 3-363
I2T_NOMINAL_REDUCTION 3-363
1262
DIAGNOSIS_I2T 3-363
1263
LIMIT_I2T 3-363
1264
LOAD_I2T 3-363
1265
ACTIVITY_THERM_MOT 3-364
1266
LOAD_THERM_MOT 3-364
1267
LOAD_THERM_MOT_WARN_LIM 3-364
1268
TAU_TIME 3-364
1272
CURRENT_FILTER_5_FREQUENCY . 3-364
1273
CURRENT_FILTER_5_DAMPING . 3-364
1274
CURRENT_FILTER_5_SUPPR_FREQ 3-364
1275
CURRENT_FILTER_5_BANDWIDTH . 3-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

364
1276
CURRENT_FILTER_5_BW_NUM . 3-364
1277
CURRENT_FILTER_5_BS_FREQ . 3-364
1278
CURRENT_FILTER_6_FREQUENCY . 3-365
1279
CURRENT_FILTER_6_DAMPING . 3-365
1280
CURRENT_FILTER_6_SUPPR_FREQ 3-365
1281
CURRENT_FILTER_6_BANDWIDTH . 3-365
1282
CURRENT_FILTER_6_BW_NUM . 3-365
1283
CURRENT_FILTER_6_BS_FREQ . 3-365
1300
SAFETY_CYCLE_TIME 3-365
1301
SAFE_FUNCTION_ENABLE 3-365
1302
SAFE_IS_ROT_AX 3-365
1305
SAFE_MODULO_RANGE 3-365
1316
SAFE_ENC_CONFIG 3-366
1317
SAFE_ENC_GRID_POINT_DIST . . 3-366
1318
SAFE_ENC_RESOL 3-366
1320
SAFE_ENC_GEAR_PITCH 3-366
1321
SAFE_ENC_GEAR_DENOM 3-366
1322
SAFE_ENC_GEAR_NUMERA 3-366
1326
. 3-366
1330
SAFE_STANDSTILL_TOL 3-366
1331
SAFE_VELO_LIMIT 3-366
1332
SAFE_VELO_OVR_FACTOR 3-367
1334
SAFE_POS_LIMIT_PLUS 3-367
1335
SAFE_POS_LIMIT_MINUS 3-367
1336
SAFE_CAM_POS_PLUS 3-367
1337
SAFE_CAM_POS_MINUS 3-367
1340
SAFE_CAM_TOL 3-367
1342
SAFE_POS_TOL 3-367
1344
SAFE_REFP_POS_TOL 3-367
1346
SAFE_VELO_X 3-367
1348
SAFE_STOP_VELO_TOL 3-368
1349
SAFE_SLIP_VELO_TOL 3-368
1350
SAFE_MODE_SWITCH_TIME 3-368
1351
SAFE_VELO_SWITCH_DELAY . . . 3-368
1352
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_C . . 3-368
1353
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_D . . 3-368
1354
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_E . . 3-368
1355
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_F . . 3-368
1356
SAFE_PULSE_DISABLE_DELAY . 3-369
1357
SAFE_PULSE_DIS_CHECK_TIME 3-369
1358
SAFE_ACC_TEST_TIMEOUT 3-369
1360
SAFE_STANDSTILL_VELO_TOL . 3-369
1361
SAFE_VELO_STOP_MODE 3-369
1362
SAFE_POS_STOP_MODE 3-369
1363
SAFE_VELO_STOP_REACTION . 3-369
1370
SAFE_TEST_MODE 3-369
1371
SAFE_TEST_STATE 3-369
1380
SAFE_PULSE_DIS_TIME_FAIL . . 3-370
1390
SAFE_FIRMWARE_VERSION . . . 3-370
1391
SAFE_DIAG_NC_RESULTLIST1 . 3-370
1392
SAFE_DIAG_611D_RESULTLIST1 3-370

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1393
SAFE_DIAG_NC_RESULTLIST2 . . 3-370
1394
SAFE_DIAG_611D_RESULTLIST2 3-370
1395
SAFE_STOP_F_DIAGNOSIS 3-370
1396
SAFE_ACKN_WRITE 3-370
1397
SAFE_ACKN_READ 3-370
1398
SAFE_ACT_CHECKSUM 3-371
1399
SAFE_DES_CHECKSUM 3-371
1400
MOTOR_RATED_SPEED 3-371
1401
MOTOR_MAX_SPEED 3-371
1403
PULSE_SUPPRESSION_SPEED . 3-371
1404
PULSE_SUPPRESSION_DELAY . 3-371
1405
MOTOR_SPEED_LIMIT 3-372
1406
SPEEDCTRL_TYPE 3-372
1407
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1 3-372
1408
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_2 3-372
1409
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_1 3-372, 3-373
1410
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_2 3-373
1411
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_1 . 3-373
1412
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_2 . 3-373
1413
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE . . 3-373
1414
SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_FREQ 3-373, 3-374
1415
SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DAMPING 3-374
1416
SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DELAY 3-374
1417
SPEED_THRESHOLD_X 3-374
1418
SPEED_THRESHOLD_MIN 3-374
1420
MOTOR_MAX_SPEED_SETUP . . 3-375
1421
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_FEEDBK 3-375
1424
SPEED_FFW_FILTER_TIME 3-375
1425
SPEED_FFW_DELAY 3-375
1426
SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_TOL 3-375
1427
SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_DELAY 3-375, 3-376
1428
FORCE_THRESHOLD_X 3-376
TORQUE_THRESHOLD_X 3-376
1429
TORQUE_THRESHOLD_X_DELAY 3-376
1451
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1_AM 3-376
1453
SPDCTRL_INTEGR_TIME_1_AM . 3-376
1458
DES_CURRENT_OPEN_LOOP_AM 3-376
1459
TORQUE_SMOOTH_TIME_AM . . . 3-376
1465
SWITCH_SPEED_MSD_AM 3-377
1466
. 3-377
SWITCH_SPD_OPEN_LOOP_AM 3-377
1500
NUM_SPEED_FILTERS 3-377
1501
SPEED_FILTER_TYPE 3-377
1502
SPEED_FILTER_1_TIME 3-377
1503
SPEED_FILTER_2_TIME 3-378
1506
SPEED_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY 3-378
1507
SPEED_FILTER_1_DAMPING . . . 3-378
1508
SPEED_FILTER_2_FREQUENCY 3-378
1509
SPEED_FILTER_2_DAMPING . . . 3-378
1514
SPEED_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ 3-379
1515

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SPEED_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH . 3-379
1516
SPEED_FILTER_1_BW_NUMERATOR 3-379
1517
SPEED_FILTER_2_SUPPR_FREQ 3-379
1518
SPEED_FILTER_2_BANDWIDTH . 3-379
1519
SPEED_FILTER_2_BW_NUMERATOR 3-380
1520
SPEED_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ . . . 3-380
1521
SPEED_FILTER_2_BS_FREQ . . . 3-380
1522
ACT_SPEED_FILTER_TIME 3-380
1523
ACT_SPEED_FILTER_TIME_RLI . 3-380
1550
ACC_SENS_REF 3-380
1560
ACC_MODE 3-380
1561
ACC_SENS_RESOL 3-381
1562
FACTOR_MM_DM 3-381
1563
ACC_HIGH_PASS_TIME 3-381
1564
LOAD_SPEEDCTL_DIFF_TIME . . 3-381
1565
LOAD_SPEEDCTL_GAIN 3-381
1566
LOAD_SPEEDCTL_LIMIT 3-381
1567
LOAD_SPEEDCTL_DIFF_TIME2 . 3-381
1569
ACC_FIL_DOWNSCAN 3-381
1570
ACC_FILTER_TYPE 3-381
1571
ACC_FILTER_TIME1 3-381
1572
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU1 . 3-381
1573
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP1 . . 3-382
1574
ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU1 3-382
1575
ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP1 3-382
1576
ACC_FILTER_TIME2 3-382
1577
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU2 . 3-382
1578
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP2 . . 3-382
1579
ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU2 3-382
1580
ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP2 3-382
1581
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU3 . 3-382
1582
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP3 . . 3-382
1583
ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU3 3-382
1584
ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP3 3-383
1585
ACC_FILTER_TIME4 3-383
1586
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU4 . 3-383
1587
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP4 . . 3-383
1588
ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU4 3-383
1589
ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP4 3-383
1590
ACC_FILTER_TIME5 3-383
1591
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_FREQU5 . 3-383
1592
ACC_DENOM_FILTER_DAMP5 . . 3-383
1593
ACC_NOM_FILTER_FREQU5 3-383
1594
ACC_NOM_FILTER_DAMP5 3-383
1600
ALARM_MASK_POWER_ON 3-384
1601
ALARM_MASK_RESET 3-384
1602
MOTOR_TEMP_WARN_LIMIT . . . 3-384
1603
MOTOR_TEMP_ALARM_TIME . . . 3-384
1604
LINK_VOLTAGE_WARN_LIMIT . . 3-384
1605
SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_TIME 3-384
1606
SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_THRESHOLD 3-384
1607
MOTOR_TEMP_SHUTDOWN_LIMIT . 3-385

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

1608
MOTOR_FIXED_TEMPERATURE . 3-385
1610
DIAGNOSIS_ACTIVATION_FLAGS 3-385
1611
DNDT_THRESHOLD 3-385
1612
ALARM_REACTION_POWER_ON 3-385
1613
ALARM_REACTION_RESET 3-385
1615
SMOOTH_RUN_TOL 3-385
1620
PROG_SIGNAL_FLAGS 3-385
1621
PROG_SIGNAL_NR 3-386
1622
PROG_SIGNAL_ADDRESS 3-386
1623
PROG_SIGNAL_THRESHOLD . . . 3-386
1624
PROG_SIGNAL_HYSTERESIS . . . 3-386
1625
PROG_SIGNAL_ON_DELAY 3-386
1626
PROG_SIGNAL_OFF_DELAY 3-386
1630
LINK_VOLTAGE_MON_THRESHOLD 3-386
1631
LINK_VOLTAGE_GEN_ON 3-386
1632
LINK_VOLTAGE_GEN_HYST 3-386
1633
LINK_VOLTAGE_GEN_OFF 3-387
1634
LINK_VOLTAGE_RETRACT 3-387
1635
GEN_AXIS_MIN_SPEED 3-387
1636
RETRACT_AND_GENERATOR_MODE 3-387
1637
GEN_STOP_DELAY 3-387
1638
RETRACT_TIME 3-387
1639
RETRACT_SPEED 3-387
1650
DIAGNOSIS_CONTROL_FLAGS . 3-388
1651
MINMAX_SIGNAL_NR 3-388
1652
MINMAX_ADDRESS 3-388
1653
MINMAX_MIN_VALUE 3-388
1654
MINMAX_MAX_VALUE 3-388
1655
MONITOR_SEGMENT 3-388
1656
MONITOR_ADDRESS 3-388
1657
MONITOR_DISPLAY 3-388
1658
MONITOR_INPUT_VALUE 3-388
1659
MONITOR_INPUT_STROBE 3-389
1660
UF_MODE_FREQUENCY 3-389
1661
UF_MODE_RATIO 3-389
1662
UF_MODE_DELTA_FREQUENCY 3-389
1665
IPO_SPEEDCTRL_DELAY_FACTOR . 3-389
1700
TERMINAL_STATE 3-389
1701
LINK_VOLTAGE 3-389
1702
MOTOR_TEMPERATURE 3-389
1703
LEAD_TIME_MOTOR_ENC 3-390
1704
LEAD_TIME_DIRECT_ENC 3-390
1705
. 3-390
DESIRED_VOLTAGE 3-390
1706
DESIRED_SPEED 3-390
1707
ACTUAL_SPEED 3-390
1708
ACTUAL_CURRENT 3-390
1709
VOLTAGE_LSB 3-391
1710
CURRENT_LSB 3-391
1711
SPEED_LSB 3-391
1712
ROTOR_FLUX_LSB 3-391
1713
FORCE_LSB 3-392

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

TORQUE_LSB 3-391 1714
ROTOR_POS_LSB 3-392 1719
ABS_ACTUAL_CURRENT 3-392 1720
CRC_DIAGNOSIS 3-392 1721
ACCEL_DIAGNOSIS 3-392 1722
LOAD 3-392 1723
ACTUAL_RAMP_TIME 3-392 1724
SMOOTH_RUN_DIAGNOSIS 3-393 1725
MAX_FORCE_FROM_NC 3-393
MAX_TORQUE_FROM_NC 3-393 1728
DESIRED_TORQUE 3-393 1729
ACTUAL_ELECTRIC_ROTORPOS 3-393 1730
OPERATING_MODE 3-393 1731
CL1_PO_IMAGE 3-393 1732
CL1_RES_IMAGE 3-393 1733
LPFC_DIAGNOSIS 3-394 1734
DIAG_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-394 1735
PROCESSOR_LOAD 3-394 1736
TEST_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-394 1737
DIFF_ROTORPOS_IDENT 3-394 1790
ENC_TYPE_MOTOR 3-394 1791
ENC_TYPE_DIRECT 3-394 1796
HW_VERSION 3-394 1797
PBL_VERSION 3-395 1798
FIRMWARE_DATE 3-395 1799
FIRMWARE_VERSION 3-395 2005
ENC_RESOL_MOTOR_M2 . . . . . 3-395 2098
INVERTER_MAX_CURR_DERAT_M2 3-395 2099
INVERTER_DERATING_FACT_M2 3-395 2100
PWM_FREQUENCY_M2 . . . . . 3-395 2102
MOTOR_CODE_M2 . . . . . 3-395 2103
MOTOR_NOMINAL_CURRENT_M2 3-395 2117
MOTOR_INERTIA_M2 . . . . . 3-395 2119
SERIES_INDUCTANCE_M2 . . . . . 3-396 2120
CURRCTRL_GAIN_M2 . . . . . 3-396 2121
CURRCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_M2 3-396 2125
UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_1_M2 . . 3-396 2126
UF_MODE_RAMP_TIME_2_M2 . . 3-396 2127
UF_VOLTAGE_AT_F0_M2 . . . . . 3-396 2129
POWER_FACTOR_COS_PHI_M2 . 3-396 2130
MOTOR_NOMINAL_POWER_M2 . 3-396 2132
MOTOR_NOMINAL_VOLTAGE_M2 3-396 2134
MOTOR_NOMINAL_FREQUENCY_M2 3-396 2135
MOTOR_NOLOAD_VOLTAGE_M2 3-396 2136
MOTOR_NOLOAD_CURRENT_M2 3-396 2137
STATOR_COLD_RESISTANCE_M2 3-397 2138
ROTOR_COLD_RESISTANCE_M2 3-397 2139
STATOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE_M2 3-397 2140
ROTOR_LEAKAGE_REACTANCE_M2 3-397 2141
MAGNETIZING_REACTANCE_M2 3-397 2142
FIELD_WEAKENING_SPEED_M2 3-397 2143

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

LH_CURVE_UPPER_SPEED_M2 . 3-397
2144
LH_CURVE_GAIN_M2 3-397
2145
STALL_TORQUE_REDUCTION_M2 3-397
2146
MOTOR_MAX_ALLOWED_SPEED_M2 3-397
2147
SPEED_LIMIT_M2 3-397
2148
ACTUAL_STALL_POWER_SPEED_M2 3-397
2150
FIELDCTRL_GAIN_M2 3-398
2151
FIELDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_M2 3-398
2160
FLUX_ACQUISITION_SPEED_M2 3-398
2185
STARTUP_FACT_CURRCTRL_M2 3-398
2190
TORQUE_LIMIT_FROM_NC_M2 . 3-398
2192
TORQUE_LIMIT_WEIGHT_M2 . . . 3-398
2230
TORQUE_LIMIT_1_M2 3-398
2231
TORQUE_LIMIT_2_M2 3-398
2232
TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_SPEED_M2 3-398
2233
TORQUE_LIMIT_GENERATOR_M2 3-398
2234
TORQUE_LIMIT_SWITCH_HYST_M2 3-398
2235
POWER_LIMIT_1_M2 3-398
2236
POWER_LIMIT_2_M2 3-399
2238
CURRENT_LIMIT_M2 3-399
2239
TORQUE_LIMIT_FOR_SETUP_M2 3-399
2245
CURRENT_SMOOTH_SPEED_M2 3-399
2246
CURRENT_SMOOTH_HYSTERESIS_M2 3-399
2400
MOTOR_RATED_SPEED_M2 3-399
2401
MOTOR_MAX_SPEED_M2 3-399
2403
PULSE_SUPPRESSION_SPEED_M2 . 3-399
2405
MOTOR_SPEED_LIMIT_M2 3-399
2407
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1_M2 3-399
2408
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_2_M2 3-399
2409
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_1_M2 3-400
2410
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME_2_M2 3-400
2411
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_1_M2 . 3-400
2412
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_SPEED_2_M2 . 3-400
2413
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE_M2 3-400
2417
SPEED_THRESHOLD_X_M2 3-400
2418
SPEED_THRESHOLD_MIN_M2 . . 3-400
2426
SPEED_DES_EQ_ACT_TOL_M2 . 3-400
2451
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_1_AM_M2 . . . 3-400
2453
SPDCTRL_INTEGR_TIME_1_AM_M2 3-400
2458
DES_CURRENT_OPEN_LOOP_AM_M2 3-400
2459
TORQUE_SMOOTH_TIME_AM_M2 3-400
2465
SWITCH_SPEED_MSD_AM_M2 . . 3-401
2466
SWITCH_SPD_OPEN_LOOP_AM_M2 3-401
2602
MOTOR_TEMP_WARN_LIMIT_M2 3-401
2607
MOTOR_TEMP_SHUTDOWN_LIMIT_M2 3-401
2608
MOTOR_FIXED_TEMPERATURE_M2 3-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

401
2711
SPEED_LSB_M2 3-401
2712
ROTOR_FLUX_LSB_M2 3-401
2713
TORQUE_LSB_M2 3-401
2714
ROTOR_POS_LSB_M2 3-401
2725
MAX_TORQUE_FROM_NC_M2 . . 3-401
5001
SPEEDCTRL_CYCLE_TIME 3-402
5002
MONITOR_CYCLE_TIME 3-402
5003
STS_CONFIG 3-402
5004
CTRL_CONFIG 3-402
5005
ENC_RESOL_MOTOR 3-402
5008
ENC_PHASE_ERROR_CORRECTION 3-402
5011
ACTUAL_VALUE_CONFIG 3-402
5012
FUNC_SWITCH 3-402
5021
ENC_ABS_TURN_MOTOR 3-402
5022
ENC_ABS_RESOL_MOTOR 3-402
5023
ENC_ABS_DIAGNOSIS_MOTOR . 3-403
5024
DIVISION_LIN_SCALE 3-403
5025
SERIAL_NO_ENCODER 3-403
5027
ENC_CONFIG 3-403
5028
NO_TRANSMISSION_BITS 3-403
5040
PISTON_ZERO 3-403
5041
MACHINE_ZERO_HIGH 3-403
5042
MACHINE_ZERO_LOW 3-403
5046
NO_MAX_TESTS 3-403
5047
VARIANZ_BORDER 3-403
5100
FLUID_ELASTIC_MODULUS 3-403
5101
WORKING_PRESSURE 3-403
5102
PILOT_OPERATION_PRESSURE 3-404
5106
VALVE_CODE 3-404
5107
VALVE_NOMINAL_FLOW 3-404
5108
VALVE_NOMINAL_PRESSURE . . 3-404
5109
VALVE_NOMINAL_VOLTAGE 3-404
5110
VALVE_DUAL_GAIN_FLOW 3-404
5111
VALVE_DUAL_GAIN_VOLTAGE . . 3-404
5112
VALVE_FLOW_FACTOR_A_B . . . 3-404
5113
VALVE_CONFIGURATION 3-404
5114
VALVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY . 3-404
5115
VALVE_DAMPING 3-404
5131
CYLINDER_PISTON_DIAMETER . 3-404
5132
PISTON_ROD_A_DIAMETER 3-405
5133
PISTON_ROD_B_DIAMETER 3-405
5134
PISTON_STROKE 3-405
5135
CYLINDER_DEAD_VOLUME_A . . 3-405
5136
CYLINDER_DEAD_VOLUME_B . . 3-405
5140
VALVE_CYLINDER_CONNECTION 3-405
5141
PIPE_LENGTH_A 3-405
5142
PIPE_LENGTH_B 3-405
5143
PIPE_INNER_DIAMETER_A_B . . . 3-405
5150
DRIVE_MASS 3-405
5151
CYLINDER_A_ORIENTATION . . . 3-405
5152
CYLINDER_FASTENING 3-405
5160
PISTON_POS_MIN_NAT_FREQ . . 3-406

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5161
DRIVE_DAMPING 3-406
5162
DRIVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY_A 3-406
5163
DRIVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY . 3-406
5164
DRIVE_NATURAL_FREQUENCY_B 3-406
5180
CLOSED_LOOP_SYSTEM_DAMPING 3-406
5200
NUM_OUTPUT_VCTRL_FILTERS 3-406
5201
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FILTER_CONFIG 3-406
5202
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_FREQ . . 3-406
5203
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_DAMP . . 3-406
5204
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_FREQ . . 3-406
5205
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_DAMP . . 3-406
5210
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_SUP_FREQ . 3-407
5211
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_BW 3-407
5212
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_1_BW_NUM 3-407
5213
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_SUP_FREQ . 3-407
5214
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_BW 3-407
5215
OUTPUT_VCTRL_FIL_2_BW_NUM 3-407
5230
FORCE_LIMIT_THRESHOLD 3-407
5231
FORCE_LIMIT_WEIGHT 3-407
5232
STICTION_SPEED_THRESHOLD . 3-407
5233
STICTION_COMP_THRESHOLD . 3-407
5234
STICTION_FORCE_POS 3-407
5235
STICTION_FORCE_NEG 3-407
5240
FORCECONTROLLED_SYSTEM_GAIN 3-408
5241
FORCECTRL_CONFIG 3-408
5242
FORCECTRL_GAIN 3-408
5243
FORCECTRL_GAIN_RED 3-408
5244
FORCECTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME 3-408
5245
FORCECTRL_PT1_TIME 3-408
5246
FORCECTRL_DIFF_TIME 3-408
5247
FORCE_FFW_WEIGHT 3-408
5260
NUM_FFW_FCTRL_FILTERS 3-408
5261
FFW_FCTRL_FILTER_TYPE 3-408
5264
FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_FREQ 3-408
5265
FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_DAMP 3-408
5268
FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_SUP_FREQ . 3-409
5269
FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_BW 3-409
5270
FFW_FCTRL_FIL_1_BW_NUM . . . 3-409
5280
NUM_OUTPUT_FILTERS 3-409
5281
OUTPUT_FILTER_TYPE 3-409
5284
OUTPUT_FIL_1_FREQ 3-409
5285
OUTPUT_FIL_1_DAMP 3-409
5288
OUTPUT_FIL_1_SUP_FREQ 3-409
5289
OUTPUT_FIL_1_BW 3-409
5290
OUTPUT_FIL_1_BW_NUM 3-409
5401
DRIVE_MAX_SPEED 3-409
5402
SPEED_CRTL_DISABLE_STOPTIME 3-409
5404
POWER_DISABLE_DELAY 3-410
5406
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_A 3-410
5407
SPEEDCTRL_GAIN 3-410
5408

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

SPEEDCTRL_GAIN_B 3-410
5409
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_TIME 3-410
5413
SPEEDCTRL_ADAPT_ENABLE . . 3-410
5414
SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_FREQ 3-410
5415
SPEEDCTRL_REF_MODEL_DAMPING 3-410
5420
DRIVE_MAX_SPEED_SETUP 3-410
5421
SPEEDCTRL_INTEGRATOR_FEEDBK 3-410
5422
FEEDBK_SPEED_THRESHOLD . . 3-410
5430
SPEEDCTRL_PT1_TIME 3-410
5431
SPEEDCTRL_DIFF_TIME_A 3-411
5432
SPEEDCTRL_DIFF_TIME 3-411
5433
SPEEDCTRL_DIFF_TIME_B 3-411
5435
CONTROLLED_SYSTEM_GAIN . . 3-411
5440
POS_DRIVE_SPEED_LIMIT 3-411
5441
NEG_DRIVE_SPEED_LIMIT 3-411
5460
FRICTION_COMP_GRADIENT . . . 3-411
5461
FRICTION_COMP_OUTPUT_RANGE 3-411
5462
AREA_FACTOR_POS_OUTPUT . . 3-411
5463
AREA_FACTOR_NEG_OUTPUT . . 3-411
5464
POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_FLOW . 3-411
5465
POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_VOLTAGE 3-411
5466
DUAL_GAIN_COMP_SMOOTH_RANGE 3-412
5467
NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_FLOW 3-412
5468
NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_VOLTAGE 3-412
5470
OFFSET_COMPENSATION 3-412
5474
OUTPUT_VOLTAGE_POS_LIMIT . 3-412
5475
OUTPUT_VOLTAGE_NEG_LIMIT . 3-412
5476
OUTPUT_VOLTAGE_INVERSION 3-412
5480
POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_FLOW 3-412
5481
POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_VOLT 3-412
5482
DUAL_GAIN_COMP_SMOOTH_Z_R . 3-412
5483
NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_FLOW 3-412
5484
NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_Z_VOLT 3-412
5485
POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_FLOW 3-413
5486
POS_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_VOLT 3-413
5487
NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_FLOW . 3-413
5488
NEG_DUAL_GAIN_COMP_S_VOLT 3-413
5500
NUM_SPEED_FILTERS 3-413
5501
SPEED_FILTER_TYPE 3-413
5502
SPEED_FILTER_1_TIME 3-413
5506
SPEED_FILTER_1_FREQUENCY 3-413
5507
SPEED_FILTER_1_DAMPING . . . 3-413
5514
SPEED_FILTER_1_SUPPR_FREQ 3-413
5515
SPEED_FILTER_1_BANDWIDTH . 3-413
5516
SPEED_FILTER_1_BW_NUMERATOR 3-413
5520
SPEED_FILTER_1_BS_FREQ . . . 3-414
5522
ACT_SPEED_FILTER_TIME 3-414
5530
CYLINDER_SAFETY_CONFIG . . . 3-414
5531
OUTPUT_ENABLE_DELAY 3-414

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

5532
POWER_ENABLE_DELAY 3-414
5550
PRESSURE_SENS_A_REF 3-414
5551
PRESSURE_SENS_A_OFFS 3-414
5552
PRESSURE_SENS_B_REF 3-414
5553
PRESSURE_SENS_B_OFFS 3-414
5600
ALARM_MASK_POWER_ON 3-414
5601
ALARM_MASK_RESET 3-414
5605
SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_TIME 3-414
5606
SPEEDCTRL_LIMIT_THRESHOLD 3-415
5609
ENC_SPEED_LIMIT 3-415
5610
DIAGNOSIS_ACTIVATION_FLAGS 3-415
5612
ALARM_REACTION_POWER_ON 3-415
5613
ALARM_REACTION_RESET 3-415
5614
VALVE_ERROR_TIME 3-415
5620
PROG_SIGNAL_FLAGS 3-415
5621
PROG_SIGNAL_NR 3-415
5622
PROG_SIGNAL_ADDRESS 3-415
5623
PROG_SIGNAL_THRESHOLD . . . 3-415
5624
PROG_SIGNAL_HYSTERESIS . . . 3-415
5625
PROG_SIGNAL_ON_DELAY 3-415
5626
PROG_SIGNAL_OFF_DELAY 3-416
5648
VALVE_ID_PARAMS1 3-416
5649
VALVE_ID_PARAMS2 3-416
5650
DIAGNOSIS_CONTROL_FLAGS . 3-416
5651
MINMAX_SIGNAL_NR 3-416
5652
MINMAX_ADDRESS 3-416
5653
MINMAX_MIN_VALUE 3-416
5654
MINMAX_MAX_VALUE 3-416
5655
MONITOR_SEGMENT 3-416
5656
MONITOR_ADDRESS 3-416
5657
MONITOR_DISPLAY 3-416
5658
MONITOR_INPUT_VALUE 3-416
5659
MONITOR_INPUT_STROBE 3-417
5700
TERMINAL_STATE 3-417
5704
ACTUAL_PRESSURE_A 3-417
5705
ACTUAL_PRESSURE_B 3-417
5706
DESIRED_SPEED 3-417
5707
ACTUAL_SPEED 3-417
5708
ACTUAL_CYL_FORCE 3-417
5709
VOLTAGE_LSB 3-417
5710
PRESSURE_LSB 3-417
5711
SPEED_LSB 3-417
5713
FORCE_LSB 3-417
5714
POSITION_LSB 3-418
5715
DESIRED_VALVE_SPOOL_POS . 3-418
5716
ACTUAL_VALVE_SPOOL_POS . . 3-418
5717
DESIRED_CYL_FORCE 3-418
5720
CRC_DIAGNOSIS 3-418
5725
MAX_FORCE_FROM_NC 3-418
5730
OPERATING_MODE 3-418
5731
CL1_PO_IMAGE 3-418
5732
CL1_RES_IMAGE 3-418
5735
PROCESSOR_UTILIZATION 3-418

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

5740
ACTUAL_POSITION 3-418
5741
ACTUAL_PISTON_POSITION 3-419
5790
ENC_TYPE 3-419
5797
PBL_VERSION 3-419
5798
FIRMWARE_DATE 3-419
5799
FIRMWARE_VERSION 3-419
6) 1-12
9000
LCD_CONTRAST 2-82
9001
DISPLAY_TYPE 2-82
9002
DISPLAY_MODE 2-82
9003
FIRST_LANGUAGE 2-82
9004
DISPLAY_RESOLUTION 2-82
9005
PRG_DEFAULT_DIR 2-83
9006
DISPLAY_BLACK_TIME 2-83
9007
TABULATOR_SIZE 2-83
9008
KEYBOARD_TYPE 2-83
9009
KEYBOARD_STATE 2-83
9010
SPIND_DISPLAY_RESOLUTION . . 2-83
9011
DISPLAY_RESOLUTION_INCH . . . 2-83
9012
ACTION_LOG_MODE 2-83
9013
SYS_CLOCK_SYNC_TIME 2-84
9014
USE_CHANNEL_DISPLAY_DATA . 2-84
9016
SWITCH_TO_AREA 2-84
9020
TECHNOLOGY 2-84
9021
LAYOUT_MODE 2-84
9025
DISPLAY_BACKLIGHT 2-84
9026
TEACH_MODE 2-84
9027
NUM_AX_SEL 2-85
9030
EXPONENT_LIMIT 2-85
9031
EXPONENT_SCIENCE 2-85
9032
HMI_MONITOR 2-85
9033
MA_DISPL_INV_DIR_SPIND_M3 . . 2-85
9034
MA_NUM_DISPLAYED_CHANNELS 2-85
9050
STARTUP_LOGO 2-85
9052
SHOW_CHANNEL_SPANNING_STATE 2-85
9053
PLC_SYMBOL_SORT 2-86
9054
PLC_SYMBOL_FILTER 2-86
9055
PLC_ALARM_PICTURE 2-86
9056
ALARM_ROTATION_CYCLE 2-86
9180
USER_CLASS_READ_TCARR 2-86
9181
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TCARR . . . 2-86
9182
USER_CLASS_INCH_METRIC 2-86
9183
USER_WRITE_TOOLFRAME 2-86
9184
USER_WRITE_PARTFRAME 2-87
9185
USER_WRITE_WPFRAME 2-87
9186
USER_WRITE_CYCFRAME 2-87
9187
USER_WRITE_TRAFRAME 2-87
9188
USER_WRITE_EXTFRAME 2-87
9200
USER_CLASS_READ_TOA 2-87
9201
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_GEO . 2-87
9202
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_WEAR 2-87
9203
USER_CLASS_WRITE_FINE 2-87
9204
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_SC . . 2-88

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9205
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_EC . . 2-88
9206
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_SUPVIS 2-88
9207
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_ASSDNO 2-88
9208
USER_CLASS_WRITE_MAG_WGROUP 2-88
9209
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_ADAPT 2-88
9210
USER_CLASS_WRITE_ZOA 2-88
9211
USER_CLASS_READ_GUD_LUD . . 2-88
9213
USER_CLASS_OVERSTORE_HIGH 2-88
9214
USER_CLASS_WRITE_PRG_CONDIT 2-89
9215
USER_CLASS_WRITE_SEA 2-89
9216
USER_CLASS_READ_PROGRAM . 2-89
9217
USER_CLASS_WRITE_PROGRAM 2-89
9218
USER_CLASS_SELECT_PROGRAM 2-89
9219
USER_CLASS_TEACH_IN 2-89
9220
USER_CLASS_PRESET 2-89
9221
USER_CLASS_CLEAR_RPA 2-89
9222
USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA 2-89
9223
USER_CLASS_SET_V24 2-90
9224
USER_CLASS_READ_IN 2-90
9225
USER_CLASS_READ_CST 2-90
9226
USER_CLASS_READ_CUS 2-90
9227
USER_CLASS_SHOW_SBL2 2-90
9228
USER_CLASS_READ_SYF 2-90
9229
USER_CLASS_READ_DEF 2-90
9230
USER_CLASS_READ_BD 2-90
9231
USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA_1 2-90
9232
USER_BEGIN_WRITE_RPA_1 2-91
9233
USER_END_WRITE_RPA_1 2-91
9234
USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA_2 2-91
9235
USER_BEGIN_WRITE_RPA_2 2-91
9236
USER_END_WRITE_RPA_2 2-91
9237
USER_CLASS_WRITE_RPA_3 2-91
9238
USER_BEGIN_WRITE_RPA_3 2-91
9239
USER_END_WRITE_RPA_3 2-91
9240
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_NAME 2-91
9241
USER_CLASS_WRITE_TOA_TYPE 2-92
9242
MA_STAT_DISPLAY_BASE 2-92
9243
MA_TU_DISPLAY_BASE 2-92
9244
MA_ORIAXES_EULER_ANGLE_NAME 2-92
9245
MA_PRESET_FRAMEIDX 2-92
9246
USER_CLASS_SYS_ZERO_OFF . . 2-92
9247
USER_CLASS_BASE_ZERO_OFF_PA 2-92
9248
USER_CLASS_BASE_ZERO_OFF_MA 2-92
9249
USER_CLASS_VERT_MODE_SK . . 2-93
9251
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLIST 2-93
9252
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTOOLLOAD 2-93
9253
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTOOLUNLOAD 2-93
9254
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTOOLMOVE 2-93
9256
USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGLREPR2 2-93

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

9257
USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGLREPR3 2-93
9258
USER_CLASS_TM_SKNCNEWTOOLE 2-93
9259
USER_CLASS_TM_SKNCDELTOOL 2-93
9260
USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGBUFFER 2-94
9261
USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGFIND . . . 2-94
9262
USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGLISTPOS 2-94
9263
USER_CLASS_TM_SKMGNEXT . . . 2-94
9264
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLNEWTOOL 2-94
9265
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLREPR1 . 2-94
9266
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLREPR2 . 2-94
9267
USER_CLASS_TM_SKTLLREPR3 . 2-94
9269
USER_CLASS_TM_SKFINDPLACE 2-94
9270
USER_CLASS_TM_SKACTPLACE . 2-95
9271
USER_CLASS_TM_SKLDTOOLDAT 2-95
9272
USER_CLASS_APPLICATION 2-95
9273
USER_CLASS_APP_PARAMETER 2-95
9300
V24_USER_XON 2-95
9301
V24_USER_XOFF 2-95
9302
V24_USER_EOF 2-95
9303
V24_USER_CONTROLS 2-95
9304
V24_USER_RTS 2-96
9305
V24_USER_BAUD 2-96
9306
V24_USER_DATABITS 2-96
9307
V24_USER_PARITY 2-96
9308
V24_USER_STOPBIT 2-96
9309
V24_USER_LINE 2-96
9310
V24_PRINTER_XON 2-96
9311
V24_PRINTER_XOFF 2-96
9312
V24_PRINTER_EOF 2-96
9313
V24_PRINTER_CONTROLS 2-97
9314
V24_PRINTER_RTS 2-97
9315
V24_PRINTER_BAUD 2-97
9316
V24_PRINTER_DATABITS 2-97
9317
V24_PRINTER_PARITY 2-97
9318
V24_PRINTER_STOPBIT 2-97
9319
V24_PRINTER_LINE 2-97
9320
V24_PG_PC_XON 2-97
9321
V24_PG_PC_XOFF 2-98
9322
V24_PG_PC_EOF 2-98
9323
V24_PG_PC_CONTROLS 2-98
9324
V24_PG_PC_RTS 2-98
9325
V24_PG_PC_BAUD 2-98
9326
V24_PG_PC_DATABITS 2-98
9327
V24_PG_PC_PARITY 2-98
9328
V24_PG_PC_STOPBIT 2-98
9329
V24_PG_PC_LINE 2-99
9400
TOOL_REF_GEO_AXIS1 2-99
9401
TOOL_REF_GEO_AXIS2 2-99
9402
TOOL_REF_GEO_AXIS3 2-99
9410
TM_LOAD_PLACE 2-99
9411
TM_NUM_MAG 2-99
9412
TM_DEFAULT_TOOLSIZE 2-99
9414

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

TM_KIND_OF_TOOLMANAGEMENT 2-99
9415
TM_DEFAULT_TOOLPLACESPEC . 2-99
9416
TM_DEFAULT_TOOLTYPE 2-100
9417
TM_DEFAULT_TOOLSTATE 2-100
9419
TM_DEFAULT_DELETE_TOOL . . 2-100
9420
MA_ONLY_MKS_DIST_TO_GO . . 2-100
9421
MA_AXES_SHOW_GEO_FIRST . . 2-100
9422
MA_PRESET_MODE 2-100
9423
MA_MAX_SKP_LEVEL 2-100
9424
MA_COORDINATE_SYSTEM 2-100
9425
MA_SCRATCH_DEFAULT_MODE 2-101
9426
MA_AX_DRIVELOAD_FROM_PLC1 2-101
9427
MA_AX_DRIVELOAD_FROM_PLC2 2-101
9428
MA_SPIND_MAX_POWER 2-101
9429
MA_SPIND_POWER_RANGE 2-101
9440
ACTIVATE_SEL_USER_DATA . . . 2-101
9442
MA_AUXFU_GROUPS 2-101
9449
WRITE_TOA_LIMIT_MASK 2-102
9450
WRITE_TOA_FINE_LIMIT 2-102
9451
WRITE_ZOA_FINE_LIMIT 2-102
9459
PA_ZOA_MODE 2-102
9460
PROGRAM_SETTINGS 2-102
9461
CONTOUR_END_TEXT 2-102
9464
MAX_PROGRAMM_SIZE_CHECK 2-102
9477
TO_TRACE 2-102, 2-103
9478
TO_OPTION_MASK 2-103
9479
TO_MAG_PLACE_DISTANCE 2-103
9480
MA_SIMULATION_MODE 2-103
9481
MA_STAND_SIMULATION_LIMIT . 2-103
9500
NC_PROPERTIES 2-103
9509
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY_CHG 2-103
9510
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY1_P . 2-104
9511
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY2_P . 2-104
9512
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY3_P . 2-104
9513
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY4_P . 2-104
9516
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY1_M . 2-104
9517
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY2_M . 2-104
9518
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY3_M . 2-104
9519
USER_CLASS_DIRECTORY4_M . 2-104
9550
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_RELEASE_DIST 2-104
9551
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_RELEASE_ANGLE 2-105
9552
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_BLANC_OFFS 2-105
9553
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_TRACE_ANGLE . 2-105
9554
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_MIN_REST_MAT1 2-105
9555
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_MIN_REST_MAT2 2-105
9556
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_VAR_DEPTH 2-105
9557
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_FEED_INT_TIME 2-105
9558
CTM_CYC_ROUGH_INT_REL_DIST . 2-105
9560
CTM_TURN_GROOV_TOOL_BEND 2-106
9561
CTM_TURN_GROOV_FREE_CUT_VAL 2-

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

106
9599
CTM_OPTION_MASK 2-106
9600
CTM_SIMULATION_DEF_X 2-106
9601
CTM_SIMULATION_DEF_Y 2-106
9602
CTM_SIMULATION_DEF_VIS_AREA . 2-106
9603
CTM_SIMULATION_MAX_X 2-106
9604
CTM_SIMULATION_MAX_Y 2-107
9605
CTM_SIMULATION_MAX_VIS_AREA . 2-107
9606
CTM_SIMULATION_TIME_NEW_POS 2-107
9607
CTM_ENABLE_RAPID_FEED 2-107
9608
CTM_ENABLE_FEED_P_MIN 2-107
9609
CTM_SPEED_FIELD_DISPLAY_RES . 2-107
9610
CTM_POS_COORDINATE_SYSTEM . 2-108
9611
CTM_CROSS_AX_DIAMETER_ON 2-108
9612
CTM_TEACH_STORE_MANUAL_ABS 2-108
9613
CTM_TEACH_STORE_START_ABS 2-108
9614
CTM_TEACH_STORE_MANUAL_AUTO 2-108
9615
CTM_TEACH_HANDW_FEED 2-108
9616
CTM_TEACH_HANDW_FEED_P_MIN 2-108
9617
CTM_TEACH_HANDW_FEED_P_REV 2-109
9618
CTM_ENABLE_C_AXIS 2-109
9619
CTM_G91_DIAMETER_ON 2-109
9620
CTM_CYCLE_SAFETY_CLEARANCE 2-109
9621
CTM_CYCLE_DWELL_TIME 2-109
9622
CTM_ENABLE_REFPOINT 2-109
9623
CTM_START_WITHOUT_REFPOINT . 2-109
9624
CTM_MODE_SELECT_BY_SOFTKEY 2-110
9625
CTM_CUSTOMER_START_PICTURE 2-110
9626
CTM_TRACE 2-110
9627
CTM_COUNT_GEAR_STEPS 2-110
9628
CTM_TOOL_INPUT_DIAM_ON . . . 2-110
9629
CTM_WEAR_INPUT_DIAM_ON . . 2-110
9630
CTM_FIN_FEED_PERCENT 2-111
9631
CTM_CYCLE_DWELL_TIME_SEC 2-111
9632
CTM_ANGLE_REFERENCE_AXIS 2-111
9633
CTM_INC_DEC_FEED_PER_MIN . 2-111
9634
CTM_INC_DEC_FEED_PER_ROT 2-111
9636
CTM_ENABLE_S_TOOL_TABLE . 2-111
9637
CTM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_MIN . . . 2-111
9638
CTM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_ROT . . 2-112
9639
CTM_MAX_TOOL_WEAR 2-112
9640
CTM_ENABLE_CALC_THREAD_PITC 2-112
9641
CTM_ENABLE_G_CODE_INPUT . 2-112
9642
CTM_ENABLE_CIRCLE_HOLE_CYCL 2-112
9643
CTM_ENABLE_DRIVEN_TOOL . . 2-112
9644
CTM_CIRC_TAP_DWELL_TIME_1 2-112

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

9645
CTM_CIRC_TAP_DWELL_TIME_2 2-113
9646
CTM_FACTOR_O_CALC_THR_PITCH 2-113
9647
CTM_FACTOR_I_CALC_THR_PITCH 2-113
9648
CTM_ROUGH_O_RELEASE_DIST 2-113
9649
CTM_ROUGH_I_RELEASE_DIST . 2-113
9650
CMM_POS_COORDINATE_SYSTEM . 2-113
9651
CMM_TOOL_MANAGEMENT 2-113
9652
CMM_TOOL_LIFE_CONTROL . . . 2-114
9653
CMM_ENABLE_A_AXIS 2-114
9654
CMM_SPEED_FIELD_DISPLAY_RES 2-114
9655
CMM_CYC_PECKING_DIST 2-114
9656
CMM_CYC_DRILL_RELEASE_DIST 2-114
9657
CMM_CYC_MIN_CONT_PO_TO_RAD 2-114
9658
CMM_CYC_MAX_CONT_PO_TO_RAD 2-114
9659
CMM_CYC_DRILL_RELEASE_ANGLE 2-115
9660
CMM_ENABLE_PLANE_CHANGE 2-115
9662
CMM_COUNT_GEAR_STEPS . . . 2-115
9663
CMM_TOOL_DISPLAY_IN_DIAM . 2-115
9664
CMM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_MIN . . . 2-115
9665
CMM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_ROT . . 2-115
9666
CMM_MAX_INP_FEED_P_TOOTH 2-115
9667
CMM_FOLLOW_ON_TOOL_ACTIVE . 2-116
9668
CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_I_AND_II 2-116
9669
CMM_FACE_MILL_EFF_TOOL_DIAM 2-116
9670
CMM_START_RAD_CONTOUR_POCKE 2-116
9671
CMM_TOOL_LOAD_DEFAULT_MAG . 2-116
9672
CMM_FIXED_TOOL_PLACE 2-116
9673
CMM_TOOL_LOAD_STATION . . . 2-116
9674
CMM_ENABLE_TOOL_MAGAZINE 2-117
9675
CMM_CUSTOMER_START_PICTURE 2-117
9676
CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH1 2-117
9677
CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH2 2-117
9678
CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH3 2-117
9679
CMM_DIRECTORY_SOFTKEY_PATH4 2-117
9680
CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_I 2-118
9681
CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_II . . . 2-118
9682
CMM_CYC_BGF_BORE_DIST . . . 2-118
9686
CMM_M_CODE_COOLANT_OFF . 2-118
9687
CMM_TOOL_MOVE_DEFAULT_MAG 2-118
9688
CMM_COUNT_GEAR_STEPS_S2 2-118
9690
CMM_OEM_FUNCTION_MASK_1 2-118
9691
CMM_OEM_FUNCTION_MASK_2 2-118
9703
CMM_INDEX_AXIS_4 2-119
9704
CMM_INDEX_AXIS_5 2-119

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

9705
CMM_INDEX_SPINDLE 2-119
9706
CMM_GEOAX_ASSIGN_AXIS_4 . . 2-119
9707
CMM_GEOAX_ASSIGN_AXIS_5 . . 2-119
9708
CMM_INDEX_SPINDLE_2 2-119
9718
CMM_OPTION_MASK_2 2-119
9719
CMM_OPTION_MASK 2-119
9720
CMM_ENABLE_B_AXIS 2-120
9721
CMM_ENABLE_TRACYL 2-120
9723
CMM_ENABLE_SWIVELLING_HEAD . 2-120
9724
CMM_CIRCLE_RAPID_FEED 2-120
9725
CMM_ENABLE_QUICK_M_CODES 2-120
9726
CMM_DISPLAY_MD_IS_METRIC . 2-120
9727
CMM_ENABLE_POS_A_B_AXIS . 2-120
9728
CMM_DISPL_DIR_A_B_AXIS_INV 2-121
9729
CMM_G_CODE_TOOL_CHANGE_PROG 2-121
9739
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_1_ON . 2-121
9740
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_1_OFF 2-121
9741
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_2_ON . 2-121
9742
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_2_OFF 2-121
9743
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_3_ON . 2-121
9744
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_3_OFF 2-121
9745
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_4_ON . 2-121
9746
CMM_M_CODE_TOOL_FUNC_4_OFF 2-122
9747
CMM_ENABLE_MEAS_AUTO 2-122
9748
CMM_MKS_POSITION_MAN_MEAS . 2-122
9749
CMM_ENABLE_MEAS_T_AUTO . 2-122
9750
CMM_MEAS_PROBE_INPUT 2-122
9751
CMM_MEAS_T_PROBE_INPUT . . 2-122
9752
CMM_MEASURING_DISTANCE . . 2-122
9753
CMM_MEAS_DIST_MAN 2-122
9754
CMM_MEAS_DIST_TOOL_LENGTH 2-122
9755
CMM_MEAS_DIST_TOOL_RADIUS 2-123
9756
CMM_MEASURING_FEED 2-123
9757
CMM_FEED_WITH_COLL_CTRL . 2-123
9758
CMM_POS_FEED_WITH_COLL_CTRL 2-123
9759
CMM_MAX_CIRC_SPEED_ROT_SP . 2-123
9760
CMM_MAX_SPIND_SPEED_ROT_SP 2-123
9761
CMM_MIN_FEED_ROT_SP 2-123
9762
CMM_MEAS_TOL_ROT_SP 2-123
9763
CMM_TOOL_PROBE_TYPE 2-124
9764
CMM_TOOL_PROBE_ALLOW_AXIS . 2-124
9765
CMM_T_PROBE_DIAM_LENGTH_MEA 2-124
9766
CMM_T_PROBE_DIAM_RAD_MEAS . 2-124
9767
CMM_T_PROBE_DIST_RAD_MEAS 2-124
9768

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

CMM_T_PROBE_APPROACH_DIR 2-124
9769
CMM_FEED_FACTOR_1_ROT_SP 2-124
9770
CMM_FEED_FACTOR_2_ROT_SP 2-124
9771
CMM_MAX_FEED_ROT_SP 2-124
9772
CMM_T_PROBE_MEASURING_DIST 2-125
9773
CMM_T_PROBE_MEASURING_FEED 2-125
9774
CMM_T_PROBE_MANUFACTURER 2-125
9775
CMM_T_PROBE_OFFSET 2-125
9776
CMM_MEAS_SETTINGS 2-125
9777
CMM_ENABLE_TIME_DISPLAY . . 2-125
9778
CMM_MEAS_PROBE_SOUTH_POLE 2-125
9779
CMM_MEAS_PROBE_IS_MONO . 2-125
9802
ST_INDEX_AXIS_C_SUB 2-125
9803
ST_INDEX_AXIS_4 2-126
9804
ST_INDEX_SPINDLE_MAIN 2-126
9805
ST_INDEX_SPINDLE_TOOL 2-126
9806
ST_INDEX_SPINDLE_SUB 2-126
9807
ST_INDEX_AXIS_C 2-126
9808
ST_INDEX_AXIS_B 2-126
9810
ST_GEAR_STEPS_SPINDLE_MAIN 2-126
9811
ST_GEAR_STEPS_SPINDLE_TOOL . 2-126
9812
ST_GEAR_STEPS_SPINDLE_SUB 2-127
9820
ST_MAGN_GLASS_POS_1 2-127
9821
ST_MAGN_GLASS_POS_2 2-127
9822
ST_DISPL_DIR_MAIN_SPIND_M3 2-127
9823
ST_DISPL_DIR_SUB_SPIND_M3 . 2-127
9824
ST_DISPL_DIR_MAIN_C_AX_INV 2-127
9825
ST_DISPL_DIR_SUB_C_AX_INV . 2-127
9826
ST_DEFAULT_DIR_TURN_TOOLS 2-127
9827
ST_DEFAULT_MACHINING_SENSE . 2-128
9828
ST_MEAS_T_PROBE_INPUT_SUB 2-128
9829
ST_SPINDLE_CHUCK_TYPES . . . 2-128
9830
ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL0 2-128
9831
ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL1 2-128
9832
ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL2 2-128
9833
ST_SPINDLE_PARA_ZL3 2-128
9836
ST_TAILSTOCK_DIAM 2-128
9837
ST_TAILSTOCK_LENGTH 2-129
9838
ST_BORDER_TOOL_LEN_X_REV_2 . 2-129
9840
ST_ENABLE_MAGN_GLASS 2-129
9841
ST_ENABLE_PART_OFF_RECEPT 2-129
9842
ST_ENABLE_TAILSTOCK 2-129
9843
ST_ENABLE_SPINDLE_CLAMPING 2-129
9849
ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_PARK_POS_Y . 2-129
9850
ST_CYCLE_THREAD_RETURN_DIST 2-129
9851
ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_WORK_POS 2-130
9852
ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_DIST 2-130
9853
ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_FEED 2-130
9854
ST_CYCLE_SUB_SP_FORCE . . . 2-130
9855

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

ST_CYCLE_TAP_SETTINGS 2-130
9856
ST_CYCLE_TAP_MID_SETTINGS 2-130
9857
ST_CYCLE_RET_DIST_FIXEDSTOP . 2-130
9858
ST_CYCLE_RET_DIST_PART_OFF 2-130
9859
ST_CYCLE_PART_OFF_CTRL_DIST . 2-131
9860
ST_CYCLE_PART_OFF_CTRL_FEED 2-131
9861
ST_CYCLE_PART_OFF_CTRL_FORC 2-131
9862
ST_CYC_DRILL_MID_MAX_ECCENT 2-131
9863
ST_MAX_INP_AREA_GAMMA ... 2-131
9890
ST_USER_CLASS_MEAS_T_CAL 2-131
9897
ST_OPTION_MASK_MAN_FUNC . 2-131
9898
ST_OPTION_MASK 2-131
9899
ST_TRACE 2-131, 2-132
9900
MD_TEXT_SWITCH 2-132
9950
MD_NC_TEA_FILTER 2-132
9951
MD_NC_TEA_IDX_LIMIT 2-132
9952
MD_AX_TEA_FILTER 2-132
9953
MD_AX_TEA_IDX_LIMIT 2-132
9954
MD_CH_TEA_FILTER 2-132, 2-133
9955
MD_CH_TEA_IDX_LIMIT 2-133
9956
MD_DRV_TEA_FILTER 2-133
9957
MD_DRV_TEA_IDX_LIMIT 2-133
9958
MD_SNX_FILTER 2-133
9959
MD_SNX_IDX_LIMIT 2-133
9980
LANGUAGE_SETTINGS 2-133
9990
SW_OPTIONS 2-133
9991
HMI_HELP_SYSTEMS 2-134
9992
HMI_TESTAUTOMAT_OPTION ... 2-134
9993
HMI_WIZARD_OPTION 2-134
9999
TRACE 2-134

A

AA_OFF_LIMIT
MD 43350 2-322
AA_OFF_MODE
MD 36750 2-289
ABS_INC_RATIO
MD 30260 2-264
ABSBLOCK_ENABLE
MD 42750 2-318
ABSBLOCK_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 27100 2-250
AC_FILTER_TIME
MD 32920 2-277
ACCEL_ORI
MD 21170 2-218
ACCEL_REDUCTION_FACTOR
MD 35230 2-284
ACCEL_REDUCTION_SPEED_POINT
MD 35220 2-284
ACCEL_REDUCTION_TYPE
MD 35242 2-284
ACCEL_TYPE_DRIVE
MD 35240 2-284
ACCESS_EXEC_CMA
MD 11161 2-158
ACCESS_EXEC_CST
MD 11160 2-158
ACCESS_EXEC_CUS
MD 11162 2-159
ACCESS_WRITE_CMA
MD 11166 2-159
ACCESS_WRITE_CST
MD 11165 2-159
ACCESS_WRITE_CUS
MD 11167 2-159
ACCESS_WRITE_MACCESS
MD 11171 2-159
ACCESS_WRITE_SACCESS
MD 11170 2-159
ACCESS_WRITE_UACCESS
MD 11172 2-159
ACT_POS_ABS

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 30250 2-264
ADAPT_PATH_DYNAMIC
MD 20465 2-210
ADD_MOVE_ACCEL_RESERVE
MD 20610 2-212
ADISPOSA_VALUE
MD 43610 2-323
ALARM_CLR_NCSTART_W_CANCEL
MD 11414 2-165
ALARM_PAR_DISPLAY_TEXT
MD 11413 2-165
ALARM_REACTION_CHAN_NOREADY
MD 11412 2-165
ALLOW_G0_IN_G96
MD 20750 2-213
APPROACH_FEED
MD 42120 2-311
ASSIGN_CHAN_TO_MODE_GROUP
MD 10010 2-135
ASSIGN_FEED_PER_REV_SOURCE
MD 43300 2-322
ASUP_EDIT_PROTECTION_LEVEL
MD 11612 2-167
ASUP_EDITABLE
MD 11610 2-166
ASUP_START_MASK
MD 11602 2-166
ASUP_START_PRIO_LEVEL
MD 11604 2-166
AUTO_GET_TYPE
MD 30552 2-266
AUTO_IPTR_LOCK
MD 22680 2-228
AUXFU_ASSIGN_EXTENSION
MD 22020 2-223
AUXFU_ASSIGN_GROUP
MD 22000 2-223
AUXFU_ASSIGN_SPEC
MD 22035 2-223
AUXFU_ASSIGN_TYPE
MD 22010 2-223
AUXFU_ASSIGN_VALUE
MD 22030 2-223
AUXFU_ASSOC_M0_VALUE
MD 22254 2-226
AUXFU_ASSOC_M1_VALUE
MD 22256 2-226
AUXFU_D_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22250 2-225
AUXFU_DL_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22252 2-225
AUXFU_F_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22240 2-225
AUXFU_GROUP_SPEC
MD 11110 2-158
AUXFU_H_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22230 2-225
AUXFU_H_TYPE_INT
MD 22110 2-224
AUXFU_M_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22200 2-225
AUXFU_MAXNUM_GROUP_ASSIGN
MD 11100 2-158
AUXFU_PREDEF_EXTENSION
MD 22060 2-224
AUXFU_PREDEF_GROUP
MD 22040 2-224
AUXFU_PREDEF_SPEC
MD 22080 2-224
AUXFU_PREDEF_TYPE
MD 22050 2-224
AUXFU_PREDEF_VALUE
MD 22070 2-224
AUXFU_QUICK_BLOCKCHANGE
MD 22100 2-224
AUXFU_S_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22210 2-225
AUXFU_T_SYNC_TYPE
MD 22220 2-225
AX_EMERGENCY_STOP_TIME
MD 36610 2-289
AX_ESR_DELAY_TIME1
MD 37510 2-305
AX_ESR_DELAY_TIME2
MD 37511 2-305
AX_INERTIA
MD 32650 2-275
AX_JERK_DAMP
MD 32414 2-272
AX_JERK_ENABLE
MD 32400 2-272
AX_JERK_FREQ
MD 32412 2-272
AX_JERK_MODE
MD 32402 2-272
AX_JERK_TIME
MD 32410 2-272
AX_MASS
MD 32652 2-275
AX_MOTION_DIR
MD 32100 2-270
AX_VELO_LIMIT
MD 36200 2-287
AXCHANGE_MASK
MD 10722 2-154
AXCONF_ASSIGN_MASTER_CHAN

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MD 30550 2-266
AXCONF_ASSIGN_MASTER_NCU
MD 30554 2-266
AXCONF_CHANAX_DEFAULT_NAME
MD 20082 2-199
AXCONF_CHANAX_NAME_TAB
MD 20080 2-199
AXCONF_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB
MD 20050 2-198
AXCONF_GEOAX_NAME_TAB
MD 20060 2-198
AXCONF_LOGIC_MACHAX_TAB
MD 10002 2-135
AXCONF_MACHAX_NAME_TAB
MD 10000 2-135
AXCONF_MACHAX_USED
MD 20070 2-198
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB1
MD 12701 2-170
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB10
MD 12710 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB11
MD 12711 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB12
MD 12712 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB13
MD 12713 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB14
MD 12714 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB15
MD 12715 2-172
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB16
MD 12716 2-172
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB2
MD 12702 2-170
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB3
MD 12703 2-170
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB4
MD 12704 2-170
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB5
MD 12705 2-170
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB6
MD 12706 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB7
MD 12707 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB8
MD 12708 2-171
AXCT_AXCONF_ASSIGN_TAB9
MD 12709 2-171
AXCT_NAME_TAB
MD 12750 2-172
AXCT_SWWIDTH
MD 41700 2-310
AXES_SCALE_ENABLE
MD 22914 2-230
AXIS_DIAGNOSIS
MD 36690 2-289
AXIS_LANG_SUB_MASK
MD 30465 2-265
AXIS_NUMBER_FOR_MONITORING
MD 31500 2-268
AXIS_VAR_SERVER_SENSITIVE
MD 11398 2-164

B

BACKLASH
MD 32450 2-273
BACKLASH_FACTOR
MD 32452 2-273
BAG_MASK
MD 11600 2-166
BASE_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 30460 2-265
BERO_DELAY_TIME_MINUS
MD 31123 2-268
BERO_DELAY_TIME_PLUS
MD 31122 2-268
BRAKE_MODE_CHOICE
MD 36600 2-289

C

CART_JOG_MODE
MD 42650 2-317
CART_JOG_SYSTEM
MD 21106 2-216
CC_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_MASK
MD 10420 2-146
CC_COLLISION_WIN
MD 63544 2-335
CC_HW_DEBUG_MASK
MD 10430 2-146
CC_MASTER_AXIS
MD 63540 2-335
CC_OFFSET_MASTER
MD 63545 2-335
CC_POSITION_TOL
MD 63541 2-335
CC_PROTEC_MASTER
MD 63542 2-335
CC_PROTEC_OPTIONS
MD 63543 2-335
CC_TDA_PARAM_UNIT
MD 10290 2-142
CC_TOA_PARAM_UNIT
MD 10292 2-142
CC_VDI_IN_DATA
MD 10400 2-146
CC_VDI_OUT_DATA

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 10410 2-146
CCS_TDA_PARAM_UNIT
MD 10291 2-142
CCS_TOA_PARAM_UNIT
MD 10293 2-142
CEC_ENABLE
MD 32710 2-276
CEC_MAX_SUM
MD 32720 2-276
CEC_MAX_VELO
MD 32730 2-276
CEC_SCALING_SYSTEM_METRIC
MD 32711 2-276
CEC_TABLE_ENABLE
MD 41300 2-308
CEC_TABLE_WEIGHT
MD 41310 2-308
CENTRAL_LUBRICATION
MD 12300 2-169
CHAMFER_NAME
MD 10656 2-152
CHAN_NAME
MD 20000 2-198
CHBFRAME_POWERON_MASK
MD 24004 2-231
CHBFRAME_RESET_MASK
MD 24002 2-230
CHFRND_MAXNUM_DUMMY_BLOCKS
MD 20200 2-205
CHFRND_MODE_MASK
MD 20201 2-205
CHSFRAME_POWERON_MASK
MD 24008 2-231
CHSFRAME_RESET_CLEAR_MASK
MD 24007 2-231
CHSFRAME_RESET_MASK
MD 24006 2-231
CIRCLE_ERROR_CONST
MD 21000 2-214
CIRCLE_ERROR_FACTOR
MD 21010 2-214
CLAMP_POS_TOL
MD 36050 2-287
CLC_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET
MD 62524 2-328
CLC_ANALOG_IN
MD 62502 2-326
CLC_AXNO
MD 62500 2-326
CLC_LOCK_DIR_ASSIGN_DIGOUT
MD 62523 2-328
CLC_OFFSET_ASSIGN_ANAOUT
MD 62522 2-328
CLC_PROG_ORI_ANGLE_AC_PARAM
MD 62530 2-329
CLC_PROG_ORI_AX_MASK
MD 62528 2-328
CLC_PROG_ORI_MAX_ANGLE
MD 62529 2-328
CLC_SENSOR_ACCEL_LIMIT
MD 62517 2-327
CLC_SENSOR_FILTER_TIME
MD 62525 2-328
CLC_SENSOR_LOWER_LIMIT
MD 62505 2-326
CLC_SENSOR_STOP_DWELL_TIME
MD 62521 2-328
CLC_SENSOR_STOP_POS_TOL
MD 62520 2-328
CLC_SENSOR_TOUCHED_INPUT
MD 62504 2-326
CLC_SENSOR_UPPER_LIMIT
MD 62506 2-326
CLC_SENSOR_VELO_LIMIT
MD 62516 2-327
CLC_SENSOR_VELO_TABLE_1
MD 62511 2-327
CLC_SENSOR_VELO_TABLE_2
MD 62513 2-327
CLC_SENSOR_VOLTAGE_TABLE_1
MD 62510 2-327
CLC_SENSOR_VOLTAGE_TABLE_2
MD 62512 2-327
CLC_SPECIAL_FEATURE_MASK
MD 62508 2-327
COLLECT_TOOL_CHANGE
MD 20128 2-202
COLLISION_TOLERANCE
MD 10619 2-150
COM_CONFIGURATION
MD 10161 2-140
COM_IPO_STRATEGY
MD 10073 2-137
COM_IPO_TIME_RATIO
MD 10072 2-137
COMP_ADD_VELO_FACTOR
MD 32760 2-276
COMPAR_ASSIGN_ANA_INPUT_1
MD 10530 2-149
COMPAR_ASSIGN_ANA_INPUT_2
MD 10531 2-149
COMPAR_THRESHOLD_1
MD 41600 2-310
COMPAR_THRESHOLD_2
MD 41601 2-310
COMPAR_TYPE_1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MD 10540 2-149
COMPAR_TYPE_2
MD 10541 2-149
COMPRESS_BLOCK_PATH_LIMIT
MD 20170 2-204
COMPRESS_CONTUR_TOL
MD 42475 2-314
COMPRESS_ORI_ROT_TOL
MD 42477 2-315
COMPRESS_ORI_TOL
MD 42476 2-314
COMPRESS_POS_TOL
MD 33100 2-278
COMPRESS_VELO_TOL
MD 20172 2-204
COMPRESSOR_MODE
MD 20482 2-210
COMPRESSOR_PERFORMANCE
MD 20484 2-211
CONE_ANGLE
MD 42995 2-320
CONST_VELO_MIN_TIME
MD 20500 2-211
CONTOUR_ASSIGN_FASTOUT
MD 21070 2-215
CONTOUR_DEF_ANGLE_NAME
MD 10652 2-151
CONTOUR_TOL
MD 36400 2-288
CONTOUR_TUNNEL_REACTION
MD 21060 2-215
CONTOUR_TUNNEL_TOL
MD 21050 2-215
CONTOURHANDWH_IMP_PER_LATCH
MD 11322 2-162
CONTPREC
MD 42450 2-313
CONTROL_UNIT_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 13120 2-175
CONVERT_SCALING_SYSTEM
MD 10260 2-141
COREFILE_NAME
MD 18930 2-197
CORNER_SLOWDOWN_CRIT
MD 42526 2-316
CORNER_SLOWDOWN_END
MD 42522 2-316
CORNER_SLOWDOWN_OVR
MD 42524 2-316
CORNER_SLOWDOWN_START
MD 42520 2-316
CORR_VELO
MD 32070 2-269
COUPLE_AXIS_1
MD 21300 2-220
COUPLE_BLOCK_CHANGE_CTRL_1
MD 21320 2-220
COUPLE_CYCLE_MASK
MD 11754 2-167
COUPLE_IS_WRITE_PROT_1
MD 21340 2-220
COUPLE_POS_TOL_COARSE
MD 37200 2-303
COUPLE_POS_TOL_FINE
MD 37210 2-303
COUPLE_RATIO_1
MD 42300 2-312
COUPLE_RESET_MODE_1
MD 21330 2-220
COUPLE_VELO_TOL_COARSE
MD 37220 2-303
COUPLE_VELO_TOL_FINE
MD 37230 2-303
COUPLING_MODE_1
MD 21310 2-220
CPREC_WITH_FFW
MD 20470 2-210
CRIT_SPLINE_ANGLE
MD 42470 2-314
CTAB_DEFAULT_MEMORY_TYPE
MD 20905 2-214
CTAB_ENABLE_NO_LEADMOTION
MD 20900 2-214
CTRLOUT_LEAD_TIME
MD 10082 2-137
CTRLOUT_LEAD_TIME_MAX
MD 10083 2-137
CTRLOUT_LIMIT
MD 36210 2-288
CTRLOUT_LIMIT_TIME
MD 36220 2-288
CTRLOUT_MODULE_NR
MD 30110 2-262
CTRLOUT_NR
MD 30120 2-262
CTRLOUT_SEGMENT_NR
MD 30100 2-262
CTRLOUT_TYPE
MD 30130 2-262
CUBIC_SPLINE_BLOCKS
MD 20160 2-204
CURV_EFFECT_ON_PATH_ACCEL
MD 20602 2-211
CURV_EFFECT_ON_PATH_JERK
MD 20603 2-212
CUTCOM_ACT_DEACT_CTRL

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 42494 2-315
CUTCOM_CLSD_CONT
MD 42496 2-315
CUTCOM_CORNER_LIMIT
MD 20210 2-205
CUTCOM_CURVE_INSERT_LIMIT
MD 20230 2-206
CUTCOM_DECEL_LIMIT
MD 42528 2-317
CUTCOM_G40_STOPRE
MD 42490 2-315
CUTCOM_INTERS_POLY_ENABLE
MD 20256 2-206
CUTCOM_MAX_DISC
MD 20220 2-206
CUTCOM_MAXNUM_CHECK_BLOCKS
MD 20240 2-206
CUTCOM_MAXNUM_DUMMY_BLOCKS
MD 20250 2-206
CUTCOM_MAXNUM_SUPPR_BLOCKS
MD 20252 2-206
CUTCOM_PARALLEL_ORI_LIMIT
MD 21080 2-215
CUTCOM_PLANE_ORI_LIMIT
MD 21082 2-215
CUTCOM_PLANE_PATH_LIMIT
MD 21084 2-215
CUTDIRMOD
MD 42984 2-320
CUTMOD_ERR
MD 20125 2-202
CUTMOD_INIT
MD 20127 2-202
CUTTING_EDGE_DEFAULT
MD 20270 2-207
CUTTING_EDGE_RESET_VALUE
MD 20130 2-202

D

D_NO_FCT_CYCLE_NAME
MD 11717 2-167
DEFAULT_FEED
MD 42110 2-311
DEFAULT_ROT_FACTOR_R
MD 42150 2-312
DEFAULT_SCALE_FACTOR_AXIS
MD 43120 2-321
DEFAULT_SCALE_FACTOR_P
MD 42140 2-312
DEFAULT_VALUES_MEM_MASK
MD 11270 2-160
DEPTH_OF_LOGFILE_OPT
MD 17600 2-179
DEPTH_OF_LOGFILE_OPT_PF
MD 17610 2-179
DES_VELO_LIMIT
MD 36520 2-288
DIAMETER_AX_DEF
MD 20100 2-200
DIR_VECTOR_NAME_TAB
MD 10640 2-151
DISABLE_PLC_START
MD 22622 2-228
DISPLAY_AXIS
MD 20098 2-200
DISPLAY_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 10284 2-141
DISPLAY_IS_MODULO
MD 30320 2-264
DISPLAY_MODE_POSITION
MD 10136 2-140
DPIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_IN
MD 10500 2-148
DPIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_OUT
MD 10510 2-148
DPIO_RANGE_ATTRIBUTE_IN
MD 10502 2-148
DPIO_RANGE_ATTRIBUTE_OUT
MD 10512 2-149
DPIO_RANGE_LENGTH_IN
MD 10501 2-148
DPIO_RANGE_LENGTH_OUT
MD 10511 2-148
DRAM_FILESYST_CONFIG
MD 11292 2-161
DRAM_FILESYST_SAVE_MASK
MD 11291 2-161
DRAM_FILESYSTEM_MASK
MD 11290 2-161
DRIFT_ENABLE
MD 36700 2-289
DRIFT_LIMIT
MD 36710 2-289
DRIFT_VALUE
MD 36720 2-289
DRILL_VELO_LIMIT
MD 35550 2-286
DRIVE_AX_RATIO_DENOM
MD 31050 2-267
DRIVE_AX_RATIO_NUMERA
MD 31060 2-267
DRIVE_AX_RATIO2_DENOM
MD 31064 2-267
DRIVE_AX_RATIO2_NUMERA
MD 31066 2-267
DRIVE_DIAGNOSIS
MD 13100 2-174

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

DRIVE_ENC_RATIO_DENOM
MD 31070 2-268
DRIVE_ENC_RATIO_NUMERA
MD 31080 2-268
DRIVE_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 13070 2-174
DRIVE_INVERTER_CODE
MD 13020 2-173
DRIVE_IS_ACTIVE
MD 13000 2-173
DRIVE_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 13050 2-174
DRIVE_LOGIC_NR
MD 13010 2-173
DRIVE_MODULE_TYPE
MD 13030 2-173
DRIVE_SIGNAL_TRACKING
MD 36730 2-289
DRIVE_TELEGRAM_TYPE
MD 13060 2-174
DRIVE_TYPE
MD 13040 2-174
DRIVE_TYPE_DP
MD 13080 2-174
DRY_RUN_FEED
MD 42100 2-311
DRY_RUN_FEED_MODE
MD 42101 2-311
DRYRUN_MASK
MD 10704 2-152
DYN_LIMIT_RESET_MASK
MD 32320 2-271
DYN_MATCH_ENABLE
MD 32900 2-277
DYN_MATCH_TIME
MD 32910 2-277

E

EG_ACC_TOL
MD 37560 2-305
EG_VEL_WARNING
MD 37550 2-305
ENABLE_ALARM_MASK
MD 11411 2-164
ENABLE_CHAN_AX_GAP
MD 11640 2-167
ENABLE_START_MODE_MASK_PRT
MD 22621 2-228
ENC_ABS_BUFFERING
MD 30270 2-264
ENC_ABS_TURNS_MODULO
MD 34220 2-280
ENC_ACTVAL_SMOOTH_TIME
MD 34990 2-281
ENC_CHANGE_TOL
MD 36500 2-288
ENC_COMP_ENABLE
MD 32700 2-275
ENC_DIFF_TOL
MD 36510 2-288
ENC_FEEDBACK_POL
MD 32110 2-270
ENC_FREQ_LIMIT
MD 36300 2-288
ENC_FREQ_LIMIT_LOW
MD 36302 2-288
ENC_GRID_POINT_DIST
MD 31010 2-266
ENC_HANDWHEEL_INPUT_NR
MD 11344 2-162
ENC_HANDWHEEL_MODULE_NR
MD 11342 2-162
ENC_HANDWHEEL_SEGMENT_NR
MD 11340 2-162
ENC_INPUT_NR
MD 30230 2-263
ENC_INVERS
MD 34320 2-281
ENC_IS_DIRECT
MD 31040 2-267
ENC_IS_DIRECT2
MD 31044 2-267
ENC_IS_INDEPENDENT
MD 30242 2-263
ENC_IS_LINEAR
MD 31000 2-266
ENC_MARKER_INC
MD 34310 2-281
ENC_MEAS_TYPE
MD 30244 2-263
ENC_MODULE_NR
MD 30220 2-263
ENC_PULSE_MULT
MD 31025 2-267
ENC_REFP_MARKER_DIST
MD 34300 2-280
ENC_REFP_MODE
MD 34200 2-280
ENC_REFP_STATE
MD 34210 2-280
ENC_RESOL
MD 31020 2-267
ENC_SEGMENT_NR
MD 30210 2-263
ENC_SERIAL_NUMBER
MD 34230 2-280
ENC_TYPE

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 30240 2-263
ENC_ZERO_MONITORING
MD 36310 2-288
EPS_TLIFT_TANG_STEP
MD 37400 2-305
EQUIV_CURRCTRL_TIME
MD 32800 2-276
EQUIV_SPEEDCTRL_TIME
MD 32810 2-276
ESR_DELAY_TIME1
MD 21380 2-220
ESR_DELAY_TIME2
MD 21381 2-220
ESR_REACTION
MD 37500 2-305
EULER_ANGLE_NAME_TAB
MD 10620 2-150
EVERY_ENC_SERIAL_NUMBER
MD 34232 2-280
EXACT_POS_MODE
MD 20550 2-211
EXACT_POS_MODE_G0_TO_G1
MD 20552 2-211
EXT_PROG_PATH
MD 42700 2-318
EXTERN_CHAN_SYNC_M_NO_MAX
MD 10802 2-155
EXTERN_CHAN_SYNC_M_NO_MIN
MD 10800 2-155
EXTERN_DIGITS_TOOL_NO
MD 10888 2-157
EXTERN_DOUBLE_TURRET_DIST
MD 42162 2-312
EXTERN_DOUBLE_TURRET_ON
MD 10812 2-155
EXTERN_FIXED_FEEDRATE_F1_F9
MD 42160 2-312
EXTERN_FIXED_FEEDRATE_F1_ON
MD 22920 2-230
EXTERN_FLOATINGPOINT_PROG
MD 10884 2-157
EXTERN_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 20734 2-213
EXTERN_G_NO_MAC_CYCLE
MD 10816 2-156
EXTERN_G_NO_MAC_CYCLE_NAME
MD 10817 2-156
EXTERN_G0_LINEAR_MODE
MD 20732 2-213
EXTERN_GCODE_GROUPS_TO_PLC
MD 22512 2-226
EXTERN_GCODE_RESET_MODE
MD 20156 2-203
EXTERN_GCODE_RESET_VALUES
MD 20154 2-203
EXTERN_INCREMENT_SYSTEM
MD 10886 2-157
EXTERN_INTERRUPT_BITS_M96
MD 10808 2-155
EXTERN_INTERRUPT_NUM_ASUP
MD 10818 2-156
EXTERN_INTERRUPT_NUM_RETRAC
MD 10820 2-156
EXTERN_M_NO_DISABLE_INT
MD 10806 2-155
EXTERN_M_NO_MAC_CYCLE
MD 10814 2-156
EXTERN_M_NO_MAC_CYCLE_NAME
MD 10815 2-156
EXTERN_M_NO_SET_INT
MD 10804 2-155
EXTERN_MEAS_G31_P_SIGNAL
MD 10810 2-155
EXTERN_PARALLEL_GEOAX
MD 22930 2-230
EXTERN_REF_POSITION_G30_1
MD 43340 2-322
EXTERN_RIGID_TAPPING_M_NR
MD 20095 2-199
EXTERN_TOOLPROG_MODE
MD 10890 2-157

F

F_VALUES_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET
MD 22410 2-226
FASTIO_ANA_INPUT_WEIGHT
MD 10320 2-142
FASTIO_ANA_NUM_INPUTS
MD 10300 2-142
FASTIO_ANA_NUM_OUTPUTS
MD 10310 2-142
FASTIO_ANA_OUTPUT_WEIGHT
MD 10330 2-142
FASTIO_DIG_NUM_INPUTS
MD 10350 2-143
FASTIO_DIG_NUM_OUTPUTS
MD 10360 2-143
FASTIO_DIG_SHORT_CIRCUIT
MD 10361 2-143
FASTON_NUM_DIG_OUTPUT
MD 62560 2-329
FASTON_OUT_DELAY_MICRO_SEC
MD 62561 2-329
FFW_ACTIVATION_MODE
MD 32630 2-275
FFW_MODE
MD 32620 2-275

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

FGROUP_DEFAULT_AXES
MD 22420 2-226
FIPO_TYPE
MD 33000 2-277
FIX_POINT_POS
MD 30600 2-266
FIXED_STOP_ACKN_MASK
MD 37060 2-301
FIXED_STOP_ALARM_MASK
MD 37050 2-301
FIXED_STOP_ALARM_REACTION
MD 37052 2-301
FIXED_STOP_ANA_TORQUE
MD 37070 2-301
FIXED_STOP_BY_SENSOR
MD 37040 2-301
FIXED_STOP_CONTROL
MD 37002 2-300
FIXED_STOP_MODE
MD 37000 2-300
FIXED_STOP_SWITCH
MD 43500 2-323
FIXED_STOP_THRESHOLD
MD 37030 2-301
FIXED_STOP_TORQUE
MD 43510 2-323
FIXED_STOP_TORQUE_DEF
MD 37010 2-300
FIXED_STOP_TORQUE_FACTOR
MD 37014 2-301
FIXED_STOP_TORQUE_RAMP_TIME
MD 37012 2-301
FIXED_STOP_WINDOW
MD 43520 2-323
FIXED_STOP_WINDOW_DEF
MD 37020 2-301
FOC_ACTIVATION_MODE
MD 37080 2-302
FOC_STANDSTILL_DELAY_TIME
MD 36042 2-287
FPU_CTRLWORD_INIT
MD 18910 2-197
FPU_ERROR_MODE
MD 18900 2-197
FPU_EXEPTION_MASK
MD 18920 2-197
FRAME_ACS_SET
MD 24030 2-231
FRAME_ADAPT_MODE
MD 24040 2-231
FRAME_ADD_COMPONENTS
MD 24000 2-230
FRAME_ANGLE_INPUT_MODE
MD 10600 2-149
FRAME_GEOAX_CHANGE_MODE
MD 10602 2-149
FRAME_OFFSET_INCR_PROG
MD 42440 2-313
FRAME_OR_CORRPOS_NOTALLOWED
MD 32074 2-270
FRAME_SAA_MODE
MD 24050 2-232
FRAME_SAVE_MASK
MD 10617 2-150
FRAME_SUPPRESS_MODE
MD 24020 2-231
FRICT_COMP_ACCEL1
MD 32550 2-274
FRICT_COMP_ACCEL2
MD 32560 2-274
FRICT_COMP_ACCEL3
MD 32570 2-274
FRICT_COMP_ADAPT_ENABLE
MD 32510 2-274
FRICT_COMP_CONST_MAX
MD 32520 2-274
FRICT_COMP_CONST_MIN
MD 32530 2-274
FRICT_COMP_ENABLE
MD 32500 2-274
FRICT_COMP_INC_FACTOR
MD 32580 2-274
FRICT_COMP_MODE
MD 32490 2-273
FRICT_COMP_TIME
MD 32540 2-274

G

G0_LINEAR_MODE
MD 20730 2-213
G00_ACCEL_FACTOR
MD 32434 2-273
G00_JERK_FACTOR
MD 32435 2-273
G53_TOOLCORR
MD 10760 2-155
GAIN_FOR_MONITORING
MD 31520 2-268
GANTRY_ACT_POS_TOL_ERROR
MD 37135 2-302
GANTRY_AXIS_TYPE
MD 37100 2-302
GANTRY_BREAK_UP
MD 37140 2-302
GANTRY_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 37150 2-302
GANTRY_POS_TOL_ERROR

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 37120 2-302
GANTRY_POS_TOL_REF
MD 37130 2-302
GANTRY_POS_TOL_WARNING
MD 37110 2-302
GCODE_GROUPS_TO_PLC
MD 22510 2-226
GCODE_GROUPS_TO_PLC_MODE
MD 22515 2-227
GCODE_RESET_MODE
MD 20152 2-203
GCODE_RESET_VALUES
MD 20150 2-203
GEAR_CHANGE_WAIT_TIME
MD 10192 2-140
GEAR_STEP_CHANGE_ENABLE
MD 35010 2-281
GEAR_STEP_CHANGE_POSITION
MD 35012 2-281
GEAR_STEP_MAX_VELO
MD 35110 2-282
GEAR_STEP_MAX_VELO_LIMIT
MD 35130 2-283
GEAR_STEP_MAX_VELO2
MD 35112 2-283
GEAR_STEP_MIN_VELO
MD 35120 2-283
GEAR_STEP_MIN_VELO_LIMIT
MD 35140 2-283
GEAR_STEP_MIN_VELO2
MD 35122 2-283
GEAR_STEP_PC_MAX_VELO_LIMIT
MD 35135 2-283
GEAR_STEP_POSCTRL_ACCEL
MD 35210 2-284
GEAR_STEP_POSCTRL_ACCEL2
MD 35212 2-284
GEAR_STEP_SPEEDCTRL_ACCEL
MD 35200 2-284
GEAR_STEP_USED_IN_AXISMODE
MD 35014 2-281
GEOAX_CHANGE_M_CODE
MD 22532 2-227
GEOAX_CHANGE_RESET
MD 20118 2-201
GMMC_INFO_NO_UNIT
MD 17200 2-178
GMMC_INFO_NO_UNIT_STATUS
MD 17201 2-178
GUD_AREA_SAVE_TAB
MD 11140 2-158

H

HANDWH_CHAN_STOP_COND
MD 20624 2-212
HANDWH_GEOAX_MAX_INCR_SIZE
MD 20620 2-212
HANDWH_GEOAX_MAX_INCR_VSIZE
MD 20622 2-212
HANDWH_IMP_PER_LATCH
MD 11320 2-162
HANDWH_MAX_INCR_SIZE
MD 32080 2-270
HANDWH_MAX_INCR_VELO_SIZE
MD 32082 2-270
HANDWH_ORIAX_MAX_INCR_SIZE
MD 20621 2-212
HANDWH_ORIAX_MAX_INCR_VSIZE
MD 20623 2-212
HANDWH_REVERSE
MD 11310 2-162
HANDWH_STOP_COND
MD 32084 2-270
HANDWH_TRUE_DISTANCE
MD 11346 2-162
HANDWH_VDI_REPRESENTATION
MD 11324 2-162
HANDWH_VELO_OVERLAY_FACTOR
MD 32090 2-270
HANDWHEEL_INPUT
MD 11352 2-163
HANDWHEEL_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 11353 2-163
HANDWHEEL_MODULE
MD 11351 2-163
HANDWHEEL_SEGMENT
MD 11350 2-163
HIRTH_IS_ACTIVE
MD 30505 2-265
HW_ASSIGN_ANA_FASTIN
MD 10362 2-143
HW_ASSIGN_ANA_FASTOUT
MD 10364 2-143
HW_ASSIGN_DIG_FASTIN
MD 10366 2-143
HW_ASSIGN_DIG_FASTOUT
MD 10368 2-143
HW_CLOCKED_MODULE_MASK
MD 10384 2-144
HW_LEAD_TIME_FASTIO
MD 10382 2-144
HW_SERIAL_NUMBER
MD 18030 2-179
HW_UPDATE_RATE_FASTIO
MD 10380 2-144

I

IGNORE_INHIBIT_ASUP

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MD 20116 2-201
IGNORE_OVL_FACTOR_FOR_ADIS
MD 20490 2-211
IGNORE_SINGLEBLOCK_ASUP
MD 20117 2-201
IGNORE_SINGLEBLOCK_MASK
MD 10702 2-152
INDEX_AX_ASSIGN_POS_TAB
MD 30500 2-265
INDEX_AX_DENOMINATOR
MD 30502 2-265
INDEX_AX_LENGTH_POS_TAB_1
MD 10900 2-157
INDEX_AX_LENGTH_POS_TAB_2
MD 10920 2-157
INDEX_AX_MODE
MD 10940 2-158
INDEX_AX_NUMERATOR
MD 30501 2-265
INDEX_AX_OFFSET
MD 30503 2-265
INDEX_AX_POS_TAB_1
MD 10910 2-157
INDEX_AX_POS_TAB_2
MD 10930 2-158
INFO_CROSSCHECK_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10092 2-138
INFO_FREE_MEM_CC_MD
MD 18072 2-180
INFO_FREE_MEM_DPR
MD 18070 2-180
INFO_FREE_MEM_DYNAMIC
MD 18050 2-179
INFO_FREE_MEM_STATIC
MD 18060 2-180
INFO_NUM_SAFE_FILE_ACCESS
MD 10093 2-138
INFO_PROFISAFE_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10099 2-139
INFO_SAFETY_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10091 2-138
INI_FILE_MODE
MD 11220 2-160
INIT_MD
MD 11200 2-159
INT_INCR_PER_DEG
MD 10210 2-141
INT_INCR_PER_MM
MD 10200 2-140
INTER_VECTOR_NAME_TAB
MD 10644 2-151
INTERMEDIATE_POINT_NAME_TAB
MD 10660 2-152
INVOLUTE_AUTO_ANGLE_LIMIT
MD 21016 2-214
INVOLUTE_RADIUS_DELTA
MD 21015 2-214
IPO_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10071 2-136
IPO_MAX_LOAD
MD 11510 2-166
IPO_PARAM_NAME_TAB
MD 10650 2-151
IPO_SYSCLOCK_TIME_RATIO
MD 10070 2-136
IPOBRAKE_BLOCK_EXCHANGE
MD 43600 2-323
IS_CONCURRENT_POS_AX
MD 30450 2-265
IS_CONTINOUS_DATA_SAVE_ON
MD 18233 2-187
IS_LOCAL_LINK_AXIS
MD 30560 2-266
IS_ROT_AX
MD 30300 2-264
IS_SD_MAX_PATH_ACCEL
MD 42502 2-316
IS_SD_MAX_PATH_JERK
MD 42512 2-316
IS_UNIPOLAR_OUTPUT
MD 30134 2-263
IS_VIRTUAL_AX
MD 30132 2-262

J

JOG_AND_POS_JERK_ENABLE
MD 32420 2-272
JOG_AND_POS_MAX_JERK
MD 32430 2-272
JOG_CONT_MODE_LEVELTRIGGRD
MD 41050 2-307
JOG_FEED_PER_REV_SOURCE
MD 42600 2-317
JOG_INC_MODE_LEVELTRIGGRD
MD 11300 2-161
JOG_INCR_SIZE_TAB
MD 11330 2-162
JOG_INCR_WEIGHT
MD 31090 2-268
JOG_MAX_ACCEL
MD 32301 2-271
JOG_MAX_JERK
MD 32436 2-273
JOG_MODE_KEYS_EDGETRIGGRD
MD 10731 2-154
JOG_MODE_MASK
MD 10735 2-154

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

JOG_REV_IS_ACTIVE
MD 41100 2-307
JOG_REV_SET_VELO
MD 41120 2-307
JOG_REV_VELO
MD 32050 2-269
JOG_REV_VELO_RAPID
MD 32040 2-269
JOG_ROT_AX_SET_VELO
MD 41130 2-307
JOG_SET_VELO
MD 41110 2-307
JOG_SPIND_SET_VELO
MD 41200 2-308
JOG_VAR_INCR_SIZE
MD 41010 2-307
JOG_VELO
MD 32020 2-269
JOG_VELO_GEO
MD 21165 2-218
JOG_VELO_ORI
MD 21155 2-217
JOG_VELO_RAPID
MD 32010 2-269
JOG_VELO_RAPID_GEO
MD 21160 2-217
JOG_VELO_RAPID_ORI
MD 21150 2-217

L

LANG_SUB_NAME
MD 15700 2-177
LANG_SUB_PATH
MD 15702 2-178
LEAD_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 37160 2-302
LEAD_OFFSET_IN_POS
MD 43102 2-320
LEAD_OFFSET_OUT_POS
MD 43106 2-321
LEAD_SCALE_IN_POS
MD 43104 2-321
LEAD_SCALE_OUT_POS
MD 43108 2-321
LEAD_TYPE
MD 43100 2-320
LEADSCREW_PITCH
MD 31030 2-267
LEN_AC_FIFO
MD 28264 2-258
LEN_PROTOCOL_FILE
MD 11420 2-165
LIFTFAST_DIST
MD 21200 2-219
LIFTFAST_STOP_COND
MD 21204 2-219
LIFTFAST_WITH_MIRROR
MD 21202 2-219
LINK_BAUDRATE_SWITCH
MD 12540 2-170
LINK_RETRY_CTR
MD 12550 2-170
LINK_TERMINATION
MD 12520 2-170
LOOKAH_FREQUENCY
MD 32440 2-273
LOOKAH_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 20455 2-209
LOOKAH_NUM_OVR_POINTS
MD 20430 2-209
LOOKAH_OVR_POINTS
MD 20440 2-209
LOOKAH_RELIEVE_BLOCK_CYCLE
MD 20450 2-209
LOOKAH_SMOOTH_FACTOR
MD 20460 2-210
LOOKAH_SMOOTH_WITH_FEED
MD 20462 2-210
LOOKAH_USE_VELO_NEXT_BLOCK
MD 20400 2-209
LUBRICATION_DIST
MD 33050 2-277
LUD_EXTENDED_SCOPE
MD 11120 2-158

M

M_NO_FCT_CYCLE
MD 10715 2-154
M_NO_FCT_CYCLE_NAME
MD 10716 2-154
M_NO_FCT_CYCLE_PAR
MD 10718 2-154
M_NO_FCT_EOP
MD 10714 2-153
M_NO_FCT_STOPRE
MD 10713 2-153
M19_SPOS
MD 43240 2-322
M19_SPOSMODE
MD 43250 2-322
MACH_MODEL_MODE
MD 11285 2-161
MAINTENANCE_DATA
MD 33060 2-278
MAX_ACCEL_OVL_FACTOR
MD 32310 2-271
MAX_AX_ACCEL
MD 32300 2-271

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MAX_AX_JERK
MD 32431 2-272
MAX_AX_VELO
MD 32000 2-269
MAX_BLOCKS_IN_IPOBUFFER
MD 42990 2-320
MAX_LEAD_ANGLE
MD 21090 2-215
MAX_PATH_JERK
MD 20600 2-211
MAX_TILT_ANGLE
MD 21092 2-216
MAXNUM_REPLACEMENT_TOOLS
MD 17500 2-178
MAXNUM_USER_DATA_FLOAT
MD 14508 2-177
MAXNUM_USER_DATA_HEX
MD 14506 2-177
MAXNUM_USER_DATA_INT
MD 14504 2-177
MD_FILE_STYLE
MD 11230 2-160
MEAS_CENTRAL_SOURCE
MD 13211 2-176
MEAS_PROBE_DELAY_TIME
MD 13220 2-176
MEAS_PROBE_LOW_ACTIVE
MD 13200 2-176
MEAS_TYPE
MD 13210 2-176
MIN_CURV_RADIUS
MD 42471 2-314
MINFEED
MD 42460 2-314
MINTIME_BETWEEN_STROKES
MD 42404 2-313
MIRROR_REF_AX
MD 10610 2-150
MIRROR_TOGGLE
MD 10612 2-150
MIRROR_TOOL_LENGTH
MD 42900 2-318
MIRROR_TOOL_WEAR
MD 42910 2-318
MISC_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 30455 2-265
MM_ABSBLOCK
MD 28400 2-259
MM_ABSBLOCK_BUFFER_CONF
MD 28402 2-259
MM_ACTFILESYS_LOG_FILE_MEM
MD 18232 2-187
MM_ARCLENGTH_SEGMENTS
MD 28540 2-260
MM_BUFFERED_AC_MARKER
MD 28257 2-257
MM_BUFFERED_AC_PARAM
MD 28255 2-257
MM_CC_MD_MEM_SIZE
MD 18238 2-188
MM_CC_STATION_CHAN_MASK
MD 18788 2-195
MM_CEC_MAX_POINTS
MD 18342 2-189
MM_CHAN_HASH_TABLE_SIZE
MD 18250 2-188
MM_COM_COMPRESS_METHOD
MD 18390 2-191
MM_COM_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 18502 2-193
MM_CYC_DATA_MEM_SIZE
MD 18237 2-188
MM_DIR_HASH_TABLE_SIZE
MD 18300 2-189
MM_DRAM_FILE_MEM_SIZE
MD 18351 2-189
MM_DRIVE_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 18520 2-193
MM_E_FILE_MEM_SIZE
MD 18356 2-190
MM_ENABLE_TOOL_ORIENT
MD 18114 2-184
MM_ENC_COMP_MAX_POINTS
MD 38000 2-306
MM_EXT_PROG_BUFFER_SIZE
MD 18360 2-190
MM_EXT_PROG_NUM
MD 18362 2-190
MM_EXTCOM_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 18500 2-193
MM_EXTERN_CNC_SYSTEM
MD 10880 2-156
MM_EXTERN_GCODE_SYSTEM
MD 10881 2-156
MM_EXTERN_LANGUAGE
MD 18800 2-195
MM_EXTERN_MAXNUM_OEM_GCODES
MD 10850 2-156
MM_FEED_PROFILE_SEGMENTS
MD 28535 2-260
MM_FILE_HASH_TABLE_SIZE
MD 18290 2-189
MM_FLASH_FILE_SYSTEM_SIZE
MD 18332 2-189
MM_FLASHFILESYS_MEM
MD 18331 2-189

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MM_FRAME_FINE_TRANS
MD 18600 2-193
MM_GUD_VALUES_MEM
MD 18150 2-185
MM_IPO_BUFFER_SIZE
MD 28060 2-254
MM_IPO_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 18512 2-193
MM_KIND_OF_SUMCORR
MD 18112 2-184
MM_LINK_NUM_OF_MODULES
MD 18782 2-195
MM_LINK_TOA_UNIT
MD 28085 2-255
MM_LUD_HASH_TABLE_SIZE
MD 18240 2-188
MM_LUD_VALUES_MEM
MD 28040 2-254
MM_M_FILE_MEM_SIZE
MD 18353 2-190
MM_MAINTENANCE_MON
MD 18860 2-196
MM_MAX_AXISPOLY_PER_BLOCK
MD 28520 2-260
MM_MAX_CUTTING_EDGE_NO
MD 18105 2-183
MM_MAX_CUTTING_EDGE_PERTOOL
MD 18106 2-184
MM_MAX_HIERARCHY_ENTRIES
MD 18079 2-181
MM_MAX_NUM_OF_HIERARCHIES
MD 18078 2-181
MM_MAX_SIZE_OF_LUD_VALUE
MD 18242 2-188
MM_MAX_SUMCORR_PER_CUTTEDGE
MD 18110 2-184
MM_MAX_TRACE_DATAPOINTS
MD 28180 2-256
MM_MAX_TRACE_LINK_POINTS
MD 18790 2-195
MM_MAXNUM_3D_COLLISION
MD 18896 2-196
MM_MAXNUM_3D_INTRERFACE_IN
MD 18897 2-196
MM_MAXNUM_3D_PROT_AREA_ELEM
MD 18892 2-196
MM_MAXNUM_3D_PROT_AREAS
MD 18890 2-196
MM_MAXNUM_3D_PROT_GROUPS
MD 18894 2-196
MM_MAXNUM_KIN_CHAIN_ELEM
MD 18880 2-196
MM_MAXNUM_KIN_CHAINS
MD 18870 2-196
MM_NCK_HASH_TABLE_SIZE
MD 18260 2-188
MM_NCU_LINK_MASK
MD 18780 2-195
MM_NUM_AC_MARKER
MD 28256 2-257
MM_NUM_AC_PARAM
MD 28254 2-257
MM_NUM_AC_SYSTEM_MARKER
MD 28276 2-258
MM_NUM_AC_SYSTEM_PARAM
MD 28274 2-258
MM_NUM_AC_TIMER
MD 28258 2-258
MM_NUM_AN_TIMER
MD 18710 2-194
MM_NUM_BASE_FRAMES
MD 28081 2-255
MM_NUM_BLOCKS_IN_PREP
MD 28070 2-254
MM_NUM_CC_BLOCK_ELEMENTS
MD 28090 2-255
MM_NUM_CC_BLOCK_USER_MEM
MD 28100 2-255
MM_NUM_CC_HEAP_MEM
MD 28105 2-256
MM_NUM_CC_MAGAZINE_PARAM
MD 18090 2-182
MM_NUM_CC_MAGLOC_PARAM
MD 18092 2-182
MM_NUM_CC_MON_PARAM
MD 18098 2-183
MM_NUM_CC_TDA_PARAM
MD 18094 2-182
MM_NUM_CC_TOA_PARAM
MD 18096 2-183
MM_NUM_CCS_MAGAZINE_PARAM
MD 18200 2-186
MM_NUM_CCS_MAGLOC_PARAM
MD 18202 2-186
MM_NUM_CCS_MON_PARAM
MD 18208 2-187
MM_NUM_CCS_TDA_PARAM
MD 18204 2-186
MM_NUM_CCS_TOA_PARAM
MD 18206 2-186
MM_NUM_CP_MODUL_LEAD
MD 18452 2-192
MM_NUM_CP_MODULES
MD 18450 2-192
MM_NUM_CURVE_POLYNOMS
MD 18404 2-192

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MM_NUM_CURVE_POLYNOMS_DRAM
MD 18410 2-192
MM_NUM_CURVE_SEG_LIN
MD 18403 2-192
MM_NUM_CURVE_SEG_LIN_DRAM
MD 18409 2-192
MM_NUM_CURVE_SEGMENTS
MD 18402 2-192
MM_NUM_CURVE_SEGMENTS_DRAM
MD 18408 2-192
MM_NUM_CURVE_TABS
MD 18400 2-191
MM_NUM_CURVE_TABS_DRAM
MD 18406 2-192
MM_NUM_CUTTING_EDGES_IN_TOA
MD 18100 2-183
MM_NUM_DIR_IN_FILESYSTEM
MD 18310 2-189
MM_NUM_DIST_REL_PER_MAGLOC
MD 18077 2-181
MM_NUM_FCTDEF_ELEMENTS
MD 28252 2-257
MM_NUM_FILES_IN_FILESYSTEM
MD 18320 2-189
MM_NUM_FILES_PER_DIR
MD 18280 2-188
MM_NUM_GLOBAL_BASE_FRAMES
MD 18602 2-193
MM_NUM_GLOBAL_USER_FRAMES
MD 18601 2-193
MM_NUM_GUD_MODULES
MD 18118 2-184
MM_NUM_GUD_NAMES_CHAN
MD 18130 2-185
MM_NUM_GUD_NAMES_NCK
MD 18120 2-184
MM_NUM_LINKVAR_ELEMENTS
MD 28160 2-256
MM_NUM_LOCS_WITH_DISTANCE
MD 18076 2-181
MM_NUM_LUD_NAMES_TOTAL
MD 28020 2-253
MM_NUM_MAGAZINE
MD 18084 2-182
MM_NUM_MAGAZINE_LOCATION
MD 18086 2-182
MM_NUM_MAX_FUNC_NAMES
MD 18170 2-185
MM_NUM_MAX_FUNC_PARAM
MD 18180 2-185
MM_NUM_MMC_UNITS
MD 10134 2-139
MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_ACTIVE
MD 28210 2-256
MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_CHAN
MD 28200 2-256
MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_CONTOUR
MD 28212 2-256
MM_NUM_PROTECT_AREA_NCK
MD 18190 2-186
MM_NUM_R_PARAM
MD 28050 2-254
MM_NUM_REORG_LUD_MODULES
MD 28010 2-253
MM_NUM_SAFE_SYNC_ELEMENTS
MD 28251 2-257
MM_NUM_SUBDIR_PER_DIR
MD 18270 2-188
MM_NUM_SUMCORR
MD 18108 2-184
MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_AXIS
MD 18663 2-194
MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_BOOL
MD 18662 2-194
MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_CHAR
MD 18664 2-194
MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_INT
MD 18661 2-194
MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_REAL
MD 18660 2-194
MM_NUM_SYNACT_GUD_STRING
MD 18665 2-194
MM_NUM_SYNC_ELEMENTS
MD 28250 2-257
MM_NUM_TOOL
MD 18082 2-181
MM_NUM_TOOL_ADAPTER
MD 18104 2-183
MM_NUM_TOOL_CARRIER
MD 18088 2-182
MM_NUM_TOOL_ENV
MD 18116 2-184
MM_NUM_TOOLHOLDERS
MD 18075 2-180
MM_NUM_USER_FRAMES
MD 28080 2-255
MM_NUM_USER_MACROS
MD 18160 2-185
MM_NUM_VDIVAR_ELEMENTS
MD 28150 2-256
MM_NUM_WORKAREA_CS_GROUPS
MD 28600 2-261
MM_ORIPATH_CONFIG
MD 28580 2-260
MM_ORISON_BLOCKS
MD 28590 2-261

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MM_PATH_VELO_SEGMENTS
MD 28530 2-260
MM_PLC_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 18540 2-193
MM_PREP_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 28500 2-260
MM_PROTOC_FILE_BUFFER_SIZE
MD 18374 2-191
MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETP_OEM_TYP
MD 28301 2-259
MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETP_STD_TYP
MD 28302 2-259
MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETPD_OEM_LIST
MD 18372 2-191
MM_PROTOC_NUM_ETPD_STD_LIST
MD 18371 2-191
MM_PROTOC_NUM_FILES
MD 18370 2-191
MM_PROTOC_NUM_SERVO_DATA
MD 18373 2-191
MM_PROTOC_SESS_ENAB_USER
MD 18375 2-191
MM_PROTOC_USER_ACTIVE
MD 28300 2-259
MM_QEC_MAX_POINTS
MD 38010 2-306
MM_REORG_LOG_FILE_MEM
MD 28000 2-253
MM_S_FILE_MEM_SIZE
MD 18354 2-190
MM_SEARCH_RUN_RESTORE_MODE
MD 28560 2-260
MM_SERVO_FIFO_SIZE
MD 18720 2-195
MM_SERVO_TASK_STACK_SIZE
MD 18510 2-193
MM_SHAPED_TOOLS_ENABLE
MD 28290 2-259
MM_SIZEOF_LINKVAR_DATA
MD 18700 2-194
MM_SYSTEM_DATAFRAME_MASK
MD 28083 2-255
MM_SYSTEM_FRAME_MASK
MD 28082 2-255
MM_T_FILE_MEM_SIZE
MD 18355 2-190
MM_TOOL_DATA_CHG_BUFF_SIZE
MD 28450 2-259
MM_TOOL_MANAGEMENT_MASK
MD 18080 2-181
MM_TOOL_MANAGEMENT_TRACE_SZ
MD 18074 2-180
MM_TRACE_DATA_FUNCTION
MD 22714 2-229
MM_TRACE_LINK_DATA_FUNCTION
MD 18792 2-195
MM_TRACE_VDI_SIGNAL
MD 18794 2-195
MM_TYPE_CC_MAGAZINE_PARAM
MD 18091 2-182
MM_TYPE_CC_MAGLOC_PARAM
MD 18093 2-182
MM_TYPE_CC_MON_PARAM
MD 18099 2-183
MM_TYPE_CC_TDA_PARAM
MD 18095 2-183
MM_TYPE_CC_TOA_PARAM
MD 18097 2-183
MM_TYPE_CCS_MAGAZINE_PARAM
MD 18201 2-186
MM_TYPE_CCS_MAGLOC_PARAM
MD 18203 2-186
MM_TYPE_CCS_MON_PARAM
MD 18209 2-187
MM_TYPE_CCS_TDA_PARAM
MD 18205 2-186
MM_TYPE_CCS_TOA_PARAM
MD 18207 2-187
MM_TYPE_OF_CUTTING_EDGE
MD 18102 2-183
MM_U_FILE_MEM_SIZE
MD 18352 2-190
MM_USER_FILE_MEM_MINIMUM
MD 18350 2-189
MM_USER_MEM_BUFFERED
MD 18230 2-187
MM_USER_MEM_BUFFERED_TYPEOF
MD 18231 2-187
MM_USER_MEM_DPR
MD 18220 2-187
MM_USER_MEM_DYNAMIC
MD 18210 2-187
MMC_CMD_TIMEOUT
MD 10132 2-139
MMC_INFO_CUT_SPEED
MD 27206 2-251
MMC_INFO_CUT_SPEED_STATUS
MD 27207 2-251
MMC_INFO_NO_UNIT
MD 27200 2-250
MMC_INFO_NO_UNIT_STATUS
MD 27201 2-250
MMC_INFO_POSN_LIN
MD 27202 2-250
MMC_INFO_POSN_LIN_STATUS
MD 27203 2-250

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MMC_INFO_REV_FEED
MD 27208 2-251
MMC_INFO_REV_FEED_STATUS
MD 27209 2-251
MMC_INFO_VELO_LIN
MD 27204 2-251
MMC_INFO_VELO_LIN_STATUS
MD 27205 2-251
MODE_AC_FIFO
MD 28266 2-258
MODESWITCH_MASK
MD 20114 2-201
MODULO_RANGE
MD 30330 2-264
MODULO_RANGE_START
MD 30340 2-264
MONITOR_ADDRESS
MD 11380 2-163
MONITOR_DISPLAY_INT
MD 11382 2-163
MONITOR_DISPLAY_REAL
MD 11384 2-164
MONITOR_INPUT_INT
MD 11386 2-164
MONITOR_INPUT_REAL
MD 11388 2-164
MONITOR_INPUT_STROBE
MD 11390 2-164
MS_ASSIGN_MASTER_SPEED_CMD
MD 37250 2-303
MS_ASSIGN_MASTER_TORQUE_CTR
MD 37252 2-303
MS_COUPLING_ALWAYS_ACTIVE
MD 37262 2-304
MS_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 37253 2-303
MS_MAX_CTRL_VELO
MD 37260 2-304
MS_MOTION_DIR_REVERSE
MD 37274 2-305
MS_SPIND_COUPLING_MODE
MD 37263 2-304
MS_TENSION_TORQ_FILTER_TIME
MD 37266 2-304
MS_TENSION_TORQUE
MD 37264 2-304
MS_TORQUE_CTRL_ACTIVATION
MD 37255 2-303
MS_TORQUE_CTRL_I_TIME
MD 37258 2-304
MS_TORQUE_CTRL_MODE
MD 37254 2-303
MS_TORQUE_CTRL_P_GAIN
MD 37256 2-304
MS_TORQUE_WEIGHT_SLAVE
MD 37268 2-304
MS_VELO_TOL_COARSE
MD 37270 2-304
MS_VELO_TOL_FINE
MD 37272 2-305
MULTFEED_ASSIGN_FASTIN
MD 21220 2-219
MULTFEED_STORE_MASK
MD 21230 2-219

N

NC_LANGUAGE_CONFIGURATION
MD 10711 2-153
NC_USER_CODE_CONF_NAME_TAB
MD 10712 2-153
NC_USER_EXTERN_GCODES_TAB
MD 10882 2-157
NCBFRAME_POWERON_MASK
MD 10615 2-150
NCBFRAME_RESET_MASK
MD 10613 2-150
NCK_LEAD_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 11750 2-167
NCK_PCOS_TIME_RATIO
MD 10185 2-140
NCK_TRAIL_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 11752 2-167
NCU_LINK_CONNECTIONS
MD 18781 2-195
NCU_LINKNO
MD 12510 2-170
NIBBLE_PRE_START_TIME
MD 26018 2-250
NIBBLE_PUNCH_CODE
MD 26008 2-249
NIBBLE_PUNCH_INMASK
MD 26006 2-249
NIBBLE_PUNCH_OUTMASK
MD 26004 2-249
NIBBLE_SIGNAL_CHECK
MD 26020 2-250
NIBPUNCH_PRE_START_TIME
MD 42402 2-313
NORMAL_VECTOR_NAME_TAB
MD 10630 2-151
NUM_AC_FIFO
MD 28260 2-258
NUM_EG
MD 11660 2-167
NUM_ENCS
MD 30200 2-263
NUM_GEAR_STEPS

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 35090 2-282
NUM_GEAR_STEPS2
MD 35092 2-282
NUTATION_ANGLE_NAME
MD 10648 2-151
O
OEM_AXIS_INFO
MD 37800 2-306
OEM_CHAN_INFO
MD 27400 2-251
OEM_GLOBAL_INFO
MD 17400 2-178
OFFSETVALUE_FOR_MONITORING
MD 31510 2-268
ONLINE_CUTCOM_ENABLE
MD 20254 2-206
OPERATING_MODE_DEFAULT
MD 10720 2-154
ORI_ANGLE_WITH_G_CODE
MD 21103 2-216
ORI_DEF_WITH_G_CODE
MD 21102 2-216
ORI_IPO_WITH_G_CODE
MD 21104 2-216
ORI_JOG_MODE
MD 42660 2-317
ORI_SMOOTH_DIST
MD 42674 2-317
ORI_SMOOTH_TOL
MD 42676 2-318
ORIAX_TURN_TAB_1
MD 21120 2-217
ORIAX_TURN_TAB_2
MD 21130 2-217
ORIENTATION_IS_EULER
MD 21100 2-216
ORIENTATION_NAME_TAB
MD 10646 2-151
ORIPATH_LIFT_FACTOR_NAME
MD 10626 2-151
ORIPATH_LIFT_VECTOR_TAB
MD 10624 2-150
ORIPATH_MODE
MD 21094 2-216
ORIPATH_SMOOTH_DIST
MD 42670 2-317
ORIPATH_SMOOTH_TOL
MD 42672 2-317
ORISON_BLOCK_PATH_LIMIT
MD 20178 2-204
ORISON_TOL
MD 42678 2-318
OSCILL_CTRL_MASK
MD 43770 2-324
OSCILL_DWELL_TIME1
MD 43720 2-323
OSCILL_DWELL_TIME2
MD 43730 2-324
OSCILL_END_POS
MD 43760 2-324
OSCILL_IS_ACTIVE
MD 43780 2-324
OSCILL_MODE_MASK
MD 11460 2-165
OSCILL_NUM_SPARK_CYCLES
MD 43750 2-324
OSCILL_REVERSE_POS1
MD 43700 2-323
OSCILL_REVERSE_POS2
MD 43710 2-323
OSCILL_START_POS
MD 43790 2-324
OSCILL_VELO
MD 43740 2-324
OVR_AX_IS_GRAY_CODE
MD 12000 2-168
OVR_FACTOR_AX_SPEED
MD 12010 2-168
OVR_FACTOR_FEEDRATE
MD 12030 2-168
OVR_FACTOR_LIMIT_BIN
MD 12100 2-169
OVR_FACTOR_RAPID_TRA
MD 12050 2-168
OVR_FACTOR_SPIND_SPEED
MD 12070 2-168
OVR_FEED_IS_GRAY_CODE
MD 12020 2-168
OVR_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 12090 2-169
OVR_RAPID_FACTOR
MD 42122 2-311
OVR_RAPID_IS_GRAY_CODE
MD 12040 2-168
OVR_REFERENCE_IS_MIN_FEED
MD 12082 2-169
OVR_REFERENCE_IS_PROG_FEED
MD 12080 2-169
OVR_SPIND_IS_GRAY_CODE
MD 12060 2-168
P
Paragraph format
Note_header . . . . . .-iv, -v
PARAMSET_CHANGE_ENABLE
MD 35590 2-286
PART_COUNTER

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MD 27880 2-252
PART_COUNTER_MCODE
MD 27882 2-252
PATH_IPO_IS_ON_TCP
MD 20260 2-207
PATH_MODE_MASK
MD 20464 2-210
PATH_TRANS_JERK_LIM
MD 32432 2-272
PERMANENT_FEED
MD 12202 2-169
PERMANENT_ROT_AX_FEED
MD 12204 2-169
PERMANENT_SPINDLE_FEED
MD 12205 2-169
PERMISSIVE_FLASH_TAB
MD 11700 2-167
PFRAME_RESET_MODE
MD 24010 2-231
PLC_ANA_IN_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 12978 2-172
PLC_ANA_IN_NUM
MD 12979 2-172
PLC_ANA_OUT_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 12982 2-173
PLC_ANA_OUT_NUM
MD 12983 2-173
PLC_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10075 2-137
PLC_CYCLE_TIME_AVERAGE
MD 10110 2-139
PLC_CYCLIC_TIMEOUT
MD 10100 2-139
PLC_DIG_IN_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 12970 2-172
PLC_DIG_IN_NUM
MD 12971 2-172
PLC_DIG_OUT_LOGIC_ADDRESS
MD 12974 2-172
PLC_DIG_OUT_NUM
MD 12975 2-172
PLC_IPO_TIME_RATIO
MD 10074 2-137
PLC_OB1_TRACE_DEPTH
MD 11480 2-165
PLC_OB35_TRACE_DEPTH
MD 11481 2-166
PLC_OB40_TRACE_DEPTH
MD 11482 2-166
PLC_RUNNINGUP_TIMEOUT
MD 10120 2-139
PLCIO_IN_UPDATE_TIME
MD 10398 2-146
PLCIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_IN
MD 10395 2-145
PLCIO_LOGIC_ADDRESS_OUT
MD 10397 2-145
PLCIO_NUM_BYTES_IN
MD 10394 2-145
PLCIO_NUM_BYTES_OUT
MD 10396 2-145
PLCIO_TYPE_REPRESENTATION
MD 10399 2-146
PO_WITHOUT_POLY
MD 10674 2-152
POLE_ORI_MODE
MD 21108 2-217
POS_AX_VELO
MD 32060 2-269
POS_LIMIT_MINUS
MD 36100 2-287
POS_LIMIT_MINUS2
MD 36120 2-287
POS_LIMIT_PLUS
MD 36110 2-287
POS_LIMIT_PLUS2
MD 36130 2-287
POS_TAB_SCALING_SYSTEM
MD 10270 2-141
POSCTRL_CONFIG
MD 32230 2-271
POSCTRL_CYCLE_DELAY
MD 10062 2-136
POSCTRL_CYCLE_DIAGNOSIS
MD 10063 2-136
POSCTRL_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10061 2-136
POSCTRL_DAMPING
MD 32950 2-277
POSCTRL_DESVAL_DELAY
MD 10065 2-136
POSCTRL_DESVAL_DELAY_INFO
MD 32990 2-277
POSCTRL_GAIN
MD 32200 2-270
POSCTRL_INTEGR_ENABLE
MD 32220 2-271
POSCTRL_INTEGR_TIME
MD 32210 2-271
POSCTRL_OUT_FILTER_ENABLE
MD 32930 2-277
POSCTRL_OUT_FILTER_TIME
MD 32940 2-277
POSCTRL_SYSCLOCK_TIME_RATIO
MD 10060 2-136
POSITIONING_TIME

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 36020 2-286
PREP_COM_TASK_CYCLE_RATIO
MD 10160 2-140
PREP_DRIVE_TASK_CYCLE_RATIO
MD 10150 2-140
PREPROCESSING_LEVEL
MD 10700 2-152
PREVENT_SYNACT_LOCK
MD 11500 2-166
PREVENT_SYNACT_LOCK_CHAN
MD 21240 2-219
PROCESSTIMER_MODE
MD 27860 2-252
PROFIBUS_ACTVAL_LEAD_TIME
MD 37600 2-306
PROFIBUS_ALARM_MARKER
MD 10059 2-136
PROFIBUS_CTRL_CONFIG
MD 37610 2-306
PROFIBUS_OUTVAL_DELAY_TIME
MD 37602 2-306
PROFIBUS_SDB_NUMBER
MD 11240 2-160
PROFIBUS_SDB_SELECT
MD 11241 2-160
PROFIBUS_SHUTDOWN_TYPE
MD 11250 2-160
PROFIBUS_TORQUE_RED_RESOL
MD 37620 2-306
PROFIBUS_TRACE_ADDRESS
MD 13110 2-174
PROFIBUS_TRACE_FILE_SIZE
MD 13112 2-175
PROFIBUS_TRACE_START
MD 13113 2-175
PROFIBUS_TRACE_START_EVENT
MD 13114 2-175
PROFIBUS_TRACE_TYPE
MD 13111 2-175
PROFISAFE_IN_ADDRESS
MD 10386 2-144
PROFISAFE_IN_ASSIGN
MD 10388 2-144
PROFISAFE_IN_FILTER
MD 13300 2-176
PROFISAFE_IPO_TIME_RATIO
MD 10098 2-139
PROFISAFE_MASTER_ADDRESS
MD 10385 2-144
PROFISAFE_OUT_ADDRESS
MD 10387 2-144
PROFISAFE_OUT_ASSIGN
MD 10389 2-144
PROFISAFE_OUT_FILTER
MD 13301 2-176
PROG_EVENT_IGN_INHIBIT
MD 20107 2-200
PROG_EVENT_IGN_SINGLEBLOCK
MD 20106 2-200
PROG_EVENT_MASK
MD 20108 2-200
PROG_EVENT_MASK_PROPERTIES
MD 20109 2-200
PROG_EVENT_NAME
MD 11620 2-167
PROG_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 10280 2-141
PROG_SD_RESET_SAVE_TAB
MD 10710 2-153
PROG_TEST_MASK
MD 10707 2-153
PROT_AREA_3D_TYPE_NAME_TAB
MD 18898 2-197
PROTAREA_GEOAX_CHANGE_MODE
MD 10618 2-150
PROTOC_FILE_MEM
MD 11295 2-161
PROTOC_IPOCYCLE_CONTROL
MD 11297 2-161
PROTOC_PREPTIME_CONTROL
MD 11298 2-161
PUNCH_DWELLTIME
MD 42400 2-313
PUNCH_PARTITION_TYPE
MD 26016 2-249
PUNCH_PATH_SPLITTING
MD 26014 2-249
PUNCHNIB_ACTIVATION
MD 26012 2-249
PUNCHNIB_ASSIGN_FASTIN
MD 26000 2-248
PUNCHNIB_ASSIGN_FASTOUT
MD 26002 2-248
PUNCHNIB_AXIS_MASK
MD 26010 2-249

R

RADIUS_NAME
MD 10654 2-152
RATED_OUTVAL
MD 32250 2-271
RATED_VELO
MD 32260 2-271
REBOOT_DELAY_TIME
MD 10088 2-137
REFP_BERO_LOW_ACTIVE
MD 34120 2-280

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

REFP_CAM_DIR_IS_MINUS
MD 34010 2-278
REFP_CAM_IS_ACTIVE
MD 34000 2-278
REFP_CAM_MARKER_DIST
MD 34093 2-279
REFP_CAM_SHIFT
MD 34092 2-279
REFP_CYCLE_NR
MD 34110 2-280
REFP_MAX_CAM_DIST
MD 34030 2-278
REFP_MAX_MARKER_DIST
MD 34060 2-279
REFP_MOVE_DIST
MD 34080 2-279
REFP_MOVE_DIST_CORR
MD 34090 2-279
REFP_NC_START_LOCK
MD 20700 2-213
REFP_PERMITTED_IN_FOLLOWUP
MD 34104 2-279
REFP_SEARCH_MARKER_REVERSE
MD 34050 2-278
REFP_SET_POS
MD 34100 2-279
REFP_STOP_AT_ABS_MARKER
MD 34330 2-281
REFP_SYNC_ENCS
MD 34102 2-279
REFP_VELO_POS
MD 34070 2-279
REFP_VELO_SEARCH_CAM
MD 34020 2-278
REFP_VELO_SEARCH_MARKER
MD 34040 2-278
REORG_LOG_LIMIT
MD 27900 2-252
REPOS_MODE_MASK
MD 11470 2-165
RESET_MODE_MASK
MD 20110 2-200
RESU_INFO_SA_VAR_INDEX
MD 62573 2-329
RESU_RING_BUFFER_SIZE
MD 62571 2-329
RESU_SHARE_OF_CC_HEAP_MEM
MD 62572 2-329
RESU_SPECIAL_FEATURE_MASK
MD 62574 2-329
RESU_SPECIAL_FEATURE_MASK_2
MD 62575 2-330
RESU_WORKING_PLANE
MD 62580 2-330
ROT_AX_SWL_CHECK_MODE
MD 21180 2-218
ROT_IS_MODULO
MD 30310 2-264
ROT_VECTOR_NAME_TAB
MD 10642 2-151
RUN_OVERRIDE_0
MD 12200 2-169

S

S_VALUES_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET
MD 22400 2-226
SAFE_ACCEPTANCE_TST_TIMEOUT
MD 36958 2-296
SAFE_ACKN
MD 36997 2-300
SAFE_ACT_CHECKSUM
MD 36998 2-300
SAFE_ACT_STOP_OUTPUT
MD 36990 2-299
SAFE_ALARM_SUPPRESS_LEVEL
MD 10094 2-138
SAFE_BRAKETEST_CONTROL
MD 36968 2-297
SAFE_BRAKETEST_POS_TOL
MD 36967 2-297
SAFE_BRAKETEST_TORQUE
MD 36966 2-297
SAFE_CAM_ENABLE
MD 36903 2-290
SAFE_CAM_MINUS_OUTPUT
MD 36989 2-299
SAFE_CAM_PLUS_OUTPUT
MD 36988 2-299
SAFE_CAM_POS_MINUS
MD 36937 2-294
SAFE_CAM_POS_PLUS
MD 36936 2-294
SAFE_CAM_TOL
MD 36940 2-294
SAFE_CONFIG_CHANGE_DATE
MD 36993 2-299
SAFE_CROSSCHECK_CYCLE
MD 36992 2-299
SAFE_CTRLOUT_MODULE_NR
MD 36906 2-290
SAFE_DES_CHECKSUM
MD 36999 2-300
SAFE_DES_VELO_LIMIT
MD 36933 2-294
SAFE_DIAGNOSIS_MASK
MD 10096 2-138
SAFE_DRIVE_LOGIC_ADDRESS

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 10393 2-145
SAFE_DRIVE_PS_ADDRESS
MD 36907 2-291
SAFE_ENC_FREQ_LIMIT
MD 36926 2-293
SAFE_ENC_GEAR_DENOM
MD 36921 2-292
SAFE_ENC_GEAR_NUMERA
MD 36922 2-292
SAFE_ENC_GEAR_PITCH
MD 36920 2-292
SAFE_ENC_GRID_POINT_DIST
MD 36917 2-292
SAFE_ENC_IDENT
MD 36928 2-293
SAFE_ENC_INPUT_NR
MD 36912 2-291
SAFE_ENC_IS_LINEAR
MD 36916 2-292
SAFE_ENC_MOD_TYPE
MD 36927 2-293
SAFE_ENC_MODULE_NR
MD 36911 2-291
SAFE_ENC_POLARITY
MD 36925 2-293
SAFE_ENC_PULSE_SHIFT
MD 36919 2-292
SAFE_ENC_RESOL
MD 36918 2-292
SAFE_ENC_SEGMENT_NR
MD 36910 2-291
SAFE_ENC_TYPE
MD 36915 2-292
SAFE_EXT_PULSE_ENAB_OUTPUT
MD 36984 2-299
SAFE_EXT_STOP_INPUT
MD 36977 2-298
SAFE_FUNCTION_ENABLE
MD 36901 2-290
SAFE_GEAR_SELECT_INPUT
MD 36974 2-298
SAFE_IN_HW_ASSIGN
MD 10390 2-145
SAFE_INFO_ENC_RESOL
MD 36923 2-293
SAFE_IPO_STOP_GROUP
MD 36964 2-297
SAFE_IS_ROT_AX
MD 36902 2-290
SAFE_MODE_MASK
MD 10095 2-138
SAFE_MODE_SWITCH_TIME
MD 36950 2-295
SAFE_MODULO_RANGE
MD 36905 2-290
SAFE_OUT_HW_ASSIGN
MD 10392 2-145
SAFE_OVR_INPUT
MD 36978 2-298
SAFE_PARK_ALARM_SUPPRESS
MD 36965 2-297
SAFE_POS_LIMIT_MINUS
MD 36935 2-294
SAFE_POS_LIMIT_PLUS
MD 36934 2-294
SAFE_POS_SELECT_INPUT
MD 36973 2-297
SAFE_POS_STOP_MODE
MD 36962 2-296
SAFE_POS_TOL
MD 36942 2-295
SAFE_PREV_CONFIG
MD 36994 2-300
SAFE_PULSE_DIS_CHECK_TIME
MD 36957 2-296
SAFE_PULSE_DIS_TIME_BUSFAIL
MD 10089 2-138
SAFE_PULSE_DISABLE_DELAY
MD 36956 2-296
SAFE_PULSE_ENABLE_OUTPUT
MD 36986 2-299
SAFE_PULSE_STATUS_INPUT
MD 36976 2-298
SAFE_REFP_POS_TOL
MD 36944 2-295
SAFE_REFP_STATUS_OUTPUT
MD 36987 2-299
SAFE_SINGLE_ENC
MD 36914 2-291
SAFE_SLIP_VELO_TOL
MD 36949 2-295
SAFE_SPL_START_TIMEOUT
MD 13310 2-176
SAFE_SPL_STOP_MODE
MD 10097 2-138
SAFE_SS_DISABLE_INPUT
MD 36971 2-297
SAFE_SS_STATUS_OUTPUT
MD 36981 2-298
SAFE_STANDSTILL_POS
MD 36995 2-300
SAFE_STANDSTILL_TOL
MD 36930 2-293
SAFE_STANDSTILL_VELO_TOL
MD 36960 2-296
SAFE_STOP_REQUEST_EXT_INPUT

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 36979 2-298
SAFE_STOP_REQUEST_INPUT
MD 36975 2-298
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_C
MD 36952 2-295
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_D
MD 36953 2-295
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_E
MD 36954 2-296
SAFE_STOP_SWITCH_TIME_F
MD 36955 2-296
SAFE_STOP_VELO_TOL
MD 36948 2-295
SAFE_SVSS_DISABLE_INPUT
MD 36970 2-297
SAFE_SVSS_STATUS_OUTPUT
MD 36980 2-298
SAFE_VELO_LIMIT
MD 36931 2-294
SAFE_VELO_OVR_FACTOR
MD 36932 2-294
SAFE_VELO_SELECT_INPUT
MD 36972 2-297
SAFE_VELO_STATUS_OUTPUT
MD 36982 2-298
SAFE_VELO_STOP_MODE
MD 36961 2-296
SAFE_VELO_STOP_REACTION
MD 36963 2-296
SAFE_VELO_SWITCH_DELAY
MD 36951 2-295
SAFE_VELO_X
MD 36946 2-295
SAFE_VELO_X_STATUS_OUTPUT
MD 36985 2-299
SAFETY_SYSCLOCK_TIME_RATIO
MD 10090 2-138
SCALING_FACTOR_G70_G71
MD 31200 2-268
SCALING_FACTORS_USER_DEF
MD 10230 2-141
SCALING_SYSTEM_IS_METRIC
MD 10240 2-141
SCALING_USER_DEF_MASK
MD 10220 2-141
SCALING_VALUE_INCH
MD 10250 2-141
SD_MAX_PATH_ACCEL
MD 42500 2-315
SD_MAX_PATH_JERK
MD 42510 2-316
SEARCH_RUN_MODE
MD 11450 2-165
SERUPRO_MASK
MD 10708 2-153
SERUPRO_SPEED_FACTOR
MD 22601 2-228
SERUPRO_SPEED_MODE
MD 22600 2-227
SERUPRO_SYNC_MASK
MD 42125 2-312
SERVO_DISABLE_DELAY_TIME
MD 36620 2-289
SETINT_ASSIGN_FASTIN
MD 21210 2-219
SHAPED_TOOL_CHECKSUM
MD 20372 2-208
SHAPED_TOOL_TYPE_NO
MD 20370 2-208
SIEM_TRACEFILES_CONFIG
MD 11294 2-161
SIMU_AX_VDI_OUTPUT
MD 30350 2-264
SINAMICS_ALARM_MASK
MD 13150 2-175
SINGLEBLOCK2_STOPRE
MD 42200 2-312
SLASH_MASK
MD 10706 2-153
SMOOTH_CONTUR_TOL
MD 42465 2-314
SMOOTH_ORI_TOL
MD 42466 2-314
SMOOTHING_MODE
MD 20480 2-210
SOFT_ACCEL_FACTOR
MD 32433 2-273
SPF_END_TO_VDI
MD 20800 2-213
SPIND_ACTIVE_AFTER_RESET
MD 35040 2-282
SPIND_ASSIGN_TAB
MD 42800 2-318
SPIND_ASSIGN_TAB_ENABLE
MD 20092 2-199
SPIND_ASSIGN_TO_MACHAX
MD 35000 2-281
SPIND_CONSTCUT_S
MD 43202 2-321
SPIND_DEF_MASTER_SPIND
MD 20090 2-199
SPIND_DEFAULT_ACT_MASK
MD 35030 2-282
SPIND_DEFAULT_MODE
MD 35020 2-282
SPIND_DES_VELO_TOL

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

MD 35150 2-283
SPIND_EXTERN_VELO_LIMIT
MD 35160 2-283
SPIND_FUNC_RESET_MODE
MD 35032 2-282
SPIND_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 35035 2-282
SPIND_MAX_VELO_G26
MD 43220 2-321
SPIND_MAX_VELO_LIMS
MD 43230 2-322
SPIND_MIN_VELO_G25
MD 43210 2-321
SPIND_ON_SPEED_AT_IPO_START
MD 35500 2-285
SPIND_OSCILL_ACCEL
MD 35410 2-285
SPIND_OSCILL_DES_VELO
MD 35400 2-285
SPIND_OSCILL_START_DIR
MD 35430 2-285
SPIND_OSCILL_TIME_CCW
MD 35450 2-285
SPIND_OSCILL_TIME_CW
MD 35440 2-285
SPIND_POSCTRL_VELO
MD 35300 2-284
SPIND_POSIT_DELAY_TIME
MD 35310 2-285
SPIND_POSITIONING_DIR
MD 35350 2-285
SPIND_RIGID_TAPPING_M_NR
MD 20094 2-199
SPIND_S
MD 43200 2-321
SPIND_SPEED_TYPE
MD 43206 2-321
SPIND_STOPPED_AT_IPO_START
MD 35510 2-285
SPIND_VELO_LIMIT
MD 35100 2-282
SPLINE_FEED_PRECISION
MD 20262 2-207
SPLINE_MODE
MD 20488 2-211
SPOS_TO_VDI
MD 20850 2-213
STANDSTILL_DELAY_TIME
MD 36040 2-286
STANDSTILL_POS_TOL
MD 36030 2-286
STANDSTILL_VELO_TOL
MD 36060 2-287
START_AC_FIFO
MD 28262 2-258
START_MODE_MASK
MD 20112 2-201
START_MODE_MASK_PRT
MD 22620 2-228
STAT_NAME
MD 10670 2-152
STIFFNESS_CONTROL_CONFIG
MD 32642 2-275
STIFFNESS_CONTROL_ENABLE
MD 32640 2-275
STIFFNESS_DELAY_TIME
MD 32644 2-275
STOP_CUTCOM_STOPRE
MD 42480 2-315
STOP_LIMIT_COARSE
MD 36000 2-286
STOP_LIMIT_FACTOR
MD 36012 2-286
STOP_LIMIT_FINE
MD 36010 2-286
STOP_MODE_MASK
MD 11550 2-166
STOP_ON_CLAMPING
MD 36052 2-287
STROKE_CHECK_INSIDE
MD 22900 2-230
SUMCORR_DEFAULT
MD 20272 2-207
SUMCORR_RESET_VALUE
MD 20132 2-203
SUPPRESS_ALARM_MASK
MD 11410 2-164
SUPPRESS_ALARM_MASK_2
MD 11415 2-165
SUPPRESS_SCREEN_REFRESH
MD 10131 2-139
SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_1
MD 10470 2-147
SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_2
MD 10471 2-147
SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_3
MD 10472 2-147
SW_CAM_ASSIGN_FASTOUT_4
MD 10473 2-147
SW_CAM_ASSIGN_TAB
MD 10450 2-146
SW_CAM_COMP_NCK_JITTER
MD 10490 2-148
SW_CAM_MINUS_LEAD_TIME
MD 10460 2-146
SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_1

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

MD 41500 2-308
SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_2
MD 41502 2-308
SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_3
MD 41504 2-309
SW_CAM_MINUS_POS_TAB_4
MD 41506 2-309
SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_1
MD 41520 2-309
SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_2
MD 41522 2-309
SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_3
MD 41524 2-310
SW_CAM_MINUS_TIME_TAB_4
MD 41526 2-310
SW_CAM_MODE
MD 10485 2-147
SW_CAM_PLUS_LEAD_TIME
MD 10461 2-147
SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_1
MD 41501 2-308
SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_2
MD 41503 2-308
SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_3
MD 41505 2-309
SW_CAM_PLUS_POS_TAB_4
MD 41507 2-309
SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_1
MD 41521 2-309
SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_2
MD 41523 2-310
SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_3
MD 41525 2-310
SW_CAM_PLUS_TIME_TAB_4
MD 41527 2-310
SW_CAM_TIMER_FASTOUT_MASK
MD 10480 2-147
SYSCLOCK_CYCLE_TIME
MD 10050 2-135
SYSCLOCK_SAMPL_TIME_RATIO
MD 10080 2-137

T

T_M_ADDRESS_EXT_IS_SPINO
MD 20096 2-199
T_NO_FCT_CYCLE_MODE
MD 10719 2-154
T_NO_FCT_CYCLE_NAME
MD 10717 2-154
TANG_OFFSET
MD 37402 2-305
TARGET_BLOCK_INCR_PROG
MD 42444 2-313
TCI_TRACE_ACTIVE
MD 11405 2-164
TECHNOLOGY_MODE
MD 27800 2-252
TEMP_COMP_ABS_VALUE
MD 43900 2-324
TEMP_COMP_REF_POSITION
MD 43920 2-325
TEMP_COMP_SLOPE
MD 43910 2-324
TEMP_COMP_TYPE
MD 32750 2-276
THREAD_RAMP_DISP
MD 42010 2-311
THREAD_START_ANGLE
MD 42000 2-311
TIME_LIMIT_NETTO_COM_TASK
MD 10130 2-139
TIME_LIMIT_NETTO_DRIVE_TASK
MD 10140 2-140
TOCARR_BASE_FRAME_NUMBER
MD 20184 2-204
TOCARR_CHANGE_M_CODE
MD 22530 2-227
TOCARR_FINE_CORRECTION
MD 42974 2-320
TOCARR_FINE_LIM_LIN
MD 20188 2-205
TOCARR_FINE_LIM_ROT
MD 20190 2-205
TOCARR_ROT_ANGLE_INCR
MD 20180 2-204
TOCARR_ROT_ANGLE_OFFSET
MD 20182 2-204
TOCARR_ROT_OFFSET_FROM_FR
MD 21186 2-218
TOFF_ACCEL
MD 21196 2-218
TOFF_LIMIT
MD 42970 2-319
TOFF_MODE
MD 21190 2-218
TOFF_VELO
MD 21194 2-218
TOFRAME_MODE
MD 42980 2-320
TOOL_CARRIER_RESET_VALUE
MD 20126 2-202
TOOL_CHANGE_ERROR_MODE
MD 22562 2-227
TOOL_CHANGE_M_CODE
MD 22560 2-227
TOOL_CHANGE_MODE
MD 22550 2-227

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

TOOL_CHANGE_TIME
MD 10190 2-140
TOOL_CORR_MODE_G43G44
MD 20380 2-208
TOOL_CORR_MOVE_MODE
MD 20382 2-208
TOOL_CORR_MULTIPLE_AXES
MD 20384 2-208
TOOL_DATA_CHANGE_COUNTER
MD 17530 2-178
TOOL_DEFAULT_DATA_MASK
MD 17520 2-178
TOOL_GRIND_AUTO_TMON
MD 20350 2-207
TOOL_LENGTH_CONST
MD 42940 2-319
TOOL_LENGTH_TYPE
MD 42950 2-319
TOOL_MANAGEMENT_MASK
MD 20310 2-207
TOOL_MANAGEMENT_TOOLHOLDER
MD 20124 2-202
TOOL_OFFSET_DRF_ON
MD 20396 2-209
TOOL_OFFSET_INCR_PROG
MD 42442 2-313
TOOL_PARAMETER_DEF_MASK
MD 20360 2-208
TOOL_PRESEL_RESET_VALUE
MD 20121 2-201
TOOL_RESET_NAME
MD 20122 2-202
TOOL_RESET_VALUE
MD 20120 2-201
TOOL_RESETMON_MASK
MD 17515 2-178
TOOL_TEMP_COMP
MD 42960 2-319
TOOL_TEMP_COMP_LIMIT
MD 20392 2-209
TOOL_TEMP_COMP_ON
MD 20390 2-208
TOOL_TIME_MONITOR_MASK
MD 20320 2-207
TOOL_UNLOAD_MASK
MD 17510 2-178
TOOLTYPES_ALLOWED
MD 17540 2-179
TORQUE_OFFSET
MD 32460 2-273
TRAANG_ANGLE_1
MD 24700 2-244
TRAANG_ANGLE_2
MD 24750 2-244
TRAANG_BASE_TOOL_1
MD 24710 2-244
TRAANG_BASE_TOOL_2
MD 24760 2-244
TRAANG_PARALLEL_ACCEL_RES_1
MD 24721 2-244
TRAANG_PARALLEL_ACCEL_RES_2
MD 24771 2-245
TRAANG_PARALLEL_VELO_RES_1
MD 24720 2-244
TRAANG_PARALLEL_VELO_RES_2
MD 24770 2-245
TRACE_COMPRESSOR_OUTPUT
MD 22800 2-229
TRACE_SCOPE_MASK
MD 22708 2-229
TRACE_SELECT
MD 11400 2-164
TRACE_STARTTRACE_EVENT
MD 22700 2-228
TRACE_STARTTRACE_STEP
MD 22702 2-228
TRACE_STOPTRACE_EVENT
MD 22704 2-229
TRACE_STOPTRACE_STEP
MD 22706 2-229
TRACE_VARIABLE_INDEX
MD 22712 2-229
TRACE_VARIABLE_NAME
MD 22710 2-229
TRACE_VDI_AX
MD 31600 2-269
TRACLG_CONTACT_LOWER_LIMIT
MD 21520 2-222
TRACLG_CONTACT_UPPER_LIMIT
MD 21518 2-222
TRACLG_CTRLSPI_NR
MD 21524 2-222
TRACLG_CTRLSPI_VERT_OFFSET
MD 21502 2-221
TRACLG_G0_IS_SPECIAL
MD 21526 2-223
TRACLG_GRINDSPI_HOR_OFFSET
MD 21501 2-221
TRACLG_GRINDSPI_NR
MD 21522 2-222
TRACLG_GRINDSPI_VERT_OFFSET
MD 21500 2-221
TRACLG_HOR_DIR_SUPPORTAX_1
MD 21510 2-221
TRACLG_HOR_DIR_SUPPORTAX_2
MD 21514 2-222

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

TRACLG_SUPPORT_HOR_OFFSET
MD 21506 2-221
TRACLG_SUPPORT_LEAD_ANGLE
MD 21516 2-222
TRACLG_SUPPORT_VERT_OFFSET
MD 21504 2-221
TRACLG_VERT_DIR_SUPPORTAX_1
MD 21508 2-221
TRACLG_VERT_DIR_SUPPORTAX_2
MD 21512 2-222
TRACON_CHAIN_1
MD 24995 2-248
TRACON_CHAIN_2
MD 24996 2-248
TRACON_CHAIN_3
MD 24997 2-248
TRACON_CHAIN_4
MD 24998 2-248
TRACYL_BASE_TOOL_1
MD 24820 2-245
TRACYL_BASE_TOOL_2
MD 24870 2-246
TRACYL_DEFAULT_MODE_1
MD 24808 2-245
TRACYL_DEFAULT_MODE_2
MD 24858 2-246
TRACYL_ROT_AX_FRAME_1
MD 24805 2-245
TRACYL_ROT_AX_FRAME_2
MD 24855 2-246
TRACYL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1
MD 24800 2-245
TRACYL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2
MD 24850 2-246
TRACYL_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_1
MD 24810 2-245
TRACYL_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_2
MD 24860 2-246
TRAFO_AXES_IN_1
MD 24110 2-232
TRAFO_AXES_IN_10
MD 24482 2-237
TRAFO_AXES_IN_2
MD 24210 2-233
TRAFO_AXES_IN_3
MD 24310 2-233
TRAFO_AXES_IN_4
MD 24410 2-234
TRAFO_AXES_IN_5
MD 24432 2-234
TRAFO_AXES_IN_6
MD 24442 2-235
TRAFO_AXES_IN_7
MD 24452 2-235
TRAFO_AXES_IN_8
MD 24462 2-236
TRAFO_AXES_IN_9
MD 24472 2-237
TRAFO_CHANGE_M_CODE
MD 22534 2-227
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_1
MD 24120 2-232
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_10
MD 24484 2-237
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_2
MD 24220 2-233
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_3
MD 24320 2-233
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_4
MD 24420 2-234
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_5
MD 24434 2-234
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_6
MD 24444 2-235
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_7
MD 24454 2-236
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_8
MD 24464 2-236
TRAFO_GEOAX_ASSIGN_TAB_9
MD 24474 2-237
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_1
MD 24130 2-232
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_10
MD 24486 2-237
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_2
MD 24230 2-233
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_3
MD 24330 2-233
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_4
MD 24426 2-234
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_5
MD 24436 2-235
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_6
MD 24446 2-235
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_7
MD 24456 2-236
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_8
MD 24466 2-236
TRAFO_INCLUDES_TOOL_9
MD 24476 2-237
TRAFO_MODE_MASK
MD 20144 2-203
TRAFO_RESET_VALUE
MD 20140 2-203
TRAFO_TYPE_1
MD 24100 2-232

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

TRAFO_TYPE_10
MD 24480 2-237
TRAFO_TYPE_2
MD 24200 2-232
TRAFO_TYPE_3
MD 24300 2-233
TRAFO_TYPE_4
MD 24400 2-234
TRAFO_TYPE_5
MD 24430 2-234
TRAFO_TYPE_6
MD 24440 2-235
TRAFO_TYPE_7
MD 24450 2-235
TRAFO_TYPE_8
MD 24460 2-236
TRAFO_TYPE_9
MD 24470 2-236
TRAFO5_AXIS1_1
MD 24570 2-239
TRAFO5_AXIS1_2
MD 24670 2-243
TRAFO5_AXIS2_1
MD 24572 2-240
TRAFO5_AXIS2_2
MD 24672 2-243
TRAFO5_AXIS3_1
MD 24573 2-240
TRAFO5_AXIS3_2
MD 24673 2-243
TRAFO5_BASE_ORIENT_1
MD 24574 2-240
TRAFO5_BASE_ORIENT_2
MD 24674 2-243
TRAFO5_BASE_TOOL_1
MD 24550 2-238
TRAFO5_BASE_TOOL_2
MD 24650 2-242
TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_1
MD 24560 2-239
TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_2
MD 24660 2-242
TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_PART_1
MD 24558 2-239
TRAFO5_JOINT_OFFSET_PART_2
MD 24658 2-242
TRAFO5_NON_POLE_LIMIT_1
MD 24530 2-238
TRAFO5_NON_POLE_LIMIT_2
MD 24630 2-241
TRAFO5_NUTATOR_AX_ANGLE_1
MD 24564 2-239
TRAFO5_NUTATOR_AX_ANGLE_2
MD 24664 2-242
TRAFO5_NUTATOR_VIRT_ORIAX_1
MD 24566 2-239
TRAFO5_NUTATOR_VIRT_ORIAX_2
MD 24666 2-242
TRAFO5_ORIAX_ASSIGN_TAB_1
MD 24585 2-240
TRAFO5_ORIAX_ASSIGN_TAB_2
MD 24685 2-243
TRAFO5_PART_OFFSET_1
MD 24500 2-238
TRAFO5_PART_OFFSET_2
MD 24600 2-241
TRAFO5_POLE_LIMIT_1
MD 24540 2-238
TRAFO5_POLE_LIMIT_2
MD 24640 2-241
TRAFO5_POLE_TOL_1
MD 24542 2-238
TRAFO5_POLE_TOL_2
MD 24642 2-241
TRAFO5_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1
MD 24510 2-238
TRAFO5_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2
MD 24610 2-241
TRAFO5_ROT_OFFSET_FROM_FR_1
MD 24590 2-241
TRAFO5_ROT_OFFSET_FROM_FR_2
MD 24690 2-244
TRAFO5_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_1
MD 24520 2-238
TRAFO5_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_2
MD 24620 2-241
TRAFO5_TCARR_NO_1
MD 24582 2-240
TRAFO5_TCARR_NO_2
MD 24682 2-243
TRAFO5_TOOL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1
MD 24562 2-239
TRAFO5_TOOL_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2
MD 24662 2-242
TRAFO5_TOOL_VECTOR_1
MD 24580 2-240
TRAFO5_TOOL_VECTOR_2
MD 24680 2-243
TRAFO6_A4PAR
MD 62606 2-331
TRAFO6_ACCCP
MD 62630 2-334
TRAFO6_ACCORI
MD 62632 2-334
TRAFO6_AXES_DIR
MD 62618 2-332

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE, Lists (LIS1), 11/2006 Edition

TRAFO6_AXES_TYPE
MD 62601 2-330
TRAFO6_AXIS_SEQ
MD 62620 2-332
TRAFO6_BASE_ORIENT_NORMAL_1
MD 24576 2-240
TRAFO6_BASE_ORIENT_NORMAL_2
MD 24676 2-243
TRAFO6_DHPAR4_4ALPHA
MD 62616 2-332
TRAFO6_DHPAR4_5A
MD 62614 2-332
TRAFO6_DHPAR4_5D
MD 62615 2-332
TRAFO6_DIS_WRP
MD 62619 2-332
TRAFO6_JOINT_OFFSET_2_3_1
MD 24561 2-239
TRAFO6_JOINT_OFFSET_2_3_2
MD 24661 2-242
TRAFO6_KINCLASS
MD 62600 2-330
TRAFO6_MAIN_AXES
MD 62603 2-330
TRAFO6_MAIN_LENGTH_AB
MD 62607 2-331
TRAFO6_MAMES
MD 62617 2-332
TRAFO6_NUM_AXES
MD 62605 2-330
TRAFO6_REDVELJOG
MD 62633 2-334
TRAFO6_SPECIAL_KIN
MD 62602 2-330
TRAFO6_SPIN_ON
MD 62621 2-333
TRAFO6_SPIND_AXIS
MD 62622 2-333
TRAFO6_SPINDLE_BETA
MD 62626 2-333
TRAFO6_SPINDLE_RAD_G
MD 62623 2-333
TRAFO6_SPINDLE_RAD_H
MD 62624 2-333
TRAFO6_SPINDLE_SIGN
MD 62625 2-333
TRAFO6_TFLWP_POS
MD 62610 2-331
TRAFO6_TFLWP_RPY
MD 62611 2-331
TRAFO6_TIRORO_POS
MD 62612 2-331
TRAFO6_TIRORO_RPY
MD 62613 2-332
TRAFO6_TRP_SPIND_AXIS
MD 62627 2-333
TRAFO6_TRP_SPIND_LEN
MD 62628 2-333
TRAFO6_TX3P3_POS
MD 62608 2-331
TRAFO6_TX3P3_RPY
MD 62609 2-331
TRAFO6_VELCP
MD 62629 2-334
TRAFO6_VELORI
MD 62631 2-334
TRAFO6_WRIST_AXES
MD 62604 2-330
TRANSMIT_BASE_TOOL_1
MD 24920 2-247
TRANSMIT_BASE_TOOL_2
MD 24970 2-248
TRANSMIT_POLE_SIDE_FIX_1
MD 24911 2-247
TRANSMIT_POLE_SIDE_FIX_2
MD 24961 2-247
TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_FRAME_1
MD 24905 2-246
TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_FRAME_2
MD 24955 2-247
TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_OFFSET_1
MD 24900 2-246
TRANSMIT_ROT_AX_OFFSET_2
MD 24950 2-247
TRANSMIT_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_1
MD 24910 2-247
TRANSMIT_ROT_SIGN_IS_PLUS_2
MD 24960 2-247
TU_NAME
MD 10672 2-152

U

UNLOCK_EDIT_MODESWITCH
MD 10780 2-155
UPLOAD_MD_CHANGES_ONLY
MD 11210 2-159
USEKT_RESET_VALUE
MD 20123 2-202
USER_DATA_FLOAT
MD 14514 2-177
USER_DATA_HEX
MD 14512 2-177
USER_DATA_INT
MD 14510 2-177
USER_DATA_PLC_ALARM
MD 14516 2-177

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

V
VDI_FUNCTION_MASK
MD 17900 2-179
VDI_UPDATE_IN_ONE_IPO_CYCLE
MD 18000 2-179
VELO_FFW_WEIGHT
MD 32610 2-275
VERSION_INFO
MD 18040 2-179
W
WAB_CLEARANCE_TOLERANCE
MD 20204 2-205
WAB_MAXNUM_DUMMY_BLOCKS
MD 20202 2-205
WALIM_GEOAX_CHANGE_MODE
MD 10604 2-149
WEAR_SIGN
MD 42930 2-319
WEAR_SIGN_CUTPOS
MD 42920 2-319
WEAR_TRANSFORM
MD 42935 2-319
WEIGHTING_FACTOR_FOR_SCALE
MD 22910 2-230
WORKAREA_CHECK_TYPE
MD 30800 2-266
WORKAREA_LIMIT_MINUS
MD 43430 2-323
WORKAREA_LIMIT_PLUS
MD 43420 2-322
WORKAREA_MINUS_ENABLE
MD 43410 2-322
WORKAREA_PLUS_ENABLE
MD 43400 2-322
WORKAREA_WITH_TOOL_RADIUS
MD 21020 2-214
WPD_INI_MODE
MD 11280 2-160
X
X_AXIS_IN_OLD_X_Z_PLANE
MD 21110 2-217

© Siemens AG 2006 All Rights Reserved

Siemens AG
A&D MC MS
P. O. Box 3180
D-91050 Erlangen
Federal Republic of Germany

Fax +49 (0) 9131 98 - 63315[Documentation]
email: mailto:docu.motioncontrol@siemens.com

Suggestions
Corrections

for Publication/Manual
SINUMERIK, SIMODRIVE
Parameter Manual

Manufacturer/Service documentation

From
Name:
Company/Dept.

Address :_____

Telephone : _____ / _____
Telefax : _____ / _____
email : _____

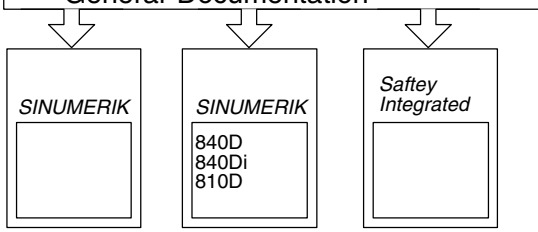
Lists
Order No.: 6FC5297-7AB70-0BP2
11/2006 Edition

Should you come across any printing errors when reading this publication, please notify us on this sheet. Suggestions for improvements are also welcome.

Suggestions and/or Corrections

Overview of SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D Documentation (11/2006)

General Documentation

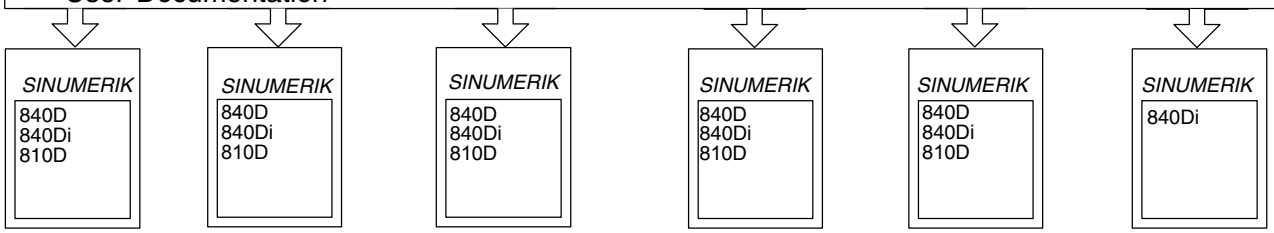


Brochure

Catalog NC 61 ***)**

Saftey Integrated
Application Manual

User Documentation



Operator's Guide
– **HMI Embedded *)**
– **ShopMill**
– **ShopTurn**
– HT6

Operator's Guide
– **HMI Advanced *)**
– Programming compact

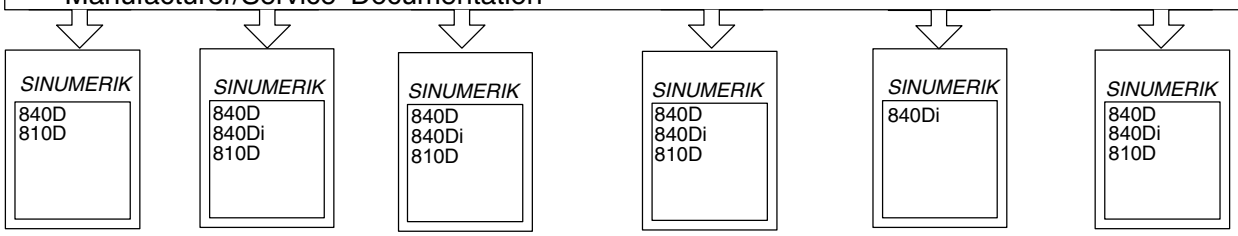
Programming Guide
– Fundamentals ***)**
– Advanced ***)**
– Programming
– Lists System Variables
– ISO Turning/Milling

Programming Guide
– **Cycles**
– **Measuring Cycles**

Diagnostics Guide *)

System Overview

Manufacturer/Service Documentation



Configuring (HW) ***)**
– 840D
– 810D

Equipment Manual
Operator Components *)

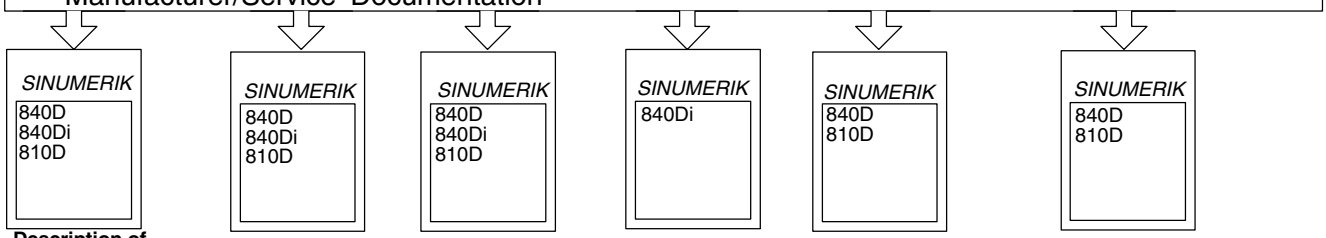
Commissioning Manual *)
– 840D
– 810D
– HMI

Description of Functions
– **ShopMill**
– **ShopTurn**

Commissioning Manual

List Manual *)
– Part 1
– Part 2

Manufacturer/Service Documentation



Description of Functions
– Basic Machine ***)**
– Extended Functions
– Special Functions
– **Synchronized Actions**
– **Iso Dialects**
– **EMC Guidlines**

Description of Functions
– **Drive Functins**
– **Tool Management**
– **Hydraulics Module**
– **Analog Module**

Description of Functions
– **Remote Diagnosis**
– **@Event**

Description of Functions
Saftey Integrated

Configuring
– **Operator Interface OP030**
– **HMI Embedded**

MCIS
– Computer Link
– Tool Data Inform. Sys.
– NC Data Management
– NC Data Transfer
– Tool Data Communication

Electronic Documentation



DOCONCD ***)**
DOCONWEB

***)** These documents are a minimum requirement